749

Old Dartmouth

WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY

Historical Society

749

Log book of the Ship
Navy" on a Voyage of whalefishing
to the North Pacific Ocean in
command of A. S. Sawant.
Commencing August 10th 1859
from the port of New Bedford
Mass

Remarks On board Ship Navy

August 11th 1858

At 12 M hove up the anchor and made all sail with light Southern airs to work out of the bay. Clarks point light bearing west & employed all the first part, working Ship at ½ past 2 pm the Pilot left us. Gayhead light bearing S SE distance 10 miles. middle part light airs and pleasant weather from S SE. at 6 pm moderate breezes sprung up from W. S. W steering S S W. latter part the same the Ship Congress & Colombus in sight all steering to the S & West. & all hands employed fitting boats. saw finbacks so ends all hands well

Lat 40.5 S Long 71.15 West

Friday 12th

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S SE heading to the S.W in company with the Congress. the watch employed fitting boats & carring on Ships duty at 6 pm took in fore & mizzin topgallantsails middle part light weather from SE latter the same set fore & mizzintopgallantsails saw several sails. all hands employed variously so ends

Lat by ob 40.0 S
Long " " 71.24 W

Saturday 13th

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S S E & S E tacked Ship to the East the watch employed variously at Ships duty saw finbacks. middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather took in fore & mizzin topgallantsails. latter part. light winds from S S E. heading to the Eastward. set fore & mizzintopgallantsails. all hands employed bathing & Spare Spars. saw several sails

Lat by ob 40.11 S
Long " " 68.12 West

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Sunday August 14. 1853

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weathes from S E heading by the wind to the Eastward the watch employed lashing and stowing Spare Spars, middle part fresh breezes from S W Steering E. S. E. latter part moderate gales and pleasant weathes steering E S E. & E by S saw blackfish & Porpoises

Lat 37.55

Monday 15. Long 67.16

These 24 hours commence with light breezes & pleasant weather from S S E heading to the Eastward at 4 light showers of rain and variable winds, took in J & mizzen top gallantsails, doublereefed the Topsails to prattise the greenhand, at 8 pm light breeze sprung up from the S E middle part light variable winds, at 4 A m gentle breezes from E & N. E heading to the S E. latter part wind increasing took in Topgallantsails & J by jib, saw one sail to the windward, thick rainy weather,

Lat by D R. 38.52

Tuesday 16 Long " " 66.50

These 24 hours commence with Strong breezes & thick rainy weather from E, N. E. Steering by the wind to the S E doublereefed the Topsails, at 4 pm took in the jib & mainsail, at 6 pm hove to under doublereefed maintopsail & Foresail & took in the Foresail, middle part Strong gales, with heavy sea running, took in maintopsail, latter part Strong gales ship laboring bad had to let maintopsail and Foresail to kept her more steady bad Cross sea running, at 11 pm a man fell from the maintopsail yard overboard he caught a rope and was hauled on board again

Lat by D R. 38.40
Long " " 66.00

he did not receive much damage as could be seen

On North Atlantic Ocean 1855
Wednesday August 17. 1855

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales & thick rainy weather with a heavy Sea running heading to the East with Fore Sail & double reefed Main top sail Set. Ship making pretty bad work of it. Middle part heavy gales shiping large quantity of water stove the gang way board out and lost it. latter part the same turned the Starboard boat upon the Caynes. Ship rolling and pitching very bad lashing and pushing the sails over

Lat by Obs 38.03
Long. by R 64.10

Thursday 16

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales & rainy weather from N.NE heading to the East, wind hauling more to the NE & we kept the Ship off SE by E. Let the Fore topsail close reefed. saw a barque on the Starboard bow. at 4 pm Turned all the boats up on the Caynes, and made all secure for the night. Steering East. middle part. more moderate Steering East by N. latter part. Strong breezes & pleasant weather from S & W Set all sail. the watch employed putting things to rights

Lat 38.57
Long 58.07

Friday 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & pleasant weather from S & W Steering East. the watch Employed variously saw several sails. Middle part Strong breezes & squally weathers took in Top gallant sails. latter part more moderate the watch Employed breaking out in the after hatch for provisions. man that fell overboard on duty again

Lat by Obs 38 35
Long. by R 56.30

Remarks On board Ship

Saturday August 20th 1853

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & Squally weather from S.W. Steering E. the watch employed various, middle part Moderate gales & rainy latter part: gentle breezes and pleasant weather, from South employed breaking out for water and fitting rigging

Lat 40. 15

Long 51. 55

Sunday 21st

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather from S.S.W Steering W.b.N & W. all hands employed fitting Ship middle part light winds and pleasant latter part fresh breezes and clear weather saw Blackfish. Ships course E.S.E. at 10 A.M. left the Ship S.E. saw one Sail to the windward

Lat 40. 11

Long 50. 37

Monday 22d

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.S.W Steering W.b.S at 2 P.M. lufted the Ship up S.E. again at 5 P.M. saw a Shoal of Blackfish lowerd three boats but did not succeed in getting any there near to them at Sunset came on board & took in Topgallant sail and fly gib. middle part light airs latter part gentle breezes & pleasant weather all hands Employed variously. saw Porpoises.

Lat by Obs 42. 52

Long " " 49. 37

Tuesday 23d

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.S.W Steering S.E. all hands Employed variously middle part calm latter part employed lashing the anchors: different to on the bows. & mending the maintopsail which was torn in the late gale saw one Sail & Porpoises

Lat by Obs 39. 53

Long " " 48. 57

Navy in North Atlantic Ocean —
Wednesday August 24.

These 24 hours begins with light airs and calm weather the watch Employed repairing main topsail" at 8 pm sent A to the yard at Sundry took in topgallant sails & fit gib middle part calm" latter part light winds from" S W Steering SE saw two sail" all hands Employed breaking out the after hold for provisions and stowing the Fore hold over"

Lat 38" S
Long 48" 00

Thursday 25

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S W Steering SE" all hands employed breaking out the after hold, at 5 pm finished" middle part Squally weather from W S W" latter part the watch employed variously" saw one sail

Lat by Obs 37" 50
Long " " 46" 52

Friday 26

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S W Steering SE by E saw one sail" the watch employed variously" middle part light airs and calm" latter part light breezes from W SW the watch employed variously saw one sail

Lat 38" 35
Long 46" 00

Saturday 27

These 24 hours commences with light winds at 1 pm saw a shoot of Black fish lowered the boats and struck one took him to the Ship" middle part with the breezes latter part moderate breezes from South with squally weather employed boiling black fish

Lat 41" 28
Long 43" 41

Sunday 28

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from steering by the wind to the SE, middle part fresh breezes and squally weather from S S E latter part moderate breezes" saw Finbacks, Thirty hours SE by S.

Lat 40" 03
Long 41" 46

Remarks on board Ship Navy "1858
Monday August 29 1859

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and clear weather from S S W Steering E by S" saw white water on the lee bow Run for it found it were finbacks Puffed by the wind again" middle part fresh breezes latter part strong breezes and clear weather" at ½past 5 A M saw a School of Sperm whales on the weather beam going quick to the leeward" at 6 A M lowered 3 boats and went in chase" at 10" the Second mates boat came up with the whales but did not succeed in getting fast the whales went off to the Eastward Two boats in chase

Lat 40" 2S
Long 40" 13

Tuesday 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from W S W" Steering E by S in chase of the whales" at 2 P M the boats came on board" no chance for the whales" at 4 P M the whales went out of sight" from masthead ahead of the Ship" middle part light winds at 6 A M saw a School of Sperm whales on the weather bow" at 10 A M lowered three boats for them" struck one large whales to the Larboard boat" but he had not straightened the line taught before both irons came out the first iron never toggled"

Lat 41" 07
Long 38" 28

Wednesday 31st

These 24 hours commences with light moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S S E standing to the East in chase of whales at 3 P M" no chance for the whales" the boats came on board" the whales went E by S" at sunset took in Topgallan Sails & F by G the middle part moderate breezes" Steering E by S" latter part strong winds & squally weather from S W" saw one sail" the watch looking out for notes

Lat 41" 40
Long 35" 18

in North atlantic Ocean, bound East
Thursday Sept-1st 1859

These 24 hours commences with
brisk gales and clear weather from S.S.W.
steering E.S.E. the watch employed fitting rigging
at Sunset took in sail, middle part fresh
gales, latter part strong breezes & clear, standing
to the S.S.E. last nothing

Lat 41, 30
Long 34, 00

Friday 2d

These 24 hours commences with
fresh gales and clear weather from S.W.
heading to the S.S.E. the watch employed
variously, at 7 pm single reefed the foretop
sail and T mizzin, middle part strong breezes
latter part fresh gales, at 8 A.M. saw the Islands
of Cabo & Flores.

Lat = 39, 37
Long - 30, 55

Saturday 3d

These 24 hours commences with strong
breezes and hazy weather from S.W. at 3 pm
the Captain went on shore at Flores to see
what he could do about barter, at least came
on board, and stood off there, middle part
strong breezes & squally weather, on account of the land
at daylight kept off for the lee end of the Island
latter part ended off.

Lat 39, 3
Long 30, 6

Sunday 4th

These 24 hours commences with
fresh gales, from S.S.E. staying off and on all the
latter & variable, thick and hazy, at 11 A.M. saw
Pyramid Rock, & Hogsten on and off. these
likewise, at sunset got all clear from the
land, middle part strong gales at daylight
made all sail, latter part moderate gales
and pleasant weather, saw five or six sail
all steering off, saturday took off land latitude
from Flores

Lat 38, 37
Long 31, 15

Remarks On board Ship Navy

Monday Sept 5, 1853

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W Steering S.E by E, at 4 pm spoke the Thomas Pope, 110 bbls Sp saw the Islands of Pico & Fayal, bearing E & NE & SE distance 15 mls middle part, light winds and squally weather laying aback, at daylight kept off for Fayal at 9 a m the Capt went on shore, latter part light breezes off and on

Tuesday 6th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and squally weather this from NW W on and off Fayal, in company with, five or six others at 5 pm the Capt came on board, kept the Ship off, S by W, middle part, light winds, latter part calm saw two sails,

Lat 38, 05
Lon 27, 55

Wednesday 7

These 24 hours commences with light airs and squally weather employed making a Patalooper, and repairing the pipes of bread in the after hatch, middle part light winds and calm, weather, latter part light breezes from W. S W Steering S by W, saw two sail,

Lat 36, 59
Lon 27, 45

Thursday 8th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from W SW Steering South, the watch employed various middle part calm, latter part light airs, from W S W. & West. saw two sails,

Lat 36, 08
Lon = 27, 25

Friday 9th

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from West, Steering S by E a man by the name of Sweat off duty with the Pox, middle part calm latter part light airs and pleasant weather from E or E employed breading out for water saw nothing

Lat 35, 40
Lon 26, 46

Bound to South Atlantic Ocean
Saturday Sept 10th 1853

These 24 hours begins with light airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E Steering S, S.E Saw two sails Middle part light winds from S.E & E.S.E Steering by the wind to South Latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather the watch employed variously

Lat 34-34
Long 25-47

Sunday 11

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from E.S.E heading by the wind to the South, middle part fresh winds latter part strong breezes from East heading S, S, E

Lat 33-01
Long 24-53

Monday 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and clear weather from East, & E.S.E heading S.S.E & S- at 5 pm Saw a sail E. by N. leeward, middle part strong breezes took in topgallant sails & Fly gib, at daylight did main topgallant sail & Fly gib, the watch employed setting up Foreriggin.

Lat 34.0
Long 23-20

Tuesday 13

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & clear weather from E.S.E Steering South employed setting up riggin at 4 p.m finished took in main topgallant sail & Fly Gib at 6 pm double reefed the Topsails, middle part fresh gales and squally, latter part more moderate Set all sails Saw Nothing

Lat 28-33
Long 22-0

Wednesday 14

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather from E.S.E Steering South & S.by.E middle part strong breezes & squally weather latter part more moderate Employed variously

Lat 25-03
Long 21-48

Remarks On board Ship Navy

Thursday Sept 15, 1859

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & squally weather from N.N.E Steering S by W & South, middle part fresh breezes and pleasant weather latter part light winds Employed breaking out the after hold,

Lat 23, 30
Lon 21, 20

Friday 16

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering South, the watch Employed breaking out the after hatch, at 3 pm finished, middle part light winds, latter part Employed setting up the Mainriggin, saw Blackfish

Lat 21, 50
Lon 20, 58

Saturday 17

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering S.E by S at the watch Employed setting up & fitting riggin, middle part gentle breezes & clear weather, latter part the same, the watch Employed occasionly saw fishhooks

Lat 20, 06
Lon 20, 40

Sunday 18

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering S by W, middle part, light airs latter part light winds from North Steering S.E by S saw Porpoises

Lat 18, 08
Lon 20, 32

Monday 19

These 24 hours commences with mild weather & light airs from the N Steering S by W, saw Porpoises middle part light airs & calm Steering S.E, by S latter part, Employed breaking out Provisions in the hatchway saw — Nothing

Lat 16, 58
Lon 20, 13

Bound to South Atlantic, 1855

Tuesday 20 Sept 1855

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.W. & Steering S.E. at 1 p.m. light breezes from E.N.E. middle part moderate breezes from E. latter part light winds from N.E. Saw Blackfish

Lat 15.22
Long 20.05

Wednesday 21st

These 24 hours commences with light airs from E. & Steering S.S.W. the watch employed variously middle part gentle breezes & clear weather. latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E Steering W by S. the watch employed setting up rigging. Saw Blackfish

Lat 14.04
Long 19.22

Thursday 22d

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & generally clear from E.S.E Steering S.W. & W.S.W. middle part moderate breezes & pleasant latter part light airs & pleasant clear weather employed variously

Lat 12.35
Long 18.30

Friday 23d

These 24 hours commences with light airs & clear weather middle part fresh breezes & generally from E.S.E Steering S.W. & W.S.W. latter part moderate winds & pleasant weather saw Blackfish

Lat 11.11
Long 18.40

Saturday 24

These 24 hours commences with light winds from E.S.E & S.E. Steering S.S.W the watch employed variously middle part light breezes & generally clear weather latter part fresh breezes veering from S.E & S.S.E generally clear weather and veering saw a Brig. Standing to the N.W.

Lat 10.44
Long DR 19.35

Remarks on board Ship continued

Sunday Sept 25.. 1859

These 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant .. weather from W.N.W steering when possible, S.S.W, saw a Sail standing to the E.N.E. middle part .. light airs latter part moderate breezes from S.S.W talked Ship to N.E

Saw Porpoises

Lat 10..2' North
Long by Ch 15..38' West

Monday 26

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S.S.W steering by the wind to .. S.E. middle part. light variable airs all round the Compass .. latter part calm with now and then a cats paw .. from various points of the Compass

Lat 9..-
Long 19.. 11

Tuesday 27

These 24 hours commences with calm weather .. the watch employed variously middle part .. light airs .. latter part calm .. employed breaking out in the main hatchway for water ..

Lat 8.S.R.. 40
Long .. .. 19.. 25

Wednesday 28

These 24 hours commences with light airs and rainy .. variable weather .. employed breaking out the between decks .. to stow it over .. at 4 pm finished middle part calm .. latter part .. light breezes from S.S.W saw a sail ahead

Lat 8.. 15
Long .. 19.. 43

Wednesday 29

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from .. S.S.W heading to the West exchanged signals with a Dutch barque middle part .. calm .. latter part .. light airs .. and variable employed variously ..

Lat 8.. 00
Long 18.. 31

Friday 30

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant .. weather from S.S.W & S.' .. saw one sail middle part .. gentle breezes sprung up from the E.N.E steering S.S.W latter part .. moderate fair & pleasant weather employed setting Riggin

Saw Blackfish

Lat 8.. 28
Long 18.. 36

in North Atlantic Ocean 1859

Saturday October 1st 1859

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E & E S E & S E & S S E. saw a sail to the W. middle part calm little past light breezes from S E. Employed variously

Daily DR. 7.51
Long " " 18.46

Sunday 2d

These 24 hours commences with light & variable airs & hazy weather. hauled the point & saw a sail W N W. middle part calm. latter part moderate breezes & variable. hazy & squally weather.

Lat = 7.15
Long = 19.50

Monday 3d

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather from S E & S S E & S. E. heading to the West at 6 p.m. took in fore & mizzin top gallant sails. middle part strong breezes & squally wore ship & to the S E. saw a ship. latter part fresh winds from S S W wore to the west again set fore & mizzin topgallant sails again

Lat 7.10
Long 20.31

Tuesday 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear weather. from South heading to the W. S W saw 2 Finbacks. the watch employed variously. middle part moderate winds and squally weather. wore ship to eastward. latter part wore to W S W again

Lat 6.35
Long 20.56

Wednesday 5th

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S S W & South at 1 p.m. wore ship to W S W again the watch employed variously middle part calm latter part squally weather

Lat by D R 6.00
Long " " 20.10

Thursday 6th

These 24 hours commences with light airs & variable & thick hazy weather heading from S E to East middle part light airs & calm latter part moderate gales from S S E heading to S by E

Lat by D R
Long " "

Remarks On board Ship Navy continued

Friday October 7th 1858

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & cloudy weather from S W heading by a wind to S S E. Employed variously at 6 pm saw a sail two points on the weather bow. middle part fresh breezes & hazy weather. latter part strong winds & clear from. S S W tacked Ship to the westward.

Lat by Obs. 4. 5' S
Long. D R 18. 35

Saturday 8

These 24 hours commences with. fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S S W. heading west. saw one sail to leeward. watch Employed variously middle part. brisk gales. latter part fresh gales. from S S W tacked Ship to. S E. saw — sail to windward Employed heaving out water —

Lat 4. 20
Long 20. 30

Sunday 9

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales from S S W & South tacked Ship to west again middle part. strong breezes from S S W. latter part tacked Ship to E. S. E

Lat 3. 47
Long 20. 46

Sunday Monday 10

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S S W & South heading to the S W & Eastward. middle part moderate breezes & squally. latter part South winds and pleasant weather tacked Ship to W. S. W saw Finbacks.

Lat 3. 20 North
Long 20. 10 West

Tuesday 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather. from South heading to the W. S. W the watch Employed variously. middle part tacked Ship to S E. latter part rainy & squally weather from S S W saw a sail. astern Steering off to the North at 2 PM Cleared off.

Lat. 2. 53 N
Long 21. 10 W

Wednesday 12

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from. S S W at 9 pm Tacked Ship to the S E. middle part squally weather and variable latter part rainy & squally from South & S S W saw three Sails

Lat by D R 2. 30 N
Long " " 21. 50 W.

Bound to Cape Horn 1858.
Thursday October 13th 1858.

with fresh winds & hazy weather
S S W & South heading by the
W S W Saw one Sail
breezes & pleasant latter part
& hazily took in sail & made
Saw a Sail steering E. to the

Friday 14

These 24 hours commences with
fresh gales & squally weather from S S W heading
by the wind S W & S W by W the latter part
making less sail &c. middle part
and squally latter part fresh breezes & pleasant
steering by the wind heading S W & S W by W
Saw one Sail
Saturday 15th

These 24 hours commences with
fresh breezes & pleasant weather from
S S W & S W, Saw a Sail a head middle part
strong winds took in sail & made
fresh gales & clear weather Saw one Sail E. latter part
employed breaking out the after hatch

Sunday 16th

These 24 hours commences with fresh
gales & clear weather from S S E heading by the wind
to the S W. middle part the same latter
part Set fore top gallant sail. strong breezes & pleasant
weather
Monday 17th

These 24 hours commences
with strong breezes & pleasant weather from
S S E & S S E heading by the wind
Upon handed the fore & mizzen top gallant
sail. middle part fresh gales & pleasant weather
steering S S W. latter part. pleasant gales from S E
the watch employed variously. the Carpenter off
duty sick.

Remarks On board Ship Navy "

Tuesday Octobes " 18 " 1858

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from " E & Steering S S W the watch Employed variously " Set The Fore & mizzin topgallantsails " middle part " fresh gales " latter part Strong breezes and Squally from E & E & Steering S by East passed and Exchanged Signals with a French barque who was Steering N E

Lat " by Obs 10.16 S
Long " " 27.45 W

Wednesday 19

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and Squally weather from " E & E Steering S by W ½ West " took in Fore & mizzin topgallantsail " Saw breeches on the weather beam " Suffed the Ship up for it called it gunnpes " kept off her course again middle part " Strong gales took in Fly gib " latter part more moderate Set Fly gib the watch Employed breaking out in the main hatch for water

Lat " 13 " 27
Long 27 " 55

Thursday 20

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from E & E Steering S by W ½ West " Employed Coopering Flour & Bread, Set the Fore & mizzin topgallantsails middle part brisk gales latter part " fresh winds & pleasant weather from E & E " Steering S by W. Sent down the foretop sail to repair.

Lat " 15 " 52
Long 28 " 10

Friday 21st

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from E & E Steering S by W the watch employed mending Foretopsail at dark sent it up again " the Carpenter on duty again well " middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant latter part fresh breezes & Squally weather from N E " Employed variously

Lat " 18 " 00
Long " 28 " 15

Saturday 22d

These 24 hours commences with light winds " at 4 pm Kept the Ship S W by S " saw two sails " middle part gentle breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh breezes & clear sent the gib in to mend " at 12 finished it and sent it out again

Lat 18 " 03
Long 28 " 11

in South Atlantic Ocean 1855

Sunday Oct 23d=

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E Steering S.E by S. at 2 p.m saw the Island of Trinadad on point on the Starboard bow distance 5 miles at 7 p.m luffed the Ship on it wind and double reefed the Topsails, the land bearing S.S.E distance 6 miles middle part laying off to the weather of the land, at daylight saw off for the Island and sent two boats in to fish at 12 Noon on board with about 1/4 of Eight hundred pounds, kept the Ship off W.S.W, saw a sail to the Southward Lat 20.56 Lon 29.20

Monday 24

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weathers from N.E & Steering W.S.W. took our departure from the land at Sunset it bearing E.N.E distance 30 miles middle part strong breezes and hazy weather latter part fresh and the watch employed breaking out and repairing bread in the after hatch, at 12 finished Lat 22.0 Lon 31.3

Tuesday 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from N.E & employed stowing over the between decks, middle part brisk and windy weather from South, latter part the same steering S by E, all hands employed stowing out in the after hatch, saw a sail to leeward

Lat 20.40 Lon 31.20

Wednesday 26

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick cloudy weather from South steering S by E South all hands employed breaking out in the after hatch to get it over again at 5 pm finished and got the decks off, middle part fresh winds and squally weather wind shifted out to the South West in the A.M. reefed foretopsail & hoisted the gib latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S.E steering S.W.S saw a sail to leeward

Lat 24.45 Lon 36.00

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Thursday Oct 27 1853

These 24 hours commence with light- winds and plesant weather from S S W & South, at 5 pm saw a School of Sperm whales on the lee bow lowered three boats and struck one to the Starboard boat, soon after the Capt shot one with a bomb, he Ran to the windward, picked him up and, got him to the Ship at 9 pm middle part, light- winds with a heavy swell from S, S, W at daylight- got the tackles up at ½ past 7 a m commenced to cut, at 12 finished, heavy sea Running, and Stony winds Spoke the Bark Gennet- of west port- 50 bls

Lat 41 N 24.35

Friday 28

Lon 36.10

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and a heavy Sea Running from W.N.W. more ships, to the E & S, employed Cleaning the heads and preparing to boil, at dark wore Ship to the, W. N. W. double reefed the main top sail Rainy and squally did not Start the works middle part Strong winds and rainy weather from N W by at daylight- better weather Started the works saw two Sail, latter part fresh breezes & plesant weather made Sail Standing the W. N. W

Lat 24.45

Lon 37.00

Saturday 29

These 24 hours commences with light- winds and plesant weather from N, Standing the W S W Employed boiling, middle part light airs and plesant-, latter part light- breezes steering W S finished boiling, saw breeches on the weather bow luffed the Ship for them

Lat 24.58

Lon 37.30

Tuesday 30

These 24 hours commence with light- winds and plesant weather from S S E. saw a School of Sperm whales lowered three boats and Struck one to the Larboard boat, the irons held to take about 25 fathoms of the line then came out this is the second time it has been so, middle part fresh winds Standing on different Tacks, saw breches on the weather bow Sailing Ship for them

Lat 24.54 Lon 36.46

On South Atlantic Ocean 1855
Monday 31st October

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds and Cloudy weather from N.N.E. & N.E. Tacking Ship back and forth for a shoal of Sperm Whales on the Weather beam, at 4 pm lowered three boats for them starboard one to the Starboard boat and he took the line the quickest boat, got Stove all to peices by a Whale coming up under her, he never picked her up the was Stove — so boat, she was not worth mending middle part on different tacks, latter part from N.N.E heading to the Eastward employed fitting a new boat

Lat 24, 5.
Lon 36, 05

Tuesday November 1st

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & clear weather from N.N.E steering off SE at 9 pm hauled the ships up west, saw two Sail at Sunset got the new boat on the waist Cranes, took in mainsail parled the lights till middle part strong breezes & rainy latter part strong gales & rainy weather from SSW to SW split jib & Topsail

Lat by R 24. 50
Lon " " 35. 56

Wednesday 2d

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & thick heavy weather from SSW heading to the W at 2 pm saw a wreck on the lee bow ran for it, but did not see it after the second time ____ layed about until 5 pm then bored forward until 8 then took in fore & mizzentopsail middle part strong gales, at daylight set fore & mizzen topsail latter part high gales from SW to W steering off to the NW

Lat by R 24. 42
Lon " " 36. 15

Thursday 3d

These 24 hours commences with high gales & rugged heavy weather from SW heading to the W & NW at Sunset took in sail & rode Ship to the W, S, W middle part the same latter part more moderate, set whole Topsail at 1 pm reefed again high gales heading on different courses.

Lat 23. 00
Lon 37. 00

Remarks on board Ship Mary at Sea

Friday ~~October~~ 4th 1839

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & clear weather from S.S.E heading to the E.S.E at sunset took in sail Middle part Strong breezes latter part fresh gales & pleasant weather from S.E made all sail at 10 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.E watch Employed variously

Lat 24.05
Lon 36.31

Saturday Nov. 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & pleasant weather from E.S.E heading to the N.E. at 5 P.M saw a School of Sperm whales lowered three boats struck one to the Larboard boat. he parted the line. we did not see them again it dark came on hauled up & took in Sail Middle part fresh gales at daylight made sail to the S.S.W. Tack at 10 A.M tacked Ship to the N.E. the watch Employed coopering oil and Coiling line. mending the Larboard boat K.

Lat obs 24.13
Lon " 36.31

Sunday 6th

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather from E.S.E. heading to the N.E. Saw a barque to the leeward. Middle part Strong winds. put the oil between decks. latter part fresh gales from N.E. steering off South at 10 A.M saw a School of Sperm whales astern of the Ship not half a mile off. the Ship had run over them which had galled them. they went to the windward. we did not lower the boats for them.

Lat by obs 24.30
Lon " " 36.06

Monday 7th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from N.N.E & N.E working the ship to the windward in the direction that the whales went. at sunset double reefed the Topsails middle part fresh gales & clear weather from N.N.E & North heading to the Eastward at daylight. set the mainsail. at 7 A.M saw what we called Sperm whales did not get very near to them they were going quick to the windward took in the mainsail did not lower for them

Lat 24.13
Lon 35.42

On South Atlantic Ocean 1855

Tuesday Nov 6th 1855

These 24 hours begins with strong gales & hazy weather from the W & W.S.W. at 4 pm wore ship to the West. took in the fore sail saing 2 reefs this middle part thick saing weather from W.S.W. & wore ship to the East. latter part more clear Tacked Ship and made sail to the S.S.W. wind W.N.W. saw a sail to the South Lat by R 24.40

Long " " 96.10

Wednesday 9

These 24 hours commences with gentle gales & clear weather from W.S.W. at 4 pm saw two large sperm whales on the lee bow lowered three boats. it was so near dusk that we could not get them, before dark came on board again. took in Topgallant sails & fly gib middle part fresh winds with heavy swell from W.S.W. at daylight - made all sail on the W.S.W. tack. latter part light winds & pleasant weather from W.S.W. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 24.18

Long " " 97.24

Thursday 10th

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W.S.W. heading to the Westward. at sunset saw ships and took in sail. middle part gentle gales from N.W. latter part fresh winds & thick hazy weather from N.W. steering off & on heaving to at 12 finished

Lat by Obs 24.18

Long " " 95.50

Friday 11th

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from N.W.S. at 6 pm took in all sail but a close reefed main top sail and foresail wore ships to the S.W. & middle part strong gales & hazy weather from N.W. latter part more moderate made more sail. steering off " S.

Lat 24.00 North

Long 91 49 West

Remarks continued on board Ship

Saturday Nov 12. 1858

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from W.S.W heading to the South at sunset took in Topgallant sails. Wore Ship to the N.W. middle part. light-breezes & pleasant weather latter part gentle gales. from S.W

Steering N.W.

Lat 24. 15

Sunday 13

Lon 34. 20

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.W. kept the Ship N.E. at sunset took in sail middle part light-winds. at daylight-made all sail. to the N.E. at 11 A.M saw a school of sperm whales on the weather bow. at 12 lowered the boats for them

Lat 23. 46.

Monday 14

Lon 35. 28

These 24 hours commences with light-winds and clear weather from S.E in chase of the whales. at 2 P.M came on board without success as usal. the whales went off gallied to the E.N.E. saw two sail middle part spoke the Barque Millonokett. of west port-six months out 50 bbls. latter part heading to the S.W. the barque in sight

Lat 23. 31

Tuesday 15

Lon 30. 46

These 24 hours commences with light-winds and pleasant-weather from S.E. heading to the South. at sunset. Tacked Ship to the N.E. a man fell overboard. he caught the main brace hauled him in again. middle part gentle breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh wind Tacked Ship to the S.W

Lat 23. 26

Wednesday 16

Lon 30. 00

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S.E heading to the S.W at sunset took in sail. middle part fresh winds latter part brisk gales & hazy weather from S.E Tacked Ship to the N.E. at 10 wore Ship to the S.W.W

Lat 24. 21

Lon 30. 00

Navy in South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday 17

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & cloudy weather from S.E. at 2 pm

saw a school of Sperm whales going quick to the N.E lowered 4 three boats struck with three boats at 5 pm took them to the ship thick rainy weather middle part fresh gales & rainy at daylight more moderate weather commenced to cut.

Lat by D R 24. 40
Long " " 35. 38

Friday 18

These 24 hours commences with strong winds and thick rainy weather from S.E. at 1 pm finished cutting at 2 pm turned one boy out of the maintopsail boat ship to the South & set the foresail middle part fresh winds at daylight commenced to clear the decks. latter part gentle gales & fine weather from N.E employed boiling standing to the South & East set double reef topsails fil & Spanker

Lat by Obs 24.50
Long " " 36.30

Saturday 19

These 24 hours commences with light winds, and pleasant weather from N.E heading to the South East at sunset wore ship to the N.W employed boiling middle part gentle breezes & pleasant weather latter part the same. employed boiling

Lat 24. 40
Long 36. 00

Sunday 20

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E heading to the N.N.W at 2 pm finished boiling at 5 pm saw a dead whale Ben the ship for it took it alongside found it was a whale we had lanced the day we got the others cut him in as right finished. he was blasted pretty bad middle part employed heaving and cutting it up at daylight started the works latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.E

Lat 24. 5 South
Long 35. 12 West

Remarks on board Ship Navy at Sea

Monday Nov 21st 1853

These 24 hours commences with light-winds & pleasant weather from N.N.E at 5 pm finished boiling and washed off the whales made about sixty bbls Middle part calm. latter part light airs and variable. Employed coopering the head oil

Lat 24. 35
Lon 26. 40

Tuesday 22d

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. heading to the N.N.W Employed variously at sunset took in topgallantsails middle part fresh winds. at daylight wore ship to the Eastward and commenced to stow down the oil in the main hatchway saw three sail

Lat 24.36
Lon 24.00

Wednesday 23d

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & clear weather from N.N.E Employed stowing down at dark finished. stowed down about 95 bbls. took in the gib & wore ship to the N.W. middle part Strong gales & squally weather latter part Strong gales and rainy. took in fore & mizzen topsails.

Lat by D R 24.20
Lon " " 26.30

Thursday 24th

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales & rainy weather from N.W. heading to the W.S.W saw a brig standing to the N.E. at sunset wore Ship to the North. Middle part more moderate. at daylight set doublereef topsails gib & main sail. latter part fresh winds and pleasant weather. saw two sails

Lat by Obs 24. 34
Lon " " 26. 44

Friday 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S.W. standing to the S and East. at sunset wore ship to the West. middle part light-breezes & pleasant weather latter part light-airs from S.W wore ship to the East Employed. stowing the between decks over to make room. saw a finback

Lat by Obs 24. 37
Lon " " 26. 44

On South Atlantic Ocean — 1855

Saturday Nov. 26. 1855

These 24 hours commences with light-airs and pleasant weather from S.W. heading to the East at sunset wore ship to the "West" middle part. calm. latter part light-airs from S.S.W. Employed variously

Lat 24.52
Long 81.11

Sunday 27

These 24 hours commences with light-airs and pleasant weather from South. heading to the W.N.W at 4 p.m. brisk breezes from S.S.W middle part to the from E.S.E steering W.S.W latter part. light-airs and pleasant weather saw one sail.

Lat by Obs 25.13
Long " 83.33

Monday 28

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.E & N.N.W steering W.S.W. at 5 p.m spoke the Barque Isaac A. Nickells of Searsport from Montevideo bound to New York. middle part with gales from N.E latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather. saw white water on the Larboard bow hauled the ship for it it proved to be grampuses. saw a sail to the Eastward of us.

Lat 26.12
Long 81.07

Tuesday 29

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. steering W.S.W the watch employed mending sails. and filling sig[illegible] middle part. fresh gales. latter part pleasant gales & weather from N.N.E saw three sail. the watch employed variously

Lat 27.16
Long 420

Wednesday 30th

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from N.E steering S.W by W. saw two sail. middle part light breezes & hazy weather from N.N.E. parted the foot-rope of the Fore Topsail at daylight bent a down. latter part employed repairing it bent it up again. thick hazy weather

Lat by DR 28.41
Long " 44.00

Remarks Continued on board

Thursday Nov 31st 1859

These 24 hours on board commences with gentle breezes with thick hazy weather from NE Steering SWby W & W.S.W middle part hazy weather from S.E. latter part clear weather with fresh winds employed scraping the quarter deck saw nothing

Lat by Obs 29.25
Long " " 45.37

Friday December 1st

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S.E. & South steering by a wind to the S & W at 7pm saw some Sperm. on the lee beam Run the Ship for them " saw no more of it before dark kept the Ship by the wind again middle part light winds " latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. & South heading W.S.W & S.W saw nothing

Lat 30.08
Long 47.10

Saturday 2d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from S.S.E & S. heading S.W & W.S.W the watch employed fitting the mizzin Stay " at 4pm finished it and sent it up. saw 3 Grampuses " middle part calm latter part light airs and calm weather breaking out for waters and provisions saw Grampuses

Lat 30.44
Long 48.08

Sunday 3d

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E Steering S.W.S lowered and Lanyshra Sunfish middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate gales and pleasant weather " saw Grampuses Porpoises & Killers

Lat 32.00
Long 49.05

Monday 4th

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering S.W by S. middle part fresh breezes latter part Strong breezes & pleasant weather from E.N.E Steering S.W saw Grampuses the watch employed breaking out and scouring Flour & bread " saw a Sail astern

Lat 29.34
Long 50.01

Ship Navy Continued at Sea

Tuesday 5 Nov 1858

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales and cloudy weather from S & SSW steering SSW saw a brig standing to the N. the watch employed breaking out and coopering Bread & Flour. middle part: fresh breezes. latter part light winds breaking out and coopering bread & flour in the fore hold at 10 PM finished. saw Finbacks and one sail astern

Lat 35-08
Long 58 08

Wednesday 6th

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from SE heading on our course W S W S middle part. latter part. fresh breezes. Spoke the barque Flash of New Bedford. 2400. saw three sail. at 8 PM were ship to the. S E.

Lat 35. 12
Long 54. 40

Thursday 7th

These 24 hours commences with light airs - breezes & pleasant weather from S S W heading to S E. middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather latter part brisk gales and squally. weather from W S W & W heading. S W & W. saw three sail. took in lights - sails & double reefed the topsails. 12. a squall

Lat 35 - 08
Long 52 - 08

Friday 8

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales and squally weather from S W & W S W heading to. S S E & South. middle part squally weather. heading to the. East. and at daylight found out to be. S S E a squall. took in main top gallant sail & double reefed the topsails. latter part strong gales. took in fore & main sail. squally weather

Lat by Obs 36. 5
Long " " 52. 31

Saturday 10

These 24 hours commences with strong gales. from S. S. E & S E close reefed the topsails middle part - fresh gales set - fore & main sail latter part - moderate weather from S E made all sail. saw Finbacks.

Lat by Obs 38. 00
Long " " 50. 02

Remarks on board Ship Navy at Sea

Sunday December 11, 1859.

These 24 hours commences with light breeze and plesant weather from S.E & S.S.E heading by the wind to the S.S.W & S.W. Saw Finbacks, lowered a boat to try for fish, no bottom with over one hundred fathoms of line came on board again middle part light winds and plesant weather, from N.E Steering South, at daylight saw three sail, latter part light breeze, from North saw Porpoises.

Lat by Obs, 38.03

Monday 12 Long " " 55.31

These 24 hours commences with light winds and plesant weather from N.N.W Steering South Spoke the Barque Noble of Say Harbor three & a ½ months 50 bbl Sp, kept on our course again middle part, fresh winds and squally weather, from N.E. latter part, light winds and variable. thick foggy weather,

Lat by D R, 41.00

Tuesday 13 Long " " 55.45

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and plesant weather from S.E heading by the wind, S.S.W middle part, light airs and foggy, latter part calm, Employed variously one man of duity sick saw nothing

Lat by Obs 41.14

Wednesday 14 Long " " 56.34

These 24 hours commences with light airs from, E.N.E Steering S.E. by S, saw grampuses, middle part gentle winds latter part fresh breezes from N.N.W saw finbacks

Lat by Obs, 42.50

Thursday 15 Long " " 56.14

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N.W Steering S.E by S, middle part Strong gales, took in light sails, latter part Steering S.S.E

Lat by D R 45.40

Friday 16 Long " " 55.40

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales from W.N.W Steering S.S.E middle part wind more to the west with fresh gales, latter part moderate gales & hazy weather saw breaches on the Starboard beam, Luffed the Ship by the wind for it saw nothing more of it

Lat 46.43

Long 55.08

In South Atlantic Ocean A. J Sawyer master

Saturday Dec 17, 1855

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes and thick weather sent all hands heading by the wind to the West took in light sails, middle part fresh winds, took in sail latter part heading to the N' & W with all sail set, fresh gales from E by N Lat 46. 43

Sunday 18 Long 56. 26

These 24 hours Commences with moderate gales & Clear weather from N' & N' heading to the S S E & South middle part light winds packed Ship to the S' W latter part fresh gales and clear weather, Saw one finback Lat 44. 36

Monday 19 Long 54. 15

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick weather from N' W & W' N' W' standing by the wind, to South middle part light winds at daylight fresh gales & squalls up from N' W' W' all the latter part, Moderate breezes took in light sails steering S W by S & S W Lat 42. 12

Tuesday 20 Long 58. 18

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales and pleasant weather from N' W' W' steering S W by S. A. L light winds middle part fresh gales and hazy weather from N' W' W latter part Moderate gales, from N' W' W took in light sails, at 10 Am saw gannets islands on the beam bearing S. S. E distance 25 miles, hoisted the Ships ens[ign] W Lat 50. 44

Wednesday 21 Long 62. 34

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and hazy weather from N' W' W' N W steering S W & W S W middle part light gales inclined reefed the topsails, latter part Moderate and clear reefed and took in main sail mid W by W & W Lat 52. 53

Thursday 22 Long 62. 45

These 24 hours commences with thick gales from W' & S W steering to the S E, at which moderate weather, middle part took in topgallant sails latter part Strong gales took in sail to close reefed topsails and fore sail Braced up to the Starb. Lat 53. 03

Long 64. 05

Remarks on board Ship Navy at Sea

Friday Dec 23d 1853

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales and squally weather from South heading to the W.S.W. under Close reefed Topsails middle part more moderate. At all Sail, wore Ship to E.S.E. at 7 A.M. wore back to S.W again — latter p. moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.S.E. Saw a Sail to windward standing to the S.W.

Lat 53.12
Long 64.47

Saturday 24

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. heading to the S.S.W. with a Reef set middle part fresh winds took in light Sails, wind more to the S.W. wore Ship to the E.S.E. latter part Strong breezes, and clear weather from S.S.W. heading S.E.

Lat 54.05
Long 64.16

Sunday 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather from S.S.W. to S.S.E. heading to E.S.E. & S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Staten Island two points on the weather bow, bearing S.S.E. distance 40 miles Set main topgallant sail & Fly gibb, middle part fresh breezes. Took in Fly gibb & main topgallant sails latter part light winds from S.S.W. the land in sight to the windward saw two Sails

Lat 54.25
Long 64.50

Monday 26

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from N.W. steering Fly E. at 7 P.M. the S.E. End of Staten Island bore Fly W.½ W. distance Eight miles, middle part fresh breezes and rainy weather from N.E. hauled the Ship up to the S.S.W. latter part brisk gales from S.S.W. tacking on and off the land. took in fore & mizzen topgallant Sails saw one Sail to windward

Lat 53.20
Lon by Bearing of the land 65.00

Tuesday 27

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. heading to the W.S.W. & S.W. at 4 P.M. the land bore N.W. & N.E. distance 20 miles middle part light — breezes & thick rainy weather from N.E. steering Fly W. at daylight — tacked the Ship S.W. by W. latter part — wind ouste. S.W. heading S.S.E. saw one Sail

Lat 53.13
Long 66.11

Off Cape Horn A Y Sunvent Master

Wednesday Dec 28th 1859

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather from S W & W S W heading to the South, took in Fore & mizzen topgallant sails & set gib Middle part more ship to westward strong gales & squally weather took in sail & double & close reef topsails, latter part heavy gales from W S W set reefed foresail, more ship to E S E

Lat 56.43

Lon 66.00

Thursday 29

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales, and squally weather from S W heading to S S E at 8 pm wind out to the South more ship to the W, S W middle part heavy squalls of snow and hail from S, S E latter part wind moderated down to a pleasant breeze from S E at all sail steering W S W saw 2 low islands & Cape horn two points on the Starboard beam distance 30 miles Lat 56.36

Friday 30

Lon 67.34

These 24 hours commences with South breezes & pleasant weather from S E steering W S W at 8 pm Cape horn bore North distance 25 miles middle part with heavy squalls latter part heavy gales from W S W set reefed foresail

Lat 56.10

Lon Finished

Saturday 31st

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales & squally weather from S E & S S E W by S middle part light variable winds from W S W to S W latter part fresh breezes from W S W to W by S saw one sail standing to S E

Lat 56.56.30

Sunday Jan 1st 1860

Lon 74.41

These 24 hours commences with South gales from S E steering W by S middle part light variable winds saw one sail latter part fresh breezes from S E steering W by S

Lat 56.10

Monday 2d

Lon 78.20

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W S W steering W by S middle part wind [illegible] blowing fresh gales South west & Cape Pillar bore [illegible] gales took in sail & steered W by S

Lat 56.41

Lon 81.51

Remarks on board Ship Navy in

Tuesday gan 3d 1860

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales and squally weather from S.W & W.S.W steering N.W ½ W. middle part heavy squall of wind and hail latter part gales from W.S.W set the gib & mainsail took in the gibb at 11 A.M again.

Lat 52.44

Lon 78.00

Wednesday 4th

These 24 hours commences with strong gales and squally weather from W.S.W heading by the wind to the N.W & N.N.W at 3 P.M set the gib again middle part rainy weather wind came out S.S.W fresh. steering N.W by W latter part. fresh breezes set all sail. wind more to the N and west.

Lat 51.80

Lon 78.80

Thursday 5th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and thick weather from N.W & W.N.W heading by the wind to the N.N.E & N.E middle part. light winds & rainy weather at 4 A.M strong breezes springs up from W.S.W took in light sails latter part fresh gales double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail.

Lat 50.18

Lon 78.08

Friday 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong gales and squally weather from S.W heading to W.N.W middle part. Had heavy squalls of wind close reefed the fore & maintop sails furled the mizzen. latter part more moderate set double reef topsails, gib & mainsail saw finbacks Lat 48.20

Lon 78.20

Saturday 7th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S.W steering N.W by W set all sail, middle part light winds from W.N.W & N.N.W at 4 A.M fresh breezes springs up from W.N.W latter part fresh breezes & rainy weather saw finbacks took in fore & mizzen topgallantsail

Sunday 8

Lat 46.20 Lon 78.51

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from W.N.W & West heading to N.W & North middle part fresh breezes from W & W.S.W latter part moderate breezes & clear weather heading by the wind to N.W saw finbacks.

Lat 44.49

Lon 79.50

South Pacific Ocean. 1860

Monday Jan. 9 1860

These 24 hours Com mences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W Steering by the wind to the W.N.W middle part moderate gales from West latter part fresh winds and pleasant heading W.N.W. Lat 42.. 80
Long 78.. 41

Tuesday 10th

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from W.S.W heading by the wind to W.N.W Saw Finbacks middle part Fresh gales from S.W Steering N by E., latter part moderate breze & pleasant weather Lat 40. 46
Long 77. 30

Wednesday 11

These 24 hours Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W.S.W Steering N by E., Saw blackfish & porpoises, middle part Mod gales & fine latter part moderate breze from West. the crew employed variously Lat. 38. 16
Long 76. 10

Thursday 12

These 24 hours Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W.S.W Steering N by E. at 3 pm kept the Ship N.N.E. middle part moderate breze & pleasant weather latter part light winds at 8 pm kept the Ship N by E. at 10 saw St. Thomas Morba four points on the weather bow. Passed the Ship in a Sail Lat 35. 12
Long 74. 52

Friday 13

These 24 hours Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from W.S.W got up to the Wind and the Capt. went on shore, at Sunset came on board again, the Island bearing W.S.W distance three miles laying with our head yards aback, along with the land middle part calm latter part moderate breze from W.N.W and two boats on shore for potatoes Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Saturday 14

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from W.S.W got two boats of wood with potatoes at 4 pm the Capt came on board, at 6 pm got under sail & stood off & on the night, latter part moderate & the main mast the sailor set to the mast & the point of the Island bore from West W.S.W distance Six miles middle part steering with the yards aback latter part set Studdingsail Lat 36.03 Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy bound to

Sunday January 15. 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and clear weather from S.S.E. Steering N by W 1/2 W. the watch Employed sorting over potatoes. at Sunset Set the main royal. Middle part Strong gales took in the Main royal & Fop mast Studdensail. latter part heavy Sea Running with. Strong gales took up the boats Lat 33. 15

Monday 16th Lon 74. 48

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales & clear weather from S.S.E Steering N by W 1/2 W. Set the main royal. middle part fresh gales. latter part light winds & pleasant weather from S.E. Steering N by W saw finbacks. the watch Employed variously.

This day the crew Entered a complaint, about there having to ~~Cook~~ eat new potatoes with the skin of them on. (if you could have found any upon them). it was a peice of nonsense on there part. for they were the same that we are eating in the cabin and Steerage

Lat 30. 34

Tuesday 17 Lon 74. 46

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S.E Steering N by W. Set Fop mast Studdensail, middle part light winds and cloudy weather. latter part light airs turned the Starboard boat over to paint. her saw finbacks.

Lat 28. 12

Wednesday 18 Lon 74. 25

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from S.S.E Employed painting Starboard & waist-boats at 4 pm finished. the watch Employed variously. Shifted the Fop mast Studdinsail over. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part gentle breezes & pleasant weather Employed painting Starboard boat & fitting Ships rigging Lat 28. 14

Thursday 19 Lon 74. 30

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from S.E Steering N by W. the watch Employed variously. that two boats ~~were~~ Canoes Sulphur bottom he went down did not come up any more near the Ship gain kept the Ship clean by No one main off duty sick middle part calm latter part the same Employed Breaking out for water in the mainhatchway

Lat 27. 14

Lon 74. 55.

Sandwich Islands. A. S. Garrant Master.

Friday Jan 20 1860

These 24 hours Commences with light airs & pleasant weather from S.W. Steering as per the watch Employed fitting Riggin and painting Starboard boat, middle part Calm, latter part light airs & Cloudy from S.W. Steering W.S.W. the watch Employed fitting Riggin making Spunyarn &c

Lat 6 Obs 16.30
Log " " 15. 0

Saturday 21st

These 24 hours Commences with light airs and pleasant weather from S.W. Steering as per last ends middle part Calm latter part Cloudy & Squally with Rain, Employed fitting Riggin Saw nothing

Lat 2 5. 0
Log 15. 41

Sunday 22

These 24 hours Commences with gentle breezes & pleasant weather from S.W. Steering as per the watch Employed variously middle part moderate weather latter part pleasant gales from S.S.E. & S.E. Saw finbacks

Lat 2 5. 41
Log 16. 45

Monday 23d

These 24 hours commences with Gentle gales & pleasant weather from S.E. Steering as per middle part light breezes & pleasant weather, the watch Employed fitting Riggin Tarring down & setting up Rigging repairing an old boat &c Saw Finbacks & Sharks

Lat 25.30
Log 17.50

Tuesday 24th

These 24 hours Commences with light Trades and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering as per the watch Employed variously fitting Riggin middle part moderate Trades, latter part fine weather & pleasant Gales from S.E. Employed variously, all well. Saw finbacks

Lat 25.26
Log 18.50

Wednesday 25

These 24 hours Commences with light Trades and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering as per the watch Employed, variously fitting Riggin Repairing the old boat Blacksmithing &c, middle part with Trades, latter part, moderate, Wind & Cloudy weather, Employed setting up Rigging Starboard bulwarks & Round Riggin

Lat 18.30
Log 19.46

Remarks on board Ship Navy bound to
Thursday january 26th 1860

These 24 hours commences with gentle trades from SE Steering N.W. the watch Employed fitting Riggin Taking down the Fore & aft Stays middle part light airs latter part moderate breezes & employed breaking out in the after hold pos meat & Stores saw white water on the Larboard beam. Ruffed the Ship per it and Stood that way untill 12 M when kept the Ship her course again Lat 18.00
Friday 27 Long 80.34

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from E SE Steering N.W. at 8 pm saw a School of Blackfish lowered two boats, got one & took him to the Ship, at 6 pm saw them again lowered two boats but did not strike at sunset came on board again kept the Ship N.W. & W. Middle part moderate weather latter part first part Employed taking down the Maintopsail to mend saw Blackfish & finbacks
Lat 17.20 South
Saturday 28 Long 81.10 West

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from S E Steering N.W. finished the maintop sail & sent it, sent down the Foretopsail, repaired that and sent it up again middle part brisk trades latter part moderate trades, Employed boiling out the blackfish saw blackfish & finbacks
Lat 16.08
Sunday 29 Long 82.20

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades from SE Steering N.W. saw a Swordfish lowered a boat for him did not get him came on board again the watch Employed variously. middle part with breezes latter part light trades & cloudy weather, saw finbacks
Lat 14.53
Monday 30 Long 83.03

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades & cloudy weather from S.S.E Steering N.W. at 5 pm saw Blackfish lowered the boats for them but without success came on board again middle part gentle trades latter part moderate breezes saw Blackfish the watch Employed breaking out for water & fitting Riggin

Lat by Obs 13.30
Long " " 84.10

the Sandwich Islands A. I. Savannet Com.

Tuesday gan 31st 1560

These 24 hours com mences with moderate SE trades Steering N W Saw first part middle part light Trades. latter part fresh trades & pleasant weathers Employed Lat by Ob 12.02
Long " " 85.04
Sailin & fitting Riggin
Wednesday February 1st

These 24 hours commences with fresh Trades & pleasant weathers Employed Sailing Sailin & fitting Riggin " Steering N W Saw Porpoises middle part fresh Trades & pleasant latter part the same " the watch Employed variously fitting Riggin & saw Blackfish
Lat 10.28
Long 76.35
Thursday 2d

These 24 hours commences with Brisk Trades & pleasant weather saw Porpoises Steering N W Saw a Shark ahead sporting rattled it from masthead a spell while " hoped the Ship by a wind to the N E " until it came up again it proved to be a Sulphur bottom kept the Ship her course again Middle part light winds latter part gentle trades & pleasant weathers Employed variously about the Riggin saw a sheat of blackfish lowered the boats for them but without success.
Lat 8.00
Long 76.15
Friday 3d

These 24 hours commences with light SE Trades Steering N W the watch Employed variously at the Riggin middle part brisk trades & pleant weather latter part moderate breezes Employed variously at the Riggin
Saturday 4th

These 24 hours commences with light trades and pleasant weather Steering N W Employed variously rattlin & fitting down the Riggin middle part brisk trades & pleasant weathers latter part moderate trades Employed variously at the Riggin saw blackfish
Lat 5.57 Long 77.00
Sunday 5

These 24 hours Commences with light SE trades & pleasant weathers Steering N W the watch Employed variously middle part light trades Steering N W latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weathers Steering N W saw a Shark in the Evening moderate and pleasant at 8 took it on board

Lat 7.52 South
Long 81.23 West

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Monday Feb^{y} 6th 1860

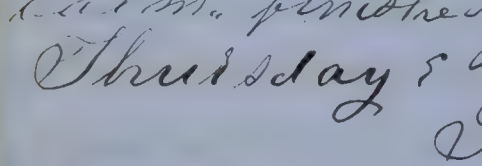
These 24 hours Com. mences with moderate trades & pleasant weather from S & E Steering W^{ly} by N middle part brisk trades & clear weather latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employed variously at the Riggin Saw Porpoises

Lat 3^{o} 38

Lon 53^{o} 00

Tuesday 7th

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather from S E Steering W^{ly} N at 3 pm saw a



School of Sperm whales going quick to the W^{d} lowered three boats & went in chase at 4 pm struck one to the Starboard boat and took him to the Ship chased the School off to the W.S.W untill dark did not get any where neer to them again came on board, again — middle part light airs latter part moderate trades, at daylight commenced to cut on the whale at 10 finished and started the works, saw Blackfish & Finbacks

Lat 3.26

Lon 53^{o} 20

Wednesday 8th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from S E steering W^{ly} 1 at 6 pm saw Ship to N E employed boiling, middle part light airs latter part calm, finished boiling, saw a bone Shark & porpoises

Lat 3.26 Lon 54^{o} 54

Thursday 9th

These 24 hours commences with light airs from S W heading to W.N.W employed clearing up the decks & coopering oil, at 4 pm fresh breezes Sprung up from S.S.W, middle part brisk breezes & clear weather from S S E Steering W S W latter part light breezes & pleasant weather from S E saw Grampuses, employed breaking out in the mainhold for water & shifting the bread & Flour upon the Larboard Side - at 12 finished

Lat 3^{o} 41 Lon 56^{o} 4

Friday 10th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from S E Steering W & South the watch employed at the riggin middle part light breezes & squally weather from S S W latter part fresh breezes from S E employed coopering oil & filling riggin

Lat 3.26 South

Lon 57^{o} 02 West

at Sea bound to the Sandwich Illes

Saturday Feb= 11th 1760

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally wea thes from S S W & South Steering W½ South. the watch employed variously middle part brisk Gales from S & S W the last part moderate breezes & pleasant wea thes Employed stowing down the oil in the mainhold.

Lat 3.06
Long by DR 101.10

Sunday 12

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weathes from S S E Steering S W by W at 3 pm finished in the mainhold. Amiddle part fresh breezes & squally weathes. Latter part fresh breezes & fair wea thes saw Sulphur bottoms.

Lat 2.11
Long 104.10

Monday 13

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weathes from S S E Steering W. S. W. at 2 pm saw a whale lieing playing close to the ship. hoisted a boat & struck the mainyard. until he came up found it to be a Sulphur bottom Steered forward & kept the ships course again. at 5 pm lowered the boats & caught two Waitfish. middle part brisk breezes & squally weathes latter part fresh winds & pleasant weathes saw Sulphur bottoms & porpoises &c

Lat 3.36
Long 106.51

Tuesday 14

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weathes from S S E Steering S W by S. the watch Employed variously. fitting rigging. & middle part brisk breezes & squally weathes latter part moderate gales from South Steering W. S. W. saw Sulphur bottoms.

Lat 4.15 Sulph
Long 108.58 West

Wednesday 15

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weathes from S S E Steering W. S. W. Employed variously. middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate the last part fresh gales lowered the Pinnace & Skiff & boats & struck the boat at 8 pm took him in the ship

Lat 4.30
Long 111.15

Thursday 16

pleasant weathes at 2 pm hooked on to the whale and commenced to cut & pm finished cutting middle part brisk gales & cloudy weathes & employed stowing the yards & casks & got the down hawse moored S E & East in Wells Bay at an

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Nay bound. Westward

Friday February 17. 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & clear weather from S & E Steering N. N. W at 6 pm hauled the Ship W. S. W Employed boiling middle part strong breezes & pleasant weather latter part fresh gales. Steering N. N. W saw nothing

Lat 4. 45

Saturday 18.

Long 115. 15

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant — weather from S E Steering W. S. W Employed boiling, at 11 pm finished & cooled down the works latter part fresh gales & clear weather Steering W. S. W with all Sail set Employed variously

Lat 5. 23

Sunday 19

Long 117. 00

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S E Steering W. S. W the watch Employed Copering the oil. middle part brisk gales & clear weather latter part moderate breezes & pleasant saw Porpoises

Lat 5. 43

Monday 20

Long 120. 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear weather from S. E. Steering W. S. W middle part brisk gales & pleasant weather latter part fresh trades & clear weather Employed stowing down the oil. in main hold.

Lat 6. 25

Tuesday 21st

Long 123. 21

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & clear weather at 8 pm finished in the main hatchway washed the decks off. Steering W. S. W at sunset wind E. S. E middle part — brisk trades latter part — the same Employed variously saw Porpoises

Lat 7. 18

Wednesday 22d

Long 125. 55

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades & pleasant weather from E S E & East Steering W. S. W the watch Employed variously middle part fresh breezes & pleasant latter part moderate winds from East Steering S W by W saw blackfish the watch Employed cleaning the Ship outside & painting the iron work.

Lat 8. 10

Long 128. 10

To the Marquesas 29 Days 1860

Thursday Feb: 23d 1860

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather from East Steering W. S. W. the watch employed cleaning the ships out side & painting the iron work — middle part gentle breezes & clear weather from E & S.E. latter part the same employed variously one man off duty sick, Lat 8.5 S

Friday 24 Long 130.4 W

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from East Steering W. S. W. at 6 pm wind out to the E & N.E shifted the Jib sail and studdingsail over to Starboard middle part light winds latter part moderate trades from E.S.E Steering W. & W. Saw porpises Lat 8.25

Saturday 25 Long 132.43

These 24 hours commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering W by S. the watch employed taking out reefs & setting the mizzen mast band, middle part variables & calms latter part with trades Steering W & W. Lat 8.1

Sunday 26 Long 133.00

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather from East Steering W. by S. the watch employed variously middle part moderate breezes latter part gentle trades Steering W & South Lat 10.43

Monday 27 Long 132.25

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from East Steering W & South middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 2 pm hauled to the wind with the starboard tack at daylight kept off early at 8 saw the Island of Nukahiva

Tuesday 28

These 24 hours commences with light airs at 2 pm came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water middle part light breezes & pleasant weather at daylight commenced to get a boat on shore latter part got off two casks & stowed them away in the starboard

Wednesday 29 watch

employed getting off casks & stowing away middle part pleasant weather at daylight got off on raft of casks latter part getting off casks & breaking out

Remarks On board Ship Navy at Magdalena

Thursday March 2d 1860

Employed getting off & stowing water " middle part light winds at daylight sent on shore a raft for water got it off finished the shore & mainholds "

Friday 3d

Employed stowing casks for water in the after hold got on board " a raft of water & finished the after hold " middle part fresh winds latter part Employed painting Ship Starboard watch on liberty "

Saturday 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather employed painting Ship at 2 P.M. finished the Larboard Side Employed taking on board bananans & cocoanuts " at Sunset the watch came on board again middle part fresh gales latter part strong trades Employed painting the Starboard Side the watch on liberty

Sunday 5

Strong breezes employed painting & getting off cocoanuts " at 4 the watch all came on board the carpenter " he having deserted " middle part strong flaws of wind latter part light winds and pleasant weather "

Monday 6th

moderate breezes from off the land " middle part strong breezes & squally weather during the night a man by the name of Hopkins deserted from the Ship by swimming ashore " got a small raft on shore and got it off again

Tuesday 7th

This is to certify that I the undersigned do consent & insist upon my being put ashore from the Ship Navy now laying in the island of Magdalena, I being capable of doing my duty & have been since the Ship left home on account of my having the verneral which I contracted at home "

Frank Scott

Witness { W. B. Burratt
J. Van Hall

Remarks at Sea bound North 1860

Tuesday 7th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from S.E & E.S.E. at 2 p.m. hove up the anchor, and stood to Sea, heading by the wind to the N.W. at Sunset, the West End of the island bore E.N.E. distance eight miles, Took a man on board of the Ship by the name of John to work his passage to the Sandwich Island Middle part Strong Trades from E.S.E & N.E. steering N.W.b.N. at daylight saw the Islands of Abyaihoo & Domicaque ran under the lee of Abyaihoo a boat came off from shore, at 10 A.M. left the Ship & boat Employed getting the anchors on board. Lat 1.46

Wednesday 8th Wednesday 1st Lon 141.41

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trade & pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering W.b.N. at 4 P.M. Saw an Island in the N.W. Quarter Distance 12 miles, at 6 P.M. Saw an Island on the weather bow distance 10 miles, this day a man fell from the fore rigging to the deck & hurt himself very much, but broke no bones we are Employed middle part Strong breezes from E.S.E Steering W.b.N. latter part Fresh Gales & Employed variously Lat 1.03 S

Thursday 9th Friday 2 Lon 141.20

These 24 hours Commences with Fresh gales & squally weather from E.S.E Steering W.b.N. middle part Fresh gales & squally latter part Fresh gales carried away the Foreyard to the main topgallant backstays & Employed fitting them Lat 4.00 South

Friday 10 Lon 142.00

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather from East Steering West at 4 P.M. saw an Island in the N.W. quarter 12 leagues middle part Fresh gales latter part strong Trades from E.S.E with squally weather & employed fitting the gaffs in the cheeks Soon after it Split in two Lat 1.06 South

Lon 142.22 West

Remarks on board Ship Navy at Sea

Sunday March 11th 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades & squally weather from E. N. E Steering North at 6 pm took in Fore & mizzin topgal Sails, middle part Strong breezes latter part more moderate Set Fore & mizzin topgallant Sails Saw Porpoises Lat 1.27 N

Monday 12 Lony 142.30

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales from East Steering North at Sunset more moderate Set the main royal, middle part the same latter part Employed painting the main mast & gangway Lat 4.00

Tuesday 13 Lony 148.06

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather, from E. S. E Steering N. & W. at topmast Studding Sail, at Sunset took it in again wind more to the N E., middle part Strong Trades, latter part fresh gales took in Fore & mizzin topgallant Sails Lat 6.25

Wednesday 14th Lony 143.00

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather from E. N. E heading by the wind to the N at Sunset wind more to the N E, took in fly jib

Ship to day & for the last few days has been leaking at the rate of some 120 Strokes in 24 hours, the Hens to have all of the leak on the Larboard side, middle part squally weather latter part brisk gales from N E heading by the wind N, N. W Lat 8.28

Thursday 15 Lony 143.30

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather from N. E. heading by the wind to the N, N, saw blackfish, middle part the same latter part Strong breezes Employed seriously Lat 10.15

Friday 16 Lony 144.30

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from N E heading by the wind N, N, W at 4 pm set Fly jib middle part set & took in Fore & mizzin topgallant Sails again latter part moderate gales, & pleasant weather unbent the maintopsail & bent up a new one, the watch employed repairing the maintopsail

Lat 12.00

Lony 145.30

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday March 17th 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales from N.E Steering N.W.b.W & the watch employed mending Jib sail, set Foret mizzin top gallant sail, middle part Strong breezes latter Moderate gales employed mending main top sail D. Lat 15.00 N

Long 141.40 W

Sunday 18

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales from N.E Steering N.W.b.W finished the main top sail broke out in the after hatch, took in Foret mizzin top gallant sails & fly gib, middle part strong breezes latter part moderate gales

Lat 14.23

Long 143.00

Monday 19

These 24 hours commences with brisk Squalls & clear weather from N.E Steering W.N.W at 3 pm kept the Ship W.N.W saw a Ship astern middle part Strong breezes, latter part fresh gales, employed at mending the Foresail finished it and set it again

Lat 18.03

Long 151.40

Tuesday 20

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering W.N.W one reef in latter middle part moderate Trades at daylight hove to Foresail Staysail main staysail & kept the Ship West employed picking over potatoes & pumkins

Lat 20.08

Long 154.18

Wednesday 21st

These 24 hours commences with moderate Trades & pleasant weather from N.E Steering West at Noon took in Topmast Staysail middle part Strong breezes saw the North end of Oahu distance 25 miles, latter part fresh gales from N.E Steering along the land for Honolulu

Thursday 22d

These 24 hours commences with Strong Trades from N.E at 2 pm got Pilot aboard & at Town at 4 pm came to anchor in 7 fathom of water about ½ mile from shore, middle part latter part moderate breezes the Employed painting the Sides &c ship moored came to anchor in here

Remarks Continued on board Ship

Friday March 23 1860

These 24 hours Commences with light-breezes & pleasant weather from S & W got on board our amount of Potatoes at 5 pm the Capt came on board to get the Ship underway as the wind were light-have short until 8 pm when we took the anchor, middle part employed working Ship out-with light-variable winds & latter part got out clear of the land

Saturday 24

These 24 hours Commences with light winds & Strong winds & Calms & South winds and in fact winds from all points of the Compass working towards Honolulu at sunset Strong Trades set down from off Ranai with bore N by W distance ten miles took in light-sails & reefed for the night & midnight to 4 middle part Strong Trades & squally weather at daylight kept the Ship off for Honolulu the Capt went on shore stood off and on

Sunday 25

These 24 hours Commences with Strong Trades from E & E & laying off and on at Honolulu middle part Strong gales took in gib & mainsail latter part fresh gales on & off the land

Monday 26

These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales & clear weather from N, E & E on and off the land middle part Strong gales latter part fresh breezes & squally weather on & off the land boat on shore for the Capt

Tuesday 27

These 24 hours Commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from E & E on and off the land at 5 pm the boat came on board with the Capt kept the Ship off for the Island of Atlot one man by the name of John that worked his passage from Madalena went on shore got drunk insulted a mans wife got put in the Station house where he was left he would not consent to have his fine paid middle part fresh trades steering N W latter part steering for Oahu Saw two sails

Lat 21° 50

Long 160.08

Navy Bound to the Westward 1860

Wednesday March 28

These 24 hours Commences with light Airs & pleasant weather from ENE at 8 pm got down off the S Hand the Capt went on shore to see about trade Middle part — 1 from Trades from NE. Double reefed the Topsails Yards off & on. Latter part fresh Trades employed getting off fresh shore stops potatoes &c

Thursday 29

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades & clear weather. employed getting off Stuff at 4 pm finished & the Capt came on board left the Ship off W ½ S. saw one Sail to the Windward Middle part. Strong Trades and clear weather. Latter part Gales. Employed mending the gib & Staving the Foretopsail in the Sail Locker.

Lat. N.
Long W.

Friday 30

These 24 hours Commences with Strong Trades & clear weather from NE & Steering W ½ S. employed painting the Waist & bow boats. Sent the gib. Mid the first both Trades. Latter part the same employed mending the Main Sail at 12 finished it and sent it again

Lat. N.
Long W.

Saturday 31st

These 24 hours commences with fresh Trades from NE & Steering W ½ S. sent the Foretopsail mended and sent it up. middle part fresh Trades latter part moderate Trades. Employed variously Saw one

Lat. N.
Long W.

Sunday April 1st 1860

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes & fair weather from NE Steering W by South. South part fresh breezes from S by E. latter part the same

Lat. N.
Long W.

Monday 2d

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes & fair weather from S.E. & Steering W South middle part fresh breezes latter part Strong Gales from S.S.E. sent down the Foretopsailyard & Sprung it in the middle

Lat by D.R.
Long " "

Remarks on board Ship Navy bound North

Tuesday April 3d 1860

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & squally weather from S S W & South took in Fore-sail. Employed mending Fore topgallantsail at ½ p m finished it and bent it to the yard. middle part Strong breezes & rainy weather with variable winds latter part fresh breezes & squally from W S W & west heading to the N. & W

Lat by Obs 23. 45

Wednesday 4th

Long " " 175. 47

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & squally weather from N. W. W & N W heading to the N. N. E at 6 p m double reefed the Fore & mizzen topsails & furled the mainsail. wore Ship to the S & W. thick rainy weather. middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain. split the gib latter part fresh breezes & clear weather. set whole Topsails. Employed in repairing the gib saw one sail to windward

Lat 24. 28

Thursday 5th

Long 176. 07

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & clear weather from W S W heading to the W W. at 2 p m double reefed the Topsails. at ½ p m finished the gib & bent it - at sunset wore Ship & furled the mainsail middle part brisk breezes & clear weather latter part moderate winds from W. W. W made all sail. Employed repairing the Starboard pump. finished it & put it in again unbent the main royal. and repaired it

Lat 24. 25

Friday 6th

Long 176. 28

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from W. W. W heading to the S W. the watch employed variously middle part light airs & calms weather latter part light breezes from N W & N. W heading to the N N E & N. Employed heaving out in the after hold for Molasses & Beef. Lat 24. 26

Saturday 7th

Long 176. 28

These 24 hours commences with light airs & variable. heading to a N N E. at 8 p m. wore Ship to. W S W middle part light breezes from aft from North Steering 2 ½ by N latter part gentle breezes & pleasant weather. Employed heaving out for coal. in main hatchway.

Lat 24. 50

Long 178. 30

Remarks Continued on board. 1860

Sunday 8th April

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from N.W. by N. Steering W by N Saw blackfish & grampuses. finished the Mainhold middle part gentle gales from N.W & latter part moderate breezes from N.E

Lat 25.. 25
Long 177.. 10 West

Monday 9th

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E Steering W by N. middle part fresh breezes latter part with rain & squally weather Employed variously

Lat.. 26.. 10
Long.. 178.. 08 East

Tuesday 10

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales & hazy weather from N.N.E Steering W by N. middle part fresh gales & squally weather. latter part moderate breezes & clear weather saw nothing

Lat 27.. 07
Long 175.. 20 East

Wednesday 11

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes & squally weather from N.E Steering W by N. middle part. Moderate gales & pleasant weather latter part light breezes & pleasant. Employed variously

Lat 27.. 58
Long 172.. 00

Thursday 12

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from N.E Steering W by N. with passed the Ship N.N. middle part. light winds and pleasant weather latter part gentle winds from S.E & employed variously Saw porpoises

Lat. 27.. 37
Long 171.. 20

Friday 13

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes & squally weather from N.E Steering W by N. middle part fresh breezes & pleasant weather latter part middle part hazy weather. Employed variously.

Lat. 27.. 06
Long. 170.. 17

Saturday 14

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather from S.E & Steering W by N. at 6 P.M. took in fore & mizzen top gallant sails. middle part fresh gales. latter part. Strong breezes double reefed the fore & mizzen sails. thick hazy weather

Lat 27.. 20
Long 168.. 26

Remarks on board Ship Mary at Sea.

Sunday April 15, 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & thick hazy weather from SSW at 9 pm wind out to the West, with foggy weather and light winds, middle part fresh gales singled reefed the maintopsail, latter part brisk gales & hazy weather from West, heading to the NNW Lat by DR 35.10

Monday 16 Lon " " 16.7.00

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & hazy weather from W.S.W Steering NW, at 6 pm reefed the maintopsail over, again middle part, light airs with an heavy sea from W.S.W latter part south braze up from SSW Steering NW by W Employed variously Lat 35.25

Tuesday 17 Lon 167.40

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from SSW Steering NW by W, Middle part light winds from NW heading to the N.N.E at 5 pm saw a Ship to the NW & WSW latter part calm Employed variously

Wednesday 18 Lat 36.13 Lon 168.38

These 24 hours commences with light airs & calm weather from NW heading to the NW the watch employed variously, one man a paralyzes off Duty with the vessel, middle part calm weather latter part, light-breezes & pleasant weather from N.N.E Steering NW the watch employed variously Lat 36.22

Thursday 19 Lon 168.39

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from, NE, at 1 pm saw a right whale on the lee beam working quick to the windward lowered two boats for him, did not get within a quarter of an mile of him at 3 pm came on board the whale went off, to the E.a.N.E steered the Ship by the wind until Sundown saw nothing more so kept off, on our course again middle part, light-airs and pleasant weathes, latter part light-breezes saw & lowered two boat for blackfish Lat 37.00

Friday 20th Lon 167.55

These 24 hours commences with light-airs & pleasant weathes from, ENE Steering NW by W at 2 pm spoke the Ship Robert Edwards & Bark Hercules, middle part, light-airs Steering NbE latter part, brisk gales & hazy weather from SE saw finbacks & Killers,

Lat 37.50

Lon 167.20

bound to the Artic Ocean.. 1860

Saturday April 21st.. 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk winds & hazy weather from SE steering N.E. saw finback.. spoke the two ships again.. middle part.. moderate gales & thick rainy weather latter part.. same.. wind more to the S & W.

Lat.. 40.. 01
Lon 161.. 15

Sunday 22d

These 24 hours commences with gales & hazy weather from E by S steering NNE ½ E at 6 p.m. double reefed the topsails fresh gales from E.. middle part strong gales.. lost jr mainsail.. latter part more moderate.. set it again.. wind hauling more E.. saw the Hercules

Lat 41.. 30
Lon 161.. 23

Monday 23d

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from N by E steering N by E ½ E at 1 p.m. double reefed main topsail & at ½ past 4 got mainsail & set it again.. middle part breezy & foggy weather from E by S steering N by E ½ E at 2.. all sail set latter part moderate.. gales & thick foggy weather Lat 42.. 13

Lon 161.. 25

Tuesday 24

These 24 hours commences with gentle gales & thick weather from E by S steering NNE ½ E.. middle part.. light breezes & foggy latter part more.. & thick to

Lat 43.. 40
Lon 161.. 50

Wednesday 25

These 24 hours commences with light airs & thick foggy weather.. at 3 p.m. light airs springing up from N.N.E. standing by the wind & to N.W.S middle part fine breezes & clear weather.. double reefed the fore & mizzen topsails latter part.. moderate gales set all sail.. wind N.W. & W.N.W.

Lat 44.. 23
Lon 161.. 2

Thursday 26

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & clear weather.. at 1 p.m. steering N.E. at 4 p.m. saw & lowered two boats for an observation.. obtained it without success.. at 6 came on to blow.. wind increasing took in jib fore & mainsails.. double reefed the topsails.. middle part strong gales took in mizzen topsail latter part moderate gales & pleasant weather.. set close reefed fore & main sails.. a sail to leeward

Lat 45.. 20
Lon 161.. 21

Extracts from Log Book of Ships Navy at Sea

Friday April 27 1860

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes & hazy weather pass'd & steering N ½ W middle part fresh breezes & hazy weather pass'd & steering N ½ E. latter part strong gales Lat. 47.12
Lon. by DR 167.25

Saturday 28

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & thick rainy weather pass'd SE steering N ½ E. Double reefed the fore & mizzin topsails took in main staysail and sail middle part thick rainy weather pass'd S & W latter part light breezes from N. & N W & NNE wore ship to the W & N & E. all sail. Saw finbacks
Lat. by DR 49.30
Lon. " " 167.12

Sunday 29

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick weather with rain & snow. pass'd N & heading to the N N W at 7 pm double reefed the fore & mizzin topsails middle part. moderate breezes from SE. at 6 AM wind suddenly shifted from SE to the N W. and blew with great violence. accompanied with snow & sleet. took in all sail but a goose wing main topsail main staysail & fore topmast staysail.
Lat by Obs 50.20
Lon " " 167.44

Monday 30

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & squally weather from W. N. W. heading to the N & W under stormsails at 5 pm more moderate set close reefed main topsail. middle part gales & snowy latter part fresh gales set double reefed topsails jib & mainsail Saw finbacks
Lat 51.06
Lon 168.50

Tuesday May 1st

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & snowy weather pass'd W. N. W. steering N by E. middle part brisk gales. at daylight more moderate made all sail. latter part snow squalls. double reefed the Topsail
Lat. 52.41
Lon 167.30

Wednesday 2d

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & squally weather with snow pass'd W N W heading by the wind to the N & W. Saw finbacks middle part. moderate breezes & pleasant weather set all sail latter part Night- breezes & clear weather pass'd N N E heading to N. N. E. Saw killers finbacks grampuses. & one sail
Lat 53.48
Lon 170.10

Cruising in the Bedfordshire Sea
Thursday May 3d 1860

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from h^d 4 h^d Steering N^t W^b by N^d wind at 9 p.m spoke the Ship George Washington of Wareham Middle part fine Sunset clear weather, fine N.E. latter part fine Sails from S.S.E Steering N^t by W^t & W

Lat. 5 3 N
Lon 169 "

Friday 4th

These 24 hours commences with fine Sails & clear weather from N.E Steering N^t by W^t & W at 5 p.m double reefed the Top Sails furled the Gib & Main Sail, the Washington in sight a head at 8 p.m wind increasing took in the Fore & Mizzen topsails. Middle part hazy & the wind to the N.E. fine snowy weather, from the East, latter part clear Sails took in the Foresail & close reefed the main topsail.

Lat 1 31 S
Lon " 166 " E

Saturday 5th

These 24 hours commences with clear Sales & thick snowy weathers from East, at 4 p.m wind more to the North, blowing, violently, hove the Ship to the N.E to save the boats, at 6 p.m blowing a strong Gale, with Snow & Hail, from E.N.E. Middle part Tremendous Gale latter, heavy Gale, with Snow & Hail, from E.N.E

Lat 1 31 S
Lon " 166 " E

Sunday 6

These 24 hours commences with heavy Gale Snow & Hail, from E.N.E heading to the East Ship making some sail, Middle part Fresh gales & thick foggy Weather, Set Foresail, turned one reef out the Main topsail latter part. Fresh Gales & clear weather from E.N.E heading to the N.E. Set double reef Top Sails

Lat 1 30 S
Lon 170 E

Monday 7

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & clear weather from N.E & E heading to the N.E. at 1 p.m saw a Sail bearing N.E. at 2 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 3 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 4 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 5 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 6 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 7 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 8 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 9 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 10 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 11 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 12 p.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 1 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 2 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 3 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 4 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 5 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 6 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 7 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 8 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 9 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 10 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 11 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 12 a.m saw another Sail bearing N.E. at 1 p.m saw another

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Tuesday May 8th 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & clear weather from W.N.W Steering N.E. saw a few small pieces of ice — Middle part light winds & pleasant weather from W.S.W Steering North at daylight saw the land on the weather beam and one sail saw one sail back latter part light winds & calms

Lat 60°03
Lon 172°28

Wednesday 9th

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from W.N.W & N.W Steering by the wind to the E.N.E at 4pm spoke the barque Zorich Swift of New Bedford nothing this season has been one whale middle part saw the ice hove the ship aback amongst it wore ship off to the N.E. latter part light breezes & pleasant weather Steering off to the N & E among the ice at 12 M got all clear of it kept the ship by the wind to the E.S.E

Lat 60°17
Lon 172°30

Thursday 10th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breez & clear weather from N.E heading by the wind to E.S.E. saw two sails to the leeward middle part strong winds & clear weather double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail at daylight saw the land on the lee bow hove ship to the East latter part strong gales from N.N.E close reefed the topsails & furled the foresail gib & main topsails saw one sail standing to the N.W thick weather no observation by DR 60,20

Lon 172,30

Friday 11

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & hazy weather from N.N.E heading by the wind to the East under close reef fore & maintopsails middle part fresh gales & hazy weather made some sail at daylight set all sail latter part fresh light breezes & thick weather from N.N.W Steering E.N.E saw three sails and some scattering ice

Lat by Obs 60.30
Lon 175.00

Saturday 12

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & thick weather with some snow Steering E.N.E at 4 pm bore off more to the North middle part light airs from S.E. at daylight saw the ice ahead and on the lee bow bearing N.E latter part steering through it saw four ships but no whales

Lat by Obs 60.31
Lon 175.40

Cruising in the Behring Sea. 1860

Sunday 13

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from E.N.E. Turning through the ice to the N.E. & E. & E.S.E. into an open space of water some ten miles wide, with the ships Omega - with Barque - and Barkentine of the Fleet in sight to the South, some ice all to the E.S.E. no chance to enter, it middle part with winds & hazy weather from E.N.E. working astern of the ice under low sail, at daylight - tried ineffectually to get out of the ice all the latter part of Hazy & Calm & heavy swell from E.S.E. with thick hazy weather working out of the ice. Saw two sails

Monday 14

These 24 hours commences with Hazy & thick hazy weather from E.S.E. standing out by the wind to the East, and so kept first main top sail to the ice, without much damage to the ships at 6 p.m. tore ship back towards the ice, saw one sail to the windward middle part thick & hazy with Snow Storm. tore ships Twice Latter part, the ice in pieces of ice

Lat by Obs 60.25
Long. 177.51

Tuesday 15th

These 24 hours commences with Hazy calm & snowy weather from E.S.E. & North east & from here the ships to the N.E. & N. wind more moderate Stream & Second & the main tops'l. middle part fresh gales & tore the ship to the E.S.E. at 8 a.m made some more sail, tore ships towards the ice. Latter part thick gales & thick weather. Saw E.S.E. heading along the ice, to the S.E.

Lat by Obs. 60.24
Long. 176.10

Wednesday 16

These 24 hours commences with thick gales & Hazy weather from N.E. saw in amongst the ice at 8 p.m as no prospect offered as to getting away back towards the north on account of ice and saw in good ice 15 whales have struck the mainyard with ice all around us. middle part having struck & crossing astern. at 4 a.m. made all sail and stood into clear waters amongst the ice at 8 a.m a whale in here not a boat head but took it for one first it proved to be a Sebesian whale latter part light winds & Calm mig amongst the ice

Lat 60.24
Long 176.30 [illegible]

Remarks on board Ships Navy Bruising

Thursday May 17th 1860

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from S S W, running amongst the ice in various directions, at 4 pm hauled the ships up by the wind to the South in order to work out of the ice, as it looks some like bad weather, and but very little prospect of whales, being seen about this time middle part, fresh breezes & hazy weather from S S W working through the ice to the S, S, W at 10 got into clear water, latter part calm ice all around. Employed breaking out water Lat 60, 17
Lon 176, 23

Friday 18

These 24 hours commences with calm weather laying in a deep bay in the ice, saw two finbacks middle part light winds from S & E steering the ships out of the ice to the S & E at 6 am got out of the ice latter part, moderate breezes & hazy weather from S E steering through scattering ice to the, N N W

Lat by D R, 60, 40
Lon " 179, 00

Saturday 19

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & hazy weather from S E steering to the North at 1 pm saw a sail, at 2 pm the ice, was packed so close to the North that no further progress could be made in that direction, hauled the ships by the wind to the East at 4 pm spoke the Ship American of New Bedford, nothing this season, middle part brisk breezes & hazy weather from E S E steering to the South latter part, fresh winds steering South West, saw finbacks, the 4th mate of South Fork with the boat, the America in sight to windward Lat by D 60, 1

Sunday 20

Lon 175, 40

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick drizzling weather from E N E & N E, steering to the West, at 3 pm came up with ice kept the ships off to the S & W to clear the heavy ice, middle part saw six sail, light winds & thick weather from N E latter part running through thin ice spoke the Ship Metacom nothing this season, saw eight sail

Lat by D R 60, 16
Lon " " 175, 20

in Behrings Sea A S Steamer
Monday May 21st

These 24 hours com-
with light winds & fair thick hazy weather from
E & E laying aback among the drift ice. middle
part thick fog & fresh breezes from E & E latter part the
same standing around till the head yards aback
spoke the Ship Rebecca bound for Arkwright
London Lat 60° 6'
Long 174° 14'

Tuesday 22d

These 24 hours commences with
fresh breezes & thick weather from E & standing to the
N N E at 2 pm the fog lifted saw ships and
stood through the ice to the E & E middle
working around and standing on short tacks among the ice
latter part thick hazy weather from E & E on
short tacks working through the ice to the N & E
Wednesday 23d Lat " 177° 00'

These 24 hours commences with fresh
gales & thick drowry weather from E & E standing on short
tacks working to the North under double reefed topsails
with g'l & mainsail furled, in on sail. middle part
strong breezes & thick weather, at daylight more moderate at-
whole Set sails g'l & mainsail latter part moderate breezes
& pleasant weather from E & E standing by the wind
to the N E & E saw six sails Lat 62° 06' 11
Thursday 24 Long " 176° 00'

These 24 hours commences with light winds
& pleasant weather from E & E standing by the wind
to the E & E & E saw Steamer standing to the
N & E middle part light winds & pleasant
latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from E &
working up the ice saw the sail Lat 63° 06' 11
Friday 25 Long " 176° 12'

These 24 hours commences with fresh
breezes & pleasant weather from E & working up along the
ice to the E at 3 pm saw two ships working to
the windward middle part beating to the
windward along the edge of the ice latter part strong
breezes & clear weather from E & saw five ships working
Lat " 61° 16
Long " 176° 12

Remarks on board Ship Navy,

Saturday May 26, 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & foggy weathers from E'S working up along the ice to the E'N'E, saw ten ships, five boiling at 7 p m spoke the Ships Manchin two whales this forenoon middle part light winds from E'S'E steering along the ice to the E'N'E latter part John Leven sail in sight, three boiling

Lat by D.R. 61.35

Sunday 27

Long " " 175, 10

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N'N'E working on and off the ice, saw what we called a whale turning fluke lowered two boats but did not see anything more of it to 4 p m came on board again, middle part fresh winds from N'E steering off along the ice to the S'W latter part S. strong breezes & snowy weather beating up the ice to the N'E at 11 h m double reefed the Topsails and furled the gib & mainsail strong gales Sometimes & saw nine sail

Lat by D.R. 61.40

Monday 28

Long " 175.50

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & thick weather from N'N'E got as far to the N'E as the ship could get for ice laying clock on different tacks between the ice saw the land on the weather beam bearing E'N'E distance fifty miles spoke the Ship Florallen of New Bedford at dark sum the ship out of the ice middle part strong breezes & thick snowy weather took in fore & mizzen topsails latter part running off to the S'E & working into the ice Lat 61.18

Tuesday 29

Long 172, 22 East

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & hazy weather from N'N'E got as far as it were possible to get with the ship to the eastward on account of packed ice, commenced to work the ship out of the ice to the N & W, at 5 p m got out of it again saw ten sail. kept the ship W.N.W middle part fresh breezes & clear weather from N'N'E latter part moderate winds set all sail, saw the Sand on the weather bow bearing N'N'E distance forty miles saw one sail to the leeward standing to the E & N'E

Lat 61, 16

Long 175, 30

Wintering in Behrings Sea 1860

Wednesday 30th

These 24 hours commences with calm pleasant weather at 4 pm hove short up from N.W. kept the ship off clear of the ice along the land, middle part push winds strong with weather came on hauled the ship upon a taut part third part snow-storm and light - hauled the ship off & to the Northward & by E employed breaking out water

Lat by D.R. 64.43
Long " " 188.50

Thursday 31st

These 24 hours commences with pleasant breeze & thick snowy weather from N.W. took in light sails & hauled the courses up on account of coming up with the ice, at 5 pm the snow fell no further sail and bent ship at 1 pm hauled the to the to N.W along with the ice, hauled to sail on different tacks thick foggy weather part of 24 hours latter part light winds & hazy weather steering along the ice to the E at 11 pm saw a Bk sail Saw three sails

Lat by Obs. 64.45
Long by D.R. 187.[illegible] East

Friday June 1st

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather part of 24 hours running along with the ice to the E & S at 1 pm the boats came on board at 3 pm hove the head yards aback & got a heading to the South middle part light winds were found to veer the ice with daylight - fog set - upstone - made all sail steering with the ice on different tacks to find it - ice working to the E & S saw two sail

Lat by D.R. 64.47
Long " " [illegible]

Saturday 2d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick foggy weather part of 24 hours amongst the ice to the E part middle part thick foggy latter part more than [illegible] hauled the ship off amongst the ice

Lat by D.R. 64.41
Long " " 188.3[illegible]

Sunday 3d

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E & steers among the ice to the S.E at 5 pm hauled up with ice saw a sail the head yards aback middle part calm at 8 pm hauled the head yards full at 11 pm hauled along the ice to the S.W Saw two sail to the Northward

Lat by D.R. 64.25
Long " " 188.[illegible]

Remarks On board Ship Navy

Monday June 4th 1860

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSW Stacked Ship to the West, at 8 pm came up with the ice, thick fog came up hove about the head yards, took in light Sails Middle part this 24 hours from SSW as the Ship go, Washington of Wharham Came near coming in contact with us in the fog, at 1 4 m fog lift up and had quite fine weather all the latter part, run in among the ice, to the SE at ½ past 11 Am. hove back for Thur mate Lat 61, 53.

Long 172, 24

Tuesday 5th

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & thick foggy weather from SSW heading to the SE at 8 pm came up with the ice had to wear Ship to the WNW wind SW, middle part thick fog wore Ship to the SSE at 6 pm up with the ice wore back to the WNW latter part brisk gales and hazy weather from SW saw one Sail, looking around the ice, one man by the name of Baker off duty with a sprained ankle the man that had the pox by the name of Manuel on duty again"

Lat 61, 32

Thursday 7th

Long 180, 41

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick hazy weather from SSW out and in the ice at 4 pm Set whole Sail & fly gibs Middle part light breezes & thick hazy weather from SSW latter part calm and thick weather, Set all Sail

Lat 61, 32

Long 178, 57

Cruising in the Behrings Sea 1860

Friday 6

These 24 hours com mences with light airs and hazy weather from E.N.E & running along the ice back and forth. at 5 p.m saw a whaleboat lowered three boats and struck one to the Larboard boat. she run under the ice and the iron came out got but one in. at 8 pm came on board. middle part having down also with the ice at 3 A.m braced forward and began to beat to the windward along the ice but a calm coming on to the South Lost no. the others of the Bedford. had not got any thing since. the first has taken all the latter part fresh winds & hazy weather this morn clear & working up along the ice Lat 68.26 N

Long 178.50 W

Saturday 7

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & foggy weather from E.N.E & put the Ship off and run down along the ice to the S.W & at 4 pm hauled the ship to the wind through the ice East. taking back and forth amongst the ice at 7 pm have the head yards about & think we had a chance to get any where. middle part the latter part thick weather. at 12 M hauled off commenced to beat the Ship to the windward into the ice at 4 P.M lost the boats into the ice to look for whales at 12 came on board did not see any thing

Lat 68.06

Long 178.27 East

Sunday 8.

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick weather from the E.N.E. Saw the Ship to the South out to the edge of the ice saw-five sail at 12 pm spoke the Ship Eliza Adams. Three whales this morning at 5 pm hauled into the head yards middle part strong gales saying aback & heaving astern amidst the ice of the ice. latter part the same Lat 68.10 Long 178.2

Monday 9

Early hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from E.N.E saying along amidst the ice took in mizzen & reefed & set foresail middle part thick hazy weather latter part more moderate. beating along the ice to the S.W saw three sails.

Lat 68.52

Long 178.17 East

Remarks on board Ship Navy
Tuesday June 12 1860,

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from N.N.E & heading along with the ice to the West at 2 pm got clear of the ice and tacked Ship the Ship to the N & Set all Sail at 6 pm wind increasing and snowing took in to doubled Fore & main Topsails Saw ice ware ship to the N.W. Saw two Sail to the windward middle part Thick snowy weather latter part more moderate Set all Sail with Thick Snowy weather Spoke the Ship Chart Gamaliel of New Bedford Lat 62.00
Lon 178.50

Wednesday 13

These 24 hours commences with Snowy breezes & thick snowy weather from N.N.W on different tacks along the ice saw three Sail middle part Thick Snow Storm and brisk gales Tacking back and forth along the ice latter part fresh breezes & thick snowy weather from N.W & W working to the N & E at 11 A.M sheared up a bit Saw Seven Sails Lat 61.14
Lon 179.50

Thursday 14

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & thick weather from N.N.W working along the ice to the N & E middle part light airs & calms thick weather latter part light breezes hazy weather from S.W standing on different courses along the ice Saw Six Sail
Lat by DR 61.30
Lon " " 180.00

Friday 15

These 24 hours commences with light airs & thick foggy weather from S & W on different tacks to clear the ice middle fresh breezes & thick Snow Storm latter part light winds & thick rainy weather from S.W & S.E ware Ship and laid with the head yards aback to the S.W & S & W
Lat by DR 61.25
Lon " " 178.40 East

Saturday 16

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick weather from N.N.E at 8 pm cleared off saw one Sail ware Ship to the ice & tacked Ship to the N.W Saw the Sundown the lee low distance fifty miles middle standing towards the land at 1 A.M tacked Ship to the N.E wind on to the N.N.W latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather from N.E to N saw one Sail land bore at 12 N Westerly distance 20 miles

On Behrings Sea R S Tahoma Master 1860

Sunday June 17, 1860

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E to E.S.E We are heading by the wind to the E.S.E on larboard tack, middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. Saw Finback, Saw Sailing by the wind to the E.S.E. Saw Sail Steering to the E.S.E. Cape Thadeus bearing N.W. distance six by miles. Lat 62.24 Long 178. 04 East

Monday 18

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from E.S.E. heading by the wind to the E.S.E. on starboard tack Ship to the North, at 5 pm saw ice ahead at 7 pm saw Ship to the South, middle part light winds from S.S.E. & South heading by the wind to the E.S.E. latter part moderate breezes standing by the wind to the West saw the Cape bearing N.N.E. Lat 63.10 Long 177 East

Tuesday 19

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from S.S.E. South heading for the land saw one sail at 1 pm tacked Ship off shore, the land bore N.N.E. distance six miles, middle part strong winds from S.S.E. latter part light winds from S.E. & S.S.E. tacked Ship to the S.S.E. & S.S.W. saw nothing altered the day since Lat 62.42

Wednesday 20

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from S.E heading by the wind to the S.S.E. & S.S.W. at 1 pm tacked Ship middle part calm with fog weather, latter part light airs from E.S.E & Steering S.E by S. Lat 62.07 Long 175.45 East

Thursday 21

These 24 hours commences with light light airs & thick foggy weather from E.S.E steering S.E by S. at 2 pm tacked Ship to the E.N.E. saw ice to the E.N.E. middle part calm at 5 pm light breezes from E.S.E heading by the wind to the S.S.E. latter part moderate breezes by the wind to the S.S.E. at 7 pm saw ice ahead

Lat 62.01
Long 174.00 East

Remarks on board Ship Navy at Sea

Friday June 22nd

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & thick weather from NW & W by N working along the ice to the NW & N middle part calm at 6 pm light winds Sprung up from SW at 7 PM S latter part light breezes & thick weather heading along the ice to the NW & N sent one boat into the ice on the look out for ships at 12 M came on board again did not see any thing

Lat 61.53
Long 177.55 West

Saturday 23d

This 24 hours commences with light winds & thick foggy weather from W N W & S heading to the East & West, South, West, at 5 pm kept the Ship off N.E. & N.N.E. middle part brisk gales & thick weather from S.E. latter part fresh gales & hazy weather steering N by East

Lat 63.36
Long 173.51 West

Sunday 24

These 24 hours commences with strong gales & hazy weather from S.W & steering N & got off the Starboard anchor and sent the chain middle part fresh gales and hazy weather at 8 pm saw the land bearing N.W & N.N.E distance ten miles at 6 A.M tacked Ship to the S.W & N. latter part brisk gales & thick weather from S.E on different tacks saw ice all days in the S.W & saw two sail

Lat by D.R. 64.00
Long 176.20 W

Monday 25

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick weather from S.W & S Spoke the Ships Robert Edwards & Geo. Washington at 1 pm saw the land Cape Thicket Skyboro N.N.E. distance 12 miles middle part light airs and thick fog saying aback with the headyards latter part the same

No Obs this day

Tuesday 26

These 24 hours commences with light airs & hazy weather from S.W at 2 pm saw the land bearing N & E N N E distance ten miles saw islands at 5 pm wore Ship to the S.E. part fine to the S & E. at 8 pm wore Ship to the W N W middle part calm at 4 A.M saw the land in direction point bore N N E distance 12 miles saw five sail to the windward at 6 A.M wore Ship to the N.E. all the latter part strong breezes from N N W

in Behrings Straits. H.I.S. Sarvent master
Wednesday June 27th 1860

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales & thick fogs, at 4 PM saw NW & W standing to the SE by the wind took in light sails at 4 PM double reefed the foresail & maintopsail middle part strong breezes and thick at 12 more ships to the E.N.E. at 1 PM cleared off & saw five sail latter part fresh gales & clear weather, saw the land on the west side of the Straits, bore W.N.W. 5 or 6 leagues

Thursday 28

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from NW & three sail in sight - at 4 PM spoke the ship Germain of "Elsinburg" bore S.S.E. to the East spoke the ship Atlantique - middle part sunny & along the land to the NW latter part light airs & pleasant - weather from NW & W off Marcus Bay saw ships & lowered two boats for them, but without success, at 11 came on board again land distance ten miles saw several sail

Friday 29

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant - weather saw all points of the compass heading for St Lawrence Island spoke the ship Magnolia - bathing this season - middle part light airs & calm weather steering towards St Lawrence Islands at 6 PM saw Gillen five or six miles of the land the canoes came off spoke the ship Magnolia & Samuel Allen, with letters part calm.

Saturday 30

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from NW & W steered ship to the S.E. & E. spoke the ship Minerva one whale this season - standing in 10 fathoms of water middle part fresh breezes & thick weather from NW & W. Steering to the S.E. latter part fresh gales & thick weather, lost all sail.

Lat 65.30
Long 178.00

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Sunday July 1st 1860,

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick hazy weather from W.S.W. Steering S by E, middle part light breezes & thick weather from S.S.W at 2 Pm saw St Mathews Island two points on the weather bow distance 25 miles, latter part light winds & clear weather from South & by E & headed to the East & E.S.E, Lat 60.42 Lon 174.12

Monday 2d

These 24 hours commences with light airs & clear weather from South at 5 pm took the wind out from E. hailed around the yards and headed the Ship to the S.W towards the Island at 7 pm the Island bore S.S.W. (the centre) distance 12 miles, middle part fresh breezes & thick fog working up along the land, latter part cleared off sent first Pinnace in and run down along the land.

Lat 60.20
Lon 172.40

Tuesday 3d

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & hazy weather from E.N.E running along the land to the West, double reefed the Topsails, at 8 pm the boats came on board, again kept the Ship off West & Sat middle part strong gales & thick rainy weather took in jib & mizzintopsails, latter part fresh gales & thick rainy weather from E.S.E luffed the Ship N.W, Lat by DR 61.20

Wednesday 4th

Lon " " 175.50

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick foggy rainy weather from East Steering N.W by W - whole main topsail mizzin & jib, middle part light winds & foggy weather latter part light airs from N.N.W thick fog,

Lat by DR 62.25 Lon by DR 179.10

Thursday 5th

These 24 hours commences with light airs & thick weather from N.E.N.E heading by the wind to the West, at 4 pm wore Ship to the N.E. by E with sail, middle part fresh breezes from N.N.W & N.W.W took in jib & mizzin topgallantsails at 5 pm came to, to heave ice backed Ship to the N.N.W latter part fresh gales & thick rainy weather double reefed topsails

Lat by DR close
Lon " " 178.00

in Chekings Sea AB Sarvant Master
Friday July 6 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & rainy weather from N.E. & N.E. heading to the W.S.W. & W. wind increasing to hard gales & heavy squalls at 8 pm close reefed Fore & main sail & storm jib & trysail at 12 pm Ship to the E. & N.E., middle part of these gales & rain latter part more moderate Set jib & mizen topsail Fore Ship to the N.W.

Lat. by obs. 62 4
Long " D.R. 173 40

Saturday 7th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick rainy weather from N.E. & E. heading to the N.W. & W.S.W. & at 12 hard squalls middle part light breezes & thick rainy weather from N.W. & N.E. wore Ship to the East latter part fresh gales & thick foggy weather wore Ship to the N.W.

Sunday 8

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick foggy weather from N.W. & N.E. & N.E. heading to the N.W. & N.N.W. middle part moderate & foggy from East heading to the North & N.E. latter part light winds & thick foggy weather.

Lat. by obs. 64.02
Long " D.R. 171.12

Monday 9

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from N.E. & E. hauled Ship to the East & East. middle part rainy weather saw the land bearing N.E. 6th distance fifty miles latter part light - winds & variable - thick foggy weather heading on different - to the northward to the E. & N.E. sounded in - 45 fathoms of water.

Lat. by obs. 64.26
Long " 170.25

Tuesday 10

These 24 hours commences with light - variable airs & calm pleasant weather at 4 pm set in rain & light - breezes from S. heading to the E. & E.S.E. Middle part - light airs & calm saw the land ahead bearing East at 6 leagues at 8 pm saw land bearing from N.E. to E.S.E. latter part fresh breezes & rainy weather from E & E.S.E. steering by reasons the land to the East.

Lat — 64.20
Long 173 40

Remarks On board Ship Navy

Wednesday July 10 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from E & E & East workin along the land to the East at 3 pm the Cape Nthepen bore NE by E distance 10 miles at 6 pm saw two ships laying at anchor in Plover bay stood in towards them at 11 pm when within five miles of the land wind died away to a clam stood the anchor in 22 fathoms of water all the middle part light airs & rainy weather from NE latter part the Same the Ships Florida Clarence & Whilmton at anchor

Thursday 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick rainy weather from E by E middle part rainy weather latter part the same

Friday 13

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick rainy weather from SE sent two boats on shore for an hour or two middle part fresh winds latter part brisk winds from East

Saturday 14

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & thick weather from E & E by E at 2 pm got under way & stood out of the bay by the wind to the S S E & S at 7 pm the East head of Plover bay bore NE by N distance 15 miles three Ships in sight middle part brisk gales & thick rainy weather tacked Ship to the E by E & NE passed two ships latter part light winds & hazy weather saw four sail at Port Lawrence & Standing SE distance 20 miles

Sunday 15

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from S E heading to the N E & E & N E three sails in sight middle part fresh breezes & thick weather from S S E & Steering N latter part hauled the Ship by the wind to the East saw numbers of Sea Lakes lowered one boat for them but without success at 12 came on board again

Lat by D R 64 45
Long " 176 10

Inchkeith Straits. Off Leith
Monday 16 July 1860

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & thick weather from SE landing by the wind to the East towards three boats for Fish Marks. but without success at 4pm came aboard at 6pm wore Ship to the SW. middle part thick fog with rain steering SW by W & SW by W part fresh winds & hazy from SE & ESE Steering W by N

Lat by DR 56° 40
Lon " 1 W

Tuesday 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds & thick hazy weather from ESE steering NW by N at 4pm saw the East head of St Abbs 5 leagues the Staboard bow distant. Three miles hauled the Ship by the wind to the NE. middle part strong breezes & thick hazy weather double reefed the Topsails & plain sail to steer NE at 8pm kept NW by N thick fog. all the latter part & shot main topsail

Lat by DR 57° 00
Lon " 1 68 E

Wednesday 18

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & thick fog, weather from NE steering NE saw Isles. middle part strong gales & thick weather Struck topmast & double reefed the Foresail. Middle part fresh gales & thick weather from ESE on different tacks latter part brisk gales & hazy weather saw one sail to the windward bore aboard to the Ship on account of ice

Lat by DR 57° 40
Lon " 1 68 E

Thursday 19

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from SE & SSE hauled to the E. & ESE. middle part more moderate & thick fog NE & latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather from SE set all sail Steering NE by E

Lat by DR 58° 20 Lon by DR 1 67 E

Friday 20

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from SE & ESE steering NE by E hauled by the wind to the East took in sight Isles Inchkeith Bell Rock Lighthouse & Isle of May at 4pm double reefed the Topsails. Middle part fresh gales & thick weather from ESE on different tacks latter part brisk gales & hazy weather saw one sail to the windward bore aboard to the Ship on account of ice

Lat by DR 56° 20
Lon " 1 67 40 E

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Saturday July 21st 1860

These 24 hours begin with fresh breezes & thick rainy weather from S.S.E., heading by the wind to the East at 2 pm wore Ship to the S.W. saw two sails middle part light winds & thick rainy weather tacked Ship twice Sounded in from 25 to 20 fathoms latter part thick fog with light winds on different tacks saw two sail to the windward. the 4th officer on duty again

Lat by D.R. 69.30
Long " 167.50

Sunday 22d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick foggy weather from S.S.E on different tacks, middle part light winds & thick weather thick fog and rainy latter part light winds & hazy weather from S.E saw one sail

Lat by D.R. 68.25
Long " " 165.15

Monday 23d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick foggy weather from S.S.E heading to the Eastward saw ice, at 4 pm spoke the Ship Elisha of New London fifty lds this season, middle part light breezes & thick weather from E.S.E latter part moderate breezes and clear saw five ships

Lat 68.10
Long 166.00

Tuesday 24th

These 24 hours commences with thick winds and hazy weather from N.E & E. & N.E spoke the Ship Metacom one whale this season, saw ice packs steering among the ice at 4 pm got into clear water standing to the N.W. middle part fresh breezes & thick weather from E.N.E & E.N.E heading by the wind to the N.N.W & N latter part the same

Lat by D.R. 70.02
Long " 167.38

Wednesday 25

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick weather from N.E & N.N.E heading by the wind to the N.b.W. middle part light airs at 12 stood off saw the ice at 4 pm tacked Ship to the S.E latter part heading by the wind E.S.E

Lat 70.58
Long 166.50

Thursday 26

These 24 hours commences with light airs from S.W. at 7 pm hauled off E. & S.E. middle part fresh winds steering N.E by E. latter part brisk gales & clear weather from S.W heading by the wind to the E. & S.E saw ice tacked Ship two or three times saw two sail to the windward

Lat 70.40 Long 168.50 West

On the Artic Ocean 1860

Friday July 27

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & hazy weather from N.E & E.S.E on different tacks along the ice at 8pm hauled off to the N along the ice at 12pm hauled the ship by the wind to the Eastward soon through the ice until 5pm when coming to middle hazy ice tacked ship back to the S.E and took in light sails. Middle part double reefed the Topsails saying about on different tacks amongst the ice all the latter part thick hazy weather from S.E. Lat 69.4 Long 164.40

Saturday 28

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick hazy weather from S.E keeping about on different tacks, at 6pm let up a little & the ship East, at 10pm came up with hazy ice & hauled to the Westward middle part light winds variable, through the ice to the S.E & latter part fresh breezes & thick hazy weather from S.E to E.S.E saying sail. Lat 69.R. Long 164.40

Sunday 29

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E, heading by the wind to the N.E working amongst scattering ice, middle part hazy gales from S.E & E.S.E took in sail & laying about by Topsails hauled to keep clear of the ice which is under the lee, at 10 bore ship to the S.E to keep clear, latter part more moderate made same more sail & thick hazy weather. Lat 69.R. Long 165.0

Monday 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick hazy weather from E.S.E bore ship several times at 4pm bore away to the Eastward, at 6pm close the ship attempting two whales, both struck, middle part fresh gales latter part moderate weather thick fog on different tacks & saving whale. Lat 69.R. Long 164.30

Sunday 31st

These 24 hours begins with light winds & thick weather from S.E. Middle part calm & hazy weather saw the whales entangled in the ice at 4pm moderate breeze & hazy cut from the 6 on different tacks along the ice Lat 69.R. Long 165.0

Remarks on board Ship Navy

~~Friday~~ August 1st 1860

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with high winds and thick foggy weather from E & N E & N E working ship to the West at 5 pm found ice to the N Shove aback no chance to get through it is the fog sounded in 43 fathoms of water middle part thick fog found the ice closing on us kept the Ship off along the West edge of it to the West all the latter part laying aback on different tacks

Lat 71.10 Lon 162.20

~~Saturday~~ 2d Thursday

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and hazy weather from E.N.E at 2 pm found the ice still closing upon us kept the Ship off to the S & W at 6 pm got into middling clear water hove the head yards aback the Alletacom in sight to the windward running out of the ice, middle spoke the N thick fog & fresh winds laying aback with the head yards at 8 pm fog lifted up some found ice almost around us kept the Ship off some to closer water at 8 luffed the Ship aback again all the latter part thick fog & brisk gales Friday

Lat by Obs 70.50 Lon 161.50

~~Sunday~~ 3d

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & thick foggy weather from NE & laying with the head yards aback on the E & E tack at 4 pm wind increasing close reefed the Fore & mizzen topsails middle part brisk gales & thick fog latter part fresh breeze & thick weather had hard work to keep clear of the ice working and laying around among the ice

Lat by Obs 70.58 Lon 157.53

Saturday 4th

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & thick fog at 3 pm cleared up. Saw and spoke the Alletacom. let her have some meat she being out. middle part thick fog trying to work the Ship out of the ice standing about and running off to keep clear. at 6 pm fog lifted up some found we were enclosed among st heavy ice at 10 pm found by trying the current that we were going fast towards the boiled ice, with wind were light. let the anchor go in 25 fathoms of water to see if the ice would go by and leave us [illegible]

Lat by Obs 71.20 Lon 158.00

in the Artic Sea 1860

Sunday 6th

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.W. at 8 pm the ice packed down upon the ship had to heave the anchor up to get the ship clear at 4 pm forced the ship into open clear water, hove up the headyards to wait for the others coming to the ice trying to force her way out likewise middle part both ships in sight with the heavy with the headyards aback. wading to the West at 9 pm kept the ship off along the ice to the SW at 12 Lat. Obs. 70.55 Long. 159.40

Monday 6

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & thick weather along the ice to the SW at 8 pm hauled the ship in by the wind to the East through heavy ice towards the land at 5 pm both ships let go an anchor in five fathoms of water, middle part light winds & rainy weather part shook out reefs at 4 pm hove the anchor up and kept the ship off along the land through the ice Lat. Obs. by 160.55

Tuesday 7

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & hazy weather part clear standing off & on the land & ice. middle part the same with the others, few patches of ice in sight, middle part fresh winds & thick for steering by the wind to the SW at 6 pm hauled out to the NW. at 8 pm hove ship & run off & on all the night part thick fog & foggy in company with the others Lat. Obs. Noon by 160.

Wednesday 8

These 24 hours commences with light gales & hazy weather SW at 8 pm hauled off and had fresh weather, saw the land & ice to the East, hauled the ship up along the land at 7 pm let go the anchor in 5 fathoms of water the others in company with about two miles of the land middle part light gales & hazy the ice coming down with the current to the E & S & W but not very heavy until 8 pm when more came down and stopped the ship to staying the anchor after some hard trying made sail to take the anchor and force the ship into deep water Lat. Obs. 70.52 160.

Remarks on board Ship Mary in Arctic
Thursday August 9th 1860

These 24 hours begins with strong gales & hazy weather from S.S.E. carring all the sail possible to do to keep clear of the ice saw one bow head. strong breezes & snowy alternate dep Topsails latter part brisk gales & thick snowy weather from South working clear of the ice, the Metarom in company saw the land. Ld Fronties the 4th officer off duty again with the general.

Lat 70.02
Long by Dk 158.20

Friday 10

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & thick weather from South, at 5 pm Took the Metarom at 9 pm let the anchor go in twenty fathoms of water strong current running to the E.N.E the land bearing N.E Distance 12 miles, middle part the ice came down had to heave up the anchor, and work through it - as we better could latter part - light airs & clear weather from N.E heading to the S.E.E.S.E towards the land, spoke the Fish Swift - had not taken any thing since seeing her before

Lat 66 71.05
Long 158.00

Saturday 11

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & clear weather from E.N.E & N.E. working up the land to the W.N.W ice all round us, in company with the Ad & Swift, at 8 pm the most northern point of land bore E.N.E. distance ten miles doublereefed the Topsails, & have a back in among the ice, middle part light winds & hazy weather saw and steered the boats for bow-heads but without success all the latter part thick fog, spoke the Fish Swift standing to the E.N.E

Lat by Dk 71.15 Long 157.05

Sunday 12

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick fog from N.E to E.N.E Ships to the S.W at 5 pm have a back the mainyard saw some ice, sounded in 50 fathoms, middle part light airs and calm thick weather latter part light winds and thick foggy weather from E.S.E & S.E on different tacks the Swift in company saw some ice, sounded in 60 fathoms.

Lat 71.20
Long 157.20

ocean off Point Barrow — 1866

Monday 13

These 24 hours commences with light winds and thick weather from SW & WSW standing to the ESE & SE Saw the Natsuma standing at 8p m saw the lands bearing E & E distance 12 miles at 6p m spoke the Natsuma she had at anchor in 9 fathoms at 8 p m point barrow bore E & SE distance ten miles. Middle part strong breezes & thick weather double reefed the topsails at 4 a m moderate gales made some sail and stood towards the ice and lands at 6 a m came in between the ice and land in an space of four five miles wide saw quite a number of boat heads going quick to the N'ward the boats without sails, all the latter part fresh gales in chase of whales Lat by Obs 71° 30

Longitude 156° 00

Tuesday 14

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales and hazy weather from the W'ward & N'ward stood for whales but without success at 8 p m came on board and made all sail head in to the NW South a light winds and pleasant weather the first half in company the Natsuma lost off to the East, middle part light winds and thick weather trim set to the best part of it all appeared tables part light airs & calm found that the current had set us two leagues to the East & was receiving a sounded in from 11 to 15 fathoms of waters

Lat by Obs 71.41

Long 159.50

Wednesday 15

These 24 hours commences with light airs & hazy weather stood East looking to the S'ward through the ice at 4 p m set some sail waters spout the Natsuma & Fish half a middle part calm & light winds hazy & thick fog spoke Capt Stanton through ice to the West but not making any boat the Natsuma account of a strong current running to the E'ward at 12 M found ourselves surrounded by large rounded ice and no more prospect could be made to the West at present came to an anchor under the lee of a large field of ice in company with the Fish half in 5 fathoms of water Dan drew heads but could not strike the lead

Remarks on board Ship Mary continued
Thursday August 16, 1860

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & hazy weather from W by N, to W, At 2 pm saw the land bearing W by N distance eight - miles called it Point Barrow, the natives came on board. Saw numbers of bow heads stood to strike but they were to wild and going quick to the S W, At 10 p m the boats came on board and stacked out more hair, large quantities of ice all around us, saw the Metaxem to the East among the ice, middle part light winds, furled all sail and let the Ship lay latter part the same, the Metaxem in sight to the N & E, saw one or two whales,

Friday 17

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & hazy weather from W by W riding amongst the ice about ten miles from point Barrow saw some more whales but going quick to the S W & W, only see them once middle part had to heave up the anchor to clear the ice stood in shore some two or three miles and let go the anchor again in company with the Whilst - saw some whales, lowered for them

Saturday 18

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales and hazy weather from W by N, saw plenty of whales to wild to strike, the boats went in along the land and followed it to the West - but saw - nothing but ice and that was packed solid to to sea from one mile from shore, " whales all going quick to the S W, no chance to get any this day the Metaxem came up and anchored close to us, Some large ice came down, Middle part light - winds from W by N & W S W at 4 a m brisk breezes springing up from E, & N E & with hazy weather at 7 a m hove up the anchor and commenced to work along the land to the S W, inside of heavy grounded ice, at 9 a m passed Point Barrow, within one mile, all the latter part working through the ice close in with the land as there were no other way to get South, on the out side of us a short distance heavy packed ice, moderate breezes and pleasant weather, Whilst & Metaxem in company Lat. 71° 15,

On the Arctic Ocean 1860

Sunday August 19

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from S.S.E. steering along the land to the SW through ice, at 4 pm Refuge Inlet bore N.E. by E distance Eight miles. Spoke the two ships middle part laying at anchor with heavy ice this at 5 Am. saw a bowhead. Lowered three boats for him struck him with one iron to the starboard boat but it came out a mat, haved him to the leward got a fast three miles and lost him. Retired from it - hoisted boat, at eight pm took him to the ship and began to cut into pieces quantities of whale scraps in all middle part of the day

Monday 21 Lon 155.00

(When speaking the ship Ch the previous day took on board & we found the 2nd officer, the carpenter & the Steward & Islander with us, and to be in the cabin & on deck here. This day took him in the aftboard boat) all the latter part light variable winds and thick hazy & misty weather, saw the ice ship the last-part fixed, & whale fast the Motion men. Lat 71.55 Lon 157.40

Tuesday 22nd

These 24 hours commences with light winds & thick weather at 4 pm spoke the Motion at 8 pm clear weather & winds from SW at 2 pm saw ice on the Starboard beam & land on the Starboard beam the steering SSW middle part light winds hauled to the [illegible] & [illegible] to the [illegible] at 8 pm [illegible] off again saw and heaved for whales but without success, steering & with a light breeze to the SW the land from 5 to three miles off & about 4 to 2 miles off steered some 5 or three times for whales, the Starboard & Motion in sight 2 at 8 pm Lat 71.55 Lon 158.20

Remarks on board Ship Mary at Sea
Wednesday August 22d 1860

These 24 hours Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE Steering to the SE by E between the Island Sanchez Lat Obs Long Obs 162.00
Sanchez for a shade but without success the Weather got a shade middle part running off along between the ice and land to the SE & E at 4 pm got up to it that made more to the West hauled the Ship more off shore all the latter part thick foggy & strong breezes from ESE & South ended the Days sail, and hauled by the wind to the NW & N

Lat Obs 70.30 Long Obs 162.00

Thursday 23d

These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales & thick foggy weather from ESE & S heading by a wind to the ESE employed Tacking at 1 pm came up with ice kept the Ship off & on shore shortening sail to the 2d & 3d middle part thick foggy at 6 pm spoke the Bark Swift, latter part hauled by the wind to the East Employed Tacking down in the main part among fresh gales & thick fogs

Lat Obs 70.06 Long Obs 162.00

Friday 24

These 24 hours Commences with fresh gales & thick weather from ESE & S Steering down South both watches at 8 pm set down all the sail that was taken in middle part & strong gales down in the Ice kept said here Ship to the ESE & latter part set sail kept here Ship to the East & Employed Tacking

Lat Obs 69.36 Long Obs 163.15

Saturday 25

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales & thick foggy weather from NNE & at 2 pm saw ice Ship to the NNE middle part strong winds & rainy weather from NE took in sail & stood off Ship to the E & E latter part more back again saw the land & finished Tacking employed Tacking down & at 12 finished Lat Obs 69.00 Long Obs 162.00 Lost 26

Long Obs 163.50

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales and thick weather from NE & more Ship to the E & E Set Fore & Main Staysails at 6 pm saw the land kept the Ship NE at 10 pm hove to & took in the head yards to the NE middle part fresh breezes & thick foggy at 2 am got up a bit more around and stood to the N at 9 the fog short down again more heading off shore

Lat Obs 69.12 Long Obs 162.00

Long " " 164.00

Cape Lisburne, Chukchi Sea
Monday August 27. 1860.

Shade 24 hours Commences with strong breezes & thick rainy weather from ESE heading to the NW. & NNW. sounding in from 5 to 11 fathoms water middle part strong breezes & thick fog latter part moderate let down the sail & main sail one reef to the East saw one sail to the windward Lat 68° 52' Long 166° 50'

Tuesday 28

Shade 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather from ESE heading to the NW. & NNW. middle part moderate let all sail & fathoms of water. Middle part thick winds trying about & at 4 P.M. hove to with the head to the Eastward & Sea heard the land distance 40 miles latter part more moderate & clear the land to the ESE. saw one sail. Lat 68° 52' Long 166° 50'

Wednesday 29

Shade 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather from ESE heading to the NW. & NNW. at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing by the wind to the East latter part strong & thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing E.S.E. distance 40 miles. Lat 68° 40' Long 166° 10'

Thursday 30

Shade 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather from ESE heading to the NW. & NNW. saw a sail standing to the Eastward at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing ESE distance 40 miles. Middle part thick winds trying about & Commences to rain with thick weather latter part more moderate & clear saw the land to the ESE. distance 40 miles. Lat 68° 40' Long 166° 10'

Friday 31st

Shade 24 hours. Commenced with strong breezes & clear weather from NW. & NNW. sailing & hove to hold on from the land saw the land but did not observe for them & pick up the sick. middle part strong breezes & thick rainy weather ESE heading to the East latter part more moderate & clear saw the land to the ESE. distance 40 miles. Lat 68° 40' Long 166° 10'

Remarks on board Ship Clara off Dry Cape 1860
Sept Saturday 1st

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales & hazy weather from W.S.W & backing on the wind to the S.S.E. carrying sail hard to hold on the wind from mid to the E.S.E. at 4 p.m more moderate made sail close ship to the East. Saw plenty of ripplacks, middle part light airs sprung up from S.W. & got into blood waters from 7 fathoms to 18 kept off more to the west latter part gentle breezes from E.S.E & E.N.E. steering from S.W to S.E. Sandy light bearing E.S.E by compass distance five miles one sail in sight astern.

Lat. 70.15 Long 161.55 E

Sunday 2d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from E.S.E & E.N.E heading to the N.E to E at 6 p.m wind at N.E. middle part light winds from S.S.W. heading to the west at 4 a.m tacked ship to the S.E. latter part brisk gales from S.S.W & saw the land to the leeward distance five or six miles very low land all along here Lat 69.40 Long 163.35

Monday 3d

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from S.W & W.S.W heading to the wind to the South middle part calm at 8 a.m. brisk breeze sprung up from N.E steering along the land to the S.W. latter part fresh gales from N.E down sheeted the Topsails at 12 M tacked Cape Lisburne bore East distance eight miles.

Lat 69.55 Long 166.00

Tuesday 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from S.E & S.S.E heading to the wind to the S.S.W & S. saw took in main sail close reefed the fore & mizzy in the sails middle part strong gales & rainy weather took in the gib latter part strong gales close reefed the N.E took in fore sail close reefed the main top sail saw Cape Lisburne N.E. in the weather bow Lat 69.00 Long 166.10

Wednesday 5th

Commences with strong gales from S.E. at 4 p.m kept off N.W. one reef out main topsail. at 10 p.m luffed by the wind to the S.S.W. middle part strong gales latter part heavy gales & clear weather from S.S.E & S.with saw one sail to the leeward

Lat. 69.30
Long 168.50

Remarks continued in the Arctic

Thursday Sept 6th

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales & clear weather from S.W. & S. the heading to the N.W. one reefs in reef & middle part - throughout at 6 Am wore ship to the E'ard during which time got main sail, all the latter part these 24 hrs with heavy gales & clear weather

Lat by Ob. 66.20 Long by Ch. 166.30 W

Friday 7

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & hazy weather from S.W. & S. & heading to the E'ard at 4 pm strong gales made in the main sail, middle sail in the jib boom ship to the N.W. wind & the latter more moderate set single reef main sail & main sail

Lat by Ob. 68.20 Long by Ch. & C

Saturday 8

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from S.E. & S.S.E. double reefed the main topsail heading to the S.W. middle part strong gales took in gib & main sail, made the E'ard latter part pleasant weather set gib & main sail. Spoke the Gibraltar - Nothing more last 24 hrs.

Lat by Ob. 68.55

Long " " 169. 10

Sunday 9

This day begins with fresh breezes & hazy weather from E'ard & E.S.E. & E. & E.N.E. at 2 PM took in sail to double reef main sail middle part strong gales & rainy weather from E'ard & E.S.E. latter part light - winds & hazy weather from E'ard & E.N.E. & N.E. by N. at 6 Pm - Spoke the Gibraltar

Lat by Ob. 69.50

Monday 10

This 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from E.N.E. & N.E. by E. & middle part hazy & foggy with rain latter part light winds & hazy weather from N.E. & N.E. by N. at 6 Pm - Spoke the Gibraltar

Lat by Ob. 69.12 Long by Ch. 170.00

Tuesday 11

This days begins with heavy gales & thick hazy weather from N.E. & E.N.E. & E. & E.S.E. & S.E. & S.S.E. & S. & S.S.W. & S.W. & W.S.W. & W. & W.N.W. & N.W. & N.N.W. & N. & N.N.E. &

Remarks on board Ship Navy

Wednesday Sept. 12, 1860.

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales & thick cloudy weather from S.E. & E.S.E. during the boats up to dark. At 10 this morning in my own hand shipping a great deal of water, suppose we have sprung a leak under our lee, middle part. Midnight at daylight fresh breezes & pleasant weather from S.E. set all sail at 10 took in main & mizen staysail & fore sail E.S.E. hoisted in bailing the two boats that had got damaged in the gale, & fixed decks.

Lat by obs 68, 24 Long 165, 00

Thursday 13

These 24 hours commences with moderate & pleasant weather from S.E. by E. & E.S.E. latter part middle part fresh winds & at 5 pm saw East Cape bearing S.E. distance thirty miles all the latter part with rain & cloudy weather, from 12 to 4 Steering S.E. by E. saw Ships at 12 East Cape bore S.E. by E. distance 10 miles D° modrate breezes S.E. by E. distance twenty miles

Friday 14

Lat 68, 12 Long 180, 30

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from S.E. heading to the S.E. saw Ships at 4 pm middle part light airs & calm latter moderate breeze & pleasant weather from E.S.E. saw nine sail at Noon S.E. Lat 67, 30 Long 16[illegible]

Saturday 15

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & pleasant weather from N.E. by E. E.N.E. East, middle part fresh winds at 5 pm saw East Cape bearing S.E. by E. distance thirty miles all the latter part with rain & cloudy weather, from 12 to 4 Steering S.E. by E. saw Ships at 12 East Cape bore S.E. by E. distance 10 miles D° modrates breeze S.E. by E. distance twenty miles

Sunday 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from E.N.E. & N.E. by E. at 4 pm sounded the Lee of Diomedes saw all the fresh winds stood to at 2 pm off Cape Prince of Wales at daylight kept off along the land towards the part Otherwise, latter part light winds and [illegible] weather from N.E. by N. found a strong current running N.W. by N. at 12 N Cape Prince of Wales distance 25 miles

Lat 65, 17
Long 168, 25

Bering sea - beyond North 1866
Monday 17
Thick & heavy fog & rain & light air and pleasant breeze from E to SE
Towards Port Clarence at 2 pm hauled off & on SE
middle part had light winds from NE to SW
to the SW at 4 Am passed Diomed on the
weather bow at the latter part thick fog & light SE Gale
Tuesday 18 Long 171.30
Thick & heavy fog & rain & light
winds & thick foggy weather from SE to SW
to W at 4 pm hauled off & on & kept under
Diomed - Separates middle part with fog
light airs & pleasant weather from E to SW
Wind in light breezes & distance 95 miles Lat 65.42
Wednesday 19 Long 171.12 East
Thick & heavy rain & light airs
airs & pleasant weather from E to SW
lowered one boat for 3 sharks, middle part fine
clear weather from W to E & light airs & variable
Variance 1 Stand ahead at 8 am saw humpbacks
them & chased in shore at 1/2 past 9 struck
boats fast on log boat, at 1/2 past 11 cleared the
fish came on board Lat 66.42
Wednesday 20 Long 171.12 East
Thick & heavy rain & light airs
from E to SW & running along the land to the East at
4 pm passed the N end of the Island, latter part
Wind & W
weather from E to SW & latter part light airs
saw humpback took fast boat & anchored on the bar
Friday 21st Lat by Obs 66.02 Long 171.05
Thick & heavy rain & light airs & variable
Gales & hazy weather from E to SW by S middle part
fresh with thick rainy latter part strong breeze & thick
weather Saw land to the East & NE Light winds
from E to SW at 12 noon passed Cape Prince of Wales
had by bearings the Cape at 12 Miles
on board the Cape at 1 pm
Long 168.05

Remarks on board Ship Mary

Saturday Sept 21st 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy thick weather from ENE at 4 pm hove to under close reefed fore sail & main sail saw no whales came on board, Rugged weather, took in part middle part Strong winds like ship at daylight - made sail saw whales ahead to the windward running. Distance 4 miles at 8 am lowered for light whales but without success, the whales being very wild at 8 am came on board Lat 60.09 Lon 114.16 West

Sunday 22d

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & hazy weather in sight of whales all night but without success, at daylight saw whales to the windward at 9 am lowered for light whales but without success, the whales very wild at 10 am came on board Lat 60.00 Lon 114.20

Monday 23d

These 24 hours commences with Gales & hazy weather in sight of whales all night but without success, came on board during part of middle part light winds at daylight made sail as before Ship to the SSE wind SW all the latter part in sight of whales, the 2d Mate went on to a whale but it was not got part - the boat staves did not start & should have done, St Matthews Island in sight bearing NNE distance thirty five miles

Tuesday 24

These 24 hours commences with light airs & calm weather in sight of whales but could not get any near to them, four gentlemen of Thetis came on board, took in said middle part calm at daylight made all sail all the latter part employed chasing light whales but without success the whales so wild impossible to get near enough to strike — the Island bore N 75 W distance thirty miles

In the Behrings Sea 1886

Wednesday 25 Sept

The 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from SE Shaped course NE 5 pm came on board & took in sail for the night Saw numbers of whales but no chance for them. Like than marsh hares. Middle part light-wind & part fresh breezes & hazy weather from SSE & SE in the few mild whales have run in sail to the leeward Lat 61

Thursday 26

The 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & hazy weather from SE in the afternoon came on board & took in sail for the night Saw numbers of whales but no chance for them

Friday 27

The 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from SE & SSE at 8 pm came on board & took in sail. Middle part calm at daylight at 8 am saw one right whale blowing but got no chance. Middle part light winds & fine weather from SE & SSE at 8 pm came on board & took in sail for the night Saw numbers of whales but no chance for them

Saturday 28

The 24 hours commences with light winds & fine hazy weather from SSE standing to the NE & SE at 8 pm took in sail for the night Middle part light winds & fine weather from SE & SSE at 8 am saw a right whale blowing but got no chance for it

Sunday 29

The 24 hours commences with light winds & fine weather from SSE at 8 am saw a right whale blowing but got no chance for it at 10 am took in sail & middle part strong gales & rainy weather from SE & SSE to the NE & NNE at 8 pm saw a right whale blowing but got no chance for it

Remarks on board Ship Albion at Sea

Monday October 1st 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & cloudy weather from W & W.S.W heading by the wind to the S.E & S.E by S. Set sail to the wind & at midnight more moderate Gales & pleasant weather from S & S.W at 3 AM wind came round to the S.E at daylight Light breezes & thick weather let go the Starboard bower & veered away 15 fathoms

Tuesday 2nd

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from S.E with an heavy sea coming from S.E & S.E by S. Steering S.E by S. middle part Strong winds & rainy weather from W & W.S.W. Reefed the fore & main topsails & split the fore topmast staysail at 5 PM Set the same again at 8 PM Set the fore topmast staysail & reefed the main topsail at 12 PM

Wednesday 3rd

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from W.S.W & W.N.W Saw a whale at 9 PM Set the fore topmast staysail & reefed the main topsail at 12 PM Set the main topsail & reefed the fore topsail at 5 AM Saw a whale at 6 AM Lat 37° 36 Long 171° 05

Thursday 4th

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes & thick rainy weather from S.E & double reefed the Topsails & wind increasing at 2 PM have the Ship to under reef main topsail & fore topmast staysail & main spencer heading to the S.E middle part more moderate & fair weather at 8 PM set the reef fore & main topsails & steering S.E by S Saw a whale at 6 AM Lat 37° 56 Long 171° 30

Friday 5th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & rainy weather from S.E & S.E by S. Steering S.E by S. Set sails & squally weather middle part steering S.E by S. Saw a whale at 6 PM Set the fore topsail & reefed the main topsail & fore topmast staysail at 8 PM Set the reef fore & main topsails & steering S.E by S. Saw a whale at 6 AM Lat 37° 30 Long 171° 20

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Oct. 6th 1860

These 24 hours commence with strong gales & squally weather from W.S.W. heeled by the wind to the S.E. middle part these 24 hours commence with moderate gales & squally weather from W.S.W. at daylight made all sail shortened sail to double reef the topsails at 8 A.M. Lat. 47° 32' N. Long 168° 40' W.

Sunday 7th

These 24 hours commence with fresh gales & squally weather from W.S.W. heeled to the Starboard tack middle part moderate gales & squally weather from W.S.W. at daylight set the reefed topsails & double reefed the main topsail close to the wind Lat. 46° 36' N. Long 168° 40' W.

Monday 8th

These 24 hours commence with fresh gales & squally weather from W.S.W. heeled to the Starboard tack middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from W.S.W. at daylight set the reefed topsails & double reefed the main topsail & set the fore topgallant sail & set in the reefs to set it again Lat. 45° 32' N. Long 168° 40' W.

Tuesday 9th

These 24 hours commence with fresh gales & squally weather from W.S.W. heeled to the Starboard tack middle part moderate gales & squally weather from W.S.W. at daylight set the reefed topsails & double reefed the main topsail close to the wind Lat. 44° 32' N. Long 168° 40' W.

Wednesday 10th

These 24 hours commence with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from W.S.W. heeled to the Starboard tack middle part at daylight set the reefed topsails & double reefed the main topsail & set the fore topgallant sail & set in the reefs to set it again Lat. 43° 32' N. Long 168° 40' W.

Extracts from Log of Ship Navy at Sea

Friday Oct. 12. 1860

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from SW Steering S E by E the watch employed draping bone Saw fresh & middle part light winds Steering as at daylight kept the ship SE all the latter part light winds from N N E the watch employed draping bone

Saturday 13

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & squally weather from N N E & NE steering SE by E the watch employed washing bone wind increasing had to double reef the topsails at dark left off for the night Middle part strong breezes latter part moderate & pleasant weather from E & N E Steering SE by E the watch employed washing bone

Lat 33. 14
Lon 157. 42

Sunday 14

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from E & N E Steering SE by E employed drying bone set all sail saw a sail middle part light airs from N N E & squared the yards all the latter part calm & light airs Lat 33. 57

Lon 157. 20

Monday 15

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from E N E steering SE by E employed unbending & bending sails middle part fresh breezes & squally weather latter part split gaff & fore topsail to repair it

Lat 33. 40
Lon 157. 05

Tuesday 16

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & clear weather from NE Steering SE & Employed repairing fore topsail at 4 pm finished it and sent it aloft. Middle part brisk gales latter part fresh winds & squally set the main sail to repair saw a sail

Lat 31. 40
Lon 157. 45

Wednesday 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & pleasant weather from E N E Steering SE by E at 4 pm sent the main sail aloft. Middle part strong breezes & squally weather from E N E & E S E latter part brisk gales & squally set the main sail to repair

Lat 28. 08
Lon 157. 13

Bound to the Scandinavian Islands &c
Thursday 18

Shore 24 hours from noon to noon light
fresh breezes & squally weather from E to S & S.E. standing
& the wind to the S.E. & at 4 pm hove to with the head
middle part fresh gales took in [illegible]
Sick hands [illegible]
Saying bore

Friday 19

[illegible]
breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing by to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Saturday 20

[illegible]
rain & variable from S.E. & S.S.W. standing to the wind to the
N.W. & N.N.W. at 4 pm hove to with the head
mid the part [illegible]
let [illegible]
ceased

Sunday 21

[illegible]
Fresh breezes from S.S.E. & S.E. standing to the wind to the
S.W. & W.S.W. at 4 pm hove to with the head
[illegible] mid the part [illegible]
Monday 22

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Tuesday 23

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Wednesday 24

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Thursday 25

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Friday 26

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
Saturday 27

[illegible]
Fresh breezes & fine weather from S.E. standing to the N.W.
to the South Employed [illegible]
mid the part [illegible]
latter part [illegible]

Sir made on board ship Bay bound South
Wednesday October 16

Wholly hands commences with
Fresh Breezes from N E & Easterly & middle part fresh gales
and steady with the Ship Running Sat 17.0
Fresh Breezes

Wholly hands commences with Fresh Breezes
& pleasant weather from N E & Easterly & finished the Passage
under Easy sail & part of the Day & Middle part Light
winds & pleasant weather latter part Moderate
Employed Running out between the Lat 17.0
Sir Sides Lon 157.40

Wholly hands commences with
Middle part fresh gales & cloudy with Rain
Sea & mizzen topsails & the latter part Fine Pleasant
weather Fresh & N E & Easterly & Employed Variously
Lat 17 K 11.55
Steering Lon 157.55

Thursday 26

Wholly 24 hours commences with
Breezes & Clear weather from N E & Easterly
at first & latter part, & Employed Variously, Middle part
Moderate Gales & squally weather latter part, fresh Breezes
& squally weather from N E Lat 16 K 10.00
Friday 27 Lon 158.00

Wholly 24 hours commences with Moderate
Gales & squally weather from N E & Easterly & E & S,
Watch Employed Various sitting Sail in Middle part
Rain from N E & latter part fresh Gales
from E & S E to N & double reefed the Topsails heavy Squalls
& Rain & Wind Lat 16.50
Saturday 28 Lon 157.50

First 24 hours commences with Heavy
Gales & thick Rain & weather from S E to East, heading
by the Wind to South & S S E, Middle part Moderate
& fair Topsails latter part Gentle Gales & pleasant weather
from S S E heading by the Wind to S E & E Lat 15.00
Sunday 29 Lon 158.-

This day begins light Wind & pleasant weather
from N E by E to E & by S Lat 15. Course, Middle
part Winds latter part Moderate Breezes & clear
weather from E S E to E by N &
Lon 157.

Remarks continued on board
Wednesday Oct 30th 1860

[illegible] commences with
light light winds & pleasant weather, may [illegible]
heading by the wind to SSE & SE at 4 pm made sail
Latter on at 6 pm [illegible] it proved
to be Bark Fish & Fillers hoisted [illegible] the wind
Middle part light airs from South latter part [illegible]
the main top sail wait yard [illegible]
repair it.

Thursday Oct 31st Lat 37.0 Long 160.0 West

[illegible] commences with light airs
and pleasant weather from South heading by the wind to the
W (?) [illegible] the Main top sail [illegible]
at 8 pm had light airs from SSE heading E, Middle
part [illegible] to SW wind SE & E all the latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant weather pm employed painting the
quarter boat & fitting bigin

Friday Nov. 1st Lat 37.44 Long 161.0 East

[illegible] commences with moderate
breezes & pleasant weather from SSE heading by the wind
to the SE & [illegible] Middle part Fish hawks to the
Westward from SE heading by the wind to the [illegible]
part Fish winds & pleasant weather from SE & E heading
by the wind to the South
Saturday 2nd Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

[illegible] commences with
light winds & pleasant weather from SE & E heading
by the wind to the South & SSE the latter employed [illegible]
fitting bigin & Middle part Fish hawks & squalls with
rain & a Confusing Sea latter part moderate [illegible]
weather from E & SE [illegible] heading by the wind to
Variously
Sunday 3d Lat 36.40 South
Long [illegible]

[illegible] commences with moderate
breezes & pleasant weather from E & Heading South. Middle
part [illegible] & [illegible] the latter part [illegible]
hawks & Fish with moderate & Confusing Sea latter part more
Regular & fresh weather from ENE to E & ESE South
[illegible] Variously [illegible] Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Winnath on board ship Clara

Monday Nov 2nd 1868

Pleasant 24 hours commences with
light airs & pleasant weather from N.E. & E.N.E.
South middle part moderate breezes from E.N.E. & E.
mostly Sailing in all latter part & employed filling
up casks from E.N.E.

Lat. 25.56 South
Long 16th 46 West

Tuesday 6th

Pleasant 24 hours commences with
moderate breezes & pleasant weather from E.N.E.
Steering South the latter employed variously
employed in steering down OLD middle part steering
with weather took in light sails latter part fresh breezes &
rainy squally weather from N.E. employed variously

Lat 24.46
Long 16.00

Wednesday 7th

Pleasant 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
& squally weather from N.E. & E.N.E. steering South middle
part rainy weather & variable winds latter part fresh
winds rainy squally weather saw finbacks no obs this day

Lat by D.R 23.25
Long " " 16.295

Thursday 8

Pleasant 24 hours commences with fresh winds
rainy squally chil. weather from N.E. & E. steering
South at 1 p.m took in light sails middle part lured to
the wind to the SE and light winds & rainy weather at day
light kept off SSW at 9 a.m saw Lanzerotta Island ahead distant
15 miles all the latter part light winds & pleasant weather
N.E. & E heading for the land

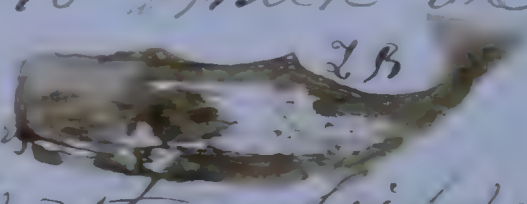
Lat 28.40
Long 15.50

Friday 9

Pleasant 24 hours commences with light
winds & pleasant weather from E.N.E. steering towards
the land at 1 pm close in saw many Birds
a few in the morn & many during the day to the westward
at 1 pm or about the island distant three
miles. middle part light winds & calm at 4
saw two or three large sperm whales & lowered for them at
8 a.m at 1/2 past 10 struck one to the larboard boat

Lat 28.11.06

Saturday 10



Long 16.6.36

These 24 hours commences with light winds & fair
& pleasant weather & steering towards the Ship at 1 p.m set him close alongside at 2 p.m took
him to cut at dark kept off for the night middle part
light winds at daylight saw many at 11 a.m pumped
body and hooked on the gunks at 12 took it in

Sound Noth to the Southward
Sunday 11
Thesed 24 hours commenced with
light airs & pleasant Weather
Employed at the head at dark fair
middle part light airs at daylight commenced to blow
latter part had light breezes & pleasant weather steered
East-Made Sail with Steering Sail Nothing Sat. Unt
Monday 12 Lat 166
These 24 hours commenced with the
Breezes & squally Weather steered E & Steering
Watch Employed Setting Middle part squally latter
part Strong Gales & squally Weather steering E & E by S
Sat
Tuesday 13
These 24 hours commenced with Strong
Gales & squally Weather steering E by S at daylight
Saw Land bearing N.W. distance Thirty Miles, middle part
on & off the Land at daylight-kept off for the Island Raised it
Made sail & ran for the Island at 10 A.M. Came to with the
Sand
Wednesday 14
These 24 hours commenced with light
airs & Squalls Weather steering off & on the Land at daylight
Saw a Sail to the Southward Made Sail in Chase
made the Sail a Brig

Journal on board Ship Alex.
Saturday Nov. 17, 1860

These 24 hours commences with calm weather & ~~light~~ all hand employed stowing down. At 2 pm light airs springing up from E'ard & steering S.S.W. at dark finished stowing the oil. Middle part light breezes from N'd'ly & Easterly part moderate gales & squally with heavy rain. Employed setting up head riggin &c Nothing

Lat 15, 12
Lon 163, 55

Sunday 18

These 24 hours commenced with high gales & pleasant weather from N'd'ly & steering S.W. & the watch employed variously. Middle part moderate breezes & squally weather latter part light breezes & pleasant weather from N'd'ly & W &c Nothing

Lat 17, 10
Long 165, 26

Monday 19

These 24 hours commences with high breezes & squally weather from N'd'ly & W steering S.S.W. at 1 pm took in light sails, Supposed the ship not far from land, middle part on different tacks at daylight kept off S.W. & all the latter moderate breezes & thick hazy weather saw nothing, set all sail at 12 N steered off a little

Lat 16 S 18, 00
Long " " 165, 20

Tuesday 20

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & squally weather from N'd'ly & steering S.S.E. at dark took in light sails, and lufted by the wind at daylight kept off W.S.W. at 2 PM lufted by the wind S.S.E. at 11 AM saw the Island of Savage Island bore N.E. kept off for it

Lat 18, 00
Long 168, 28

Wednesday 21st

These 24 hours commences with high gales & fair weather at 4 pm saw the Island the natives came off with a few hogs & fruit at dark took in sails and stood off shore, middle part on & off the land at daylight saw inside the land, all the latter part buying & trading with the natives for Hogs & Chickens

Thursday 22. These 24 hours commences with high breezes & pleasant weather from N'd'ly on and off the land the East end there at sunset the boat came on board kept the Ship off S.W. under Topsails, Middle part moderate gales & pleasant weather at daylight set all sail, all the latter part had fresh breezes & clear weather steering S.W. took two natives on board from there

Lat 20, 47
Lon 170, 00

Bound South to New Zealand

Friday 23d Nov 1860

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. steering S.E. at dark took in light sails, middle part ...ntle winds & pleasant ...ther last part moderate breezes & light winds set all sail & employed variously

Lat. 12.10

Saturday 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. at dark ...employed as ...ther ...mid ...part ...ther ...light winds ...part ...

Lat. 12.10

Sunday 25th

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.E. steering S.E. at dark took in sail for the night to prevent passing [illegible] middle part moderate breezes from N.E. at daylight made sail ...part light winds ...employed ...

Lat. 12.10

Monday 26th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. steering S.E. at dark took in sail for the night middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. latter part ...

Lat. 12.10

Tuesday 27th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. steering S.E. at dark took in sail for the night middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from N.E. latter part gentle breezes & fine weather steering S.E. by S. ...

Lat. 12.10

Wednesday 28th

[illegible]

Lat. 12.10

Long 130.10

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Mary

Thursday Nov. 28. 1860

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather from E.S.E. & the by the wind to the South middle part fresh winds and in the B mizzen top gallantsails at daylight - set all sail to the fair light - winds & pleasant weather employed variously saw a finback Lat 25° 20

Friday 30 Long 171° 00

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather from E.S.E heading by the wind to the South at sunset took in the B mizzen Top gallantsail, Middle part brisk gales at daylight - set all sail fair fresh breezes & pleasant employed looking out for birds saw Porpoises Lat 27° 20

Saturday December 1st 1860 Long 177° 51

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fair weather from E.S.E heading by the wind to South took in the B mizzen top gallantsail the watch employed at rigging & middle part strong winds & fair weather at daylight - made all sail saw Sunday Island on the weather bow at 10 A.M the Captain went on shore Lat by Obs 28° 13

Sunday 2d Long 178° 08

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from E.S.E, & on & off the Island took in light sails & double reefed the topsails at sunset the boat came on board, stood out to the S.E & middle part strong breezes & fair weather at daylight set whole top mainsail topgallantsail & flying jib saw boat & Island Two points on the weather bow at 9 A.M saw one sail all the latter part fresh & pleasant weather heading by the wind to the S.E at 11 A.M saw Curtis Rocks on the lee bow Lat by Obs 30° 18

Monday 3d Long 178° 55 W

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales & pleasant weather from East heading by the wind to the S.E at 2 P.M saw Ship to the N.E & S.E saw two sail off boat Island at 4 P.M spoke the Barque Greek Ship to Port Jackson at 11 A.M Curtis Rocks bore by S by W distance twelve miles boat & Island bore at the same time W by N distance Eight miles saw Ship to the S.E middle part - run by about ten miles to the S.E lapsed to by the wind to the N.E & E at daylight - saw all the latter part strong breezes & pleasant weather at 10 A.M saw Ship to the E & S Island bore S by E

Cruising off Goat or Matanzas Island 1760
Tuesday 1st

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from E.S.E & E.by.S & the wind to SE & S.S.E at sunset—Sett in all the night for S.W distance Four miles Middle part blue gales & pleasant weather Last part daylight made all sail headed for the land. all the latter part in sight passed the Matanzas 11 A.M steering N.W. at 1 PM the entrance bore S.E distance four miles Can nothing else worthy of note.

Wednesday 2d

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather from East & E.by.S course S.S.W. at 2 pm passed the Castle bore at Sunset East in Sail & steered by the wind S.S.W. Middle part Moderate gales & Clear weather at daylight made all Sail on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E at ½ past 11 AM saw white water on the bow five or six miles off kept the ship full— Lat. 29.40 Long 178.40 W

Thursday 3d

These 24 hours commences with strong [illegible] weather from S.E.b.E & ESE course [illegible] in Sail & steered by the wind S.E. Middle part Moderate at daylight—Set Shot main topsail reefed & hauled up all the latter part had strong breezes & hazy weather from S.E.b.E reading S.E an nothing.

Friday 4th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & pleasant weather from E.S.E course & Distance by the wind SE at Sunset took in Sail & lay the ship to the larboard Middle part fresh gales at 6 PM Hoisting sail took in Fore & Mizen topsails all the latter part Moderate gales Close reefed the maintopsail & fore sail Yesterday 5.

Saturday 5th Lat. 28.15 Long 178.40 W

These 24 hours commences with Moderate gales & thick hazy weather from E.S.E & Course & Distance E.S.E at 8 PM more moderate Weather Set out the maintopsail Middle part Moderate at daylight—Moderate breezes & hazy weather Set all sail Last part fresh breezes & Clear weather Course & Distance as before

Remarks on board Ship Navy etc - 1860
Sunday Dec 9. 1860

These 4 hours commences with fre
breezes & thick hazy weather from ENE & heading by the wi
NNE - at 1 pm heavy rain - at in Foot in Light - Sail - at 7
Foot in - Sail in the night saw ship to the East - Middle
part - light winds at daylight - set all sail all the watches pa
saw 2 ships (3 hazy weather) saw ship heading to the ea
Saw Nothing
Monday 10
Lat 30 - 10
Long 178 - 55 West

These 24 hours commences with fresh wind
and hazy weather from ENE & NE & heading to the
E & E at 4 pm Saw a sail - at 6 spoke the Fish Yacht
of Nantucket - nothing this Season - Middle part light
winds & pleasant weather - at daylight - set all sail at 7 pm sight
of E & E all the latter part steering off - saw nothing - Lat 31 - 30
Heading 11
Long 178 - 40 E

These 24 hours commences with light - wind
& pleasant weather from NNE & steering NW to the wat
employed cleaning the chains at sunset took in sail hea
the wind ENE - Middle part saw Ship to SE at daylig
Laid all the latter part calm, saw Porpoises
Lat 31 - 4 -
Wednesday 12
Long 178 - 48 - West

These 24 hours commences with light
pleasant weather from E by E & E heading by the wind to
the NNE - E at sunset took in sail - Middle part li
winds at daylight - set all sail were going to the NNE - at
all the latter part - gentle wind & pleasant weather saw nothin
the watch employed repairing the main Sail - Lat 31 - 50
Thursday 13
Long 178 - 48

These 24 hours commences with light winds
pleasant weather from ENE & heading to the NW at the
foot in first - sail - left - the Ship ENE - Middle pa
light - airs at daylight - made all sail all the latter part - fre
breezes & pleasant steering West saw gumpers - Lat 31 - 00
Friday 14
Long 178 - 09

These 24 hours commences with moderate
breezes & pleasant weather from E by E - left the ship ENE - Midd
part moderate breezes - the latter part brisk gales & clear
weather, saw nothing the watch employed variously
Lat - 32 - 11
Long 176 - 20 East

On New Zealand coasting ... from Cook's
Sunday 16

These 24 hours ... pleasant weather ... light-sails ... Middle part ... the latter part ...

Monday 17

... weather ... Middle part ... saw the North Cape of New Zealand ... fifteen miles

Tuesday 18

These 24 hours ... pleasant weather at 1 pm saw ... left ... at sunset came on board ... light Wind & hazy ... Middle part ... Wind & hazy weather ... saw the ... Double reefed ... Wednesday 19

These 24 hours ... weather, saw C. & at 2 pm. tried ... Middle part ... Strong gales ... Double reefed ... Thursday 20

These 24 hours ... hazy weather ... saw the three Kings ... miles of the West-Cape of New Zealand ... ten miles. Middle ... Strong gales ... Double reefed ... from ...

Extracts from Log Book of Ship Mary at sea continued

Friday Dec. 21st 1860

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather from W by S & W by S heading to the W by W. W. W at Sunset took in Sails, middle part calm at daylight - light winds from S E set all sail all the latter part gentle breeze & pleasant weather heading by the wind to S by W sent down the maintopgallantsail

Lat 33.25
Long 172.18

Saturday 22d

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather from E by S heading by the wind to the South employed at maintopgallantsail at 4 pm sent it up, saw the Three Kings, at Sunset took in light sails, middle part calm at daylight - light sails so N E by E & E by E heading in towards North cape bearin East distant twenty miles saw a sail, sent down the Maintopsail to repair

Lat 34.07
Long 172.20

Sunday 23d

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from E by E & E by E hoisted Ship colours to the eleven O'clock gun sent the maintopsail at Sunset took in light sails, the Kings bearing S W distance twenty miles, middle part light airs at Daylight saw vessels with Pilots aboard, lowered three boats to go to them but without success came on board all the latter part calm the land in sight bearing S E & S S W distance twenty miles

Monday 24

These 24 hours commences with calm weather at 4 pm light airs springs up from N W & with thick hazy weather at 7 pm took in sail heading to the East, middle part Moderate breezes & hazy weather at daylight, set all sail saw the land at 7 pm tacked ship to the N N E & E N E with fresh & hazy weather saw one ship

Lat 33.57
Long 172.25

Tuesday 25

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & hazy weather at 2 pm spoke the Ship Dashwood at Sunset took in sail heading to the E N E wind E N E, middle part, fresh winds at Daylight made sail all the latter part fresh breezes, steering S W, one sail in sight,

Lat 33.40
Long 173.00

Cruising in Glen Yeatland 1861

Wednesday Dec. 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & hazy weather from E.S.E. Steering S.S.W. at sunset took in sail, middle part with hazy weather from E.S.E. at daylight set all sail, at latter part light winds & hazy weather steering S.S.W. Saw much but the gos weed

Lat. 34.00
Lon 182.00

Thursday 27

These 24 hours commences with light winds & hazy weather from E.S.E. steering by the wind S.W. at 2 p.m. spoke the gos weed, saw several whales yesterday middle part light winds & hazy weather steering S.W. by the wind at daylight set all sail, middle part fresh gales took in light sails saw two whales

Lat. 33.13
Lon 182.48 East

Friday 28

These 24 hours commences with thick hazy weather from E.S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. at noon set all sail more on the ship at dusk took in sail to the light, middle part from winds at daylight set all sail to the latter part saw three sail to the North

Lat. 33.05
Lon 183.22

Saturday 29

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & hazy weather from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S.E. at 4 p.m. spoke the Ship Gilliman of & for Liverpool at sunset took in sail, middle part from gales fore top gallant sail to S.S.E. at daylight set sail again all the latter part from gales saw one sail

Lat. 33.22
Lon 174.00

Sunday 30

These 24 hours commences with Stormy from S.S.E. & South steering by the wind to the East & South double reefed fore & main topsails saw one sail middle & latter part fresh gales & squally S.S.E. & South wind E.S.E. & E. saw one sail

Lat. 33.22
Lon 165.21

Monday 31st 1860

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather steering S.E. by the wind at sunset took in sail, middle part from gales at daylight set sail, middle part from gales double reefed topsails & mainsail all the latter part fresh gales & clear weather steering by the wind to the S.W. saw two sail

Lat. 33.00
Lon 174.11

Remarks on board Ship Mary at Sea
January 1st 1861. Tuesday

These 24 hours commences with
fresh gales & clear weather from E. & N.E. & heading by the wind
to the N.E. & at sunset took in sail & wore ship and
S.W. & E. middle part Strong gales at daylight set double reef topsails
& mainsail all the latter part brisk gales & clear weather sail
two sail
Lat 33.28
Wednesday 2d Long 174.35

These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes
clear weather from E. & N.E. heading by the wind to the N.E. at sunset
took in sail, middle part Tore Ship to the N.N.E. & N. fresh
gales from N.E. at daylight set double reef topsails & gib
all the latter part fresh gales, saw one sail
Lat 34.16
Thursday 3d Long 174.40

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales &
clear weather from N.E. heading by the wind to the N.N.E.
at sunset took in sail, middle part gales from E. & N.E. & daylight
set double reef topsails at 7 A.M. hoisted & S.W. all the latter part
Strong breezes with thick weather from N.E. Lat by D.R. 35.00
Friday 4th Long 174 50
These 24 hours commences with Strong gales
& thick weather from N.E. Steering S.W. at 1 P.M. Tore
sail & hoisted by the wind N.N.E. middle part Strong
breezes at daylight made sail kept off S.S.W. the latter part
fresh gales & hazy weather from E. & N.E. Lat 34.03
Saturday 5th Long 172.55 East
These 24 hours commenced with Strong breezes
& hazy weather at 1 P.M. saw North Cape at sunset tuffe
N. the wind to the N.N.W. & took in sail the cape
bore S.E. by E. distance twelve miles. Middle part fresh
at daylight set all sail & stood in for the land at 8 A.M.
the Capt went on shore to trade for potatoes the latter
part moderate breezes & pleasant weather from E. & N.E.
N.E. two boats on shore
Sunday 6.
These 24 hours commenced with light
winds & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the boats came on
board with a few potatoes & onions steered to the N.W.
the wind until sunset took in sail for the night
middle part calm at daylight set
sail light breezes springing up from N.W. & heading by the
wind to N.W. the land in sight at 12 M the North Cape
bore S.E. by S. distance 20 miles.

On New Zealand for Sperm Whales 1861

Monday Jan 7 1861

These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather from 12 a.m. Leading by the wind to the N.E. at noon set both sails for Nothing, middle part calm at daylight set all sail both ships to the N.E. light airs, calm all the latter part and the latter part Leasing S.E. by S. distance 20 miles

Tuesday 8

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather from 12 a.m. to 4 p.m. Middle part strong breeze steered for the Spits at daylight made the Spits at noon the latter part strong breeze steering the latter part N.N.E. heading by the wind to the N.E. & E. one sail to windward

Lat 39.15
Long 174.35 East

Wednesday 9

These 24 hours commences with light airs & calms & pleasant weather from 12 a.m. to 4 p.m. Leading by the wind to the S.E. & S.S.E. middle part strong gales & squalls & pleasant weather from 4 p.m. to 12 p.m. Leading by the wind to the S.E. & S.S.E. middle part strong gales & squalls & pleasant weather from 12 p.m. to 4 a.m. Leading by the wind to the S.E. & S.S.E. middle part strong gales & squalls & pleasant weather from 4 a.m. to 12 a.m. Leading by the wind to the S.E. & S.S.E. middle part strong gales & squalls

Remarks on board Ship Clara

Sunday January 13, 1861

These 24 hours commences with
these parts & Cloudy Weather from ESE & SE Variable
per Alongamie head at 7 pm it bore W by S distance ten miles
middle part calm at daylight light breezes from ESE
attacking Ship all the latter part towards Alongamie

Monday 14

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales &
hazy weather from WNW at 2 pm came to anchor in Alongamie
harbour in 5 fathoms of water Middle part calm

Monday 14

At daylight commenced to pump salt water from
the main hatch at 1 pm left in a half a tide at
2 pm set it on board again all through the day Rainy
Weather with fresh breezes

Tuesday 15 At daylight commenced to caulk Ship & pair the
coppers on the port side & finished, through the day employed
taking water in the boat & bolt got off two more to Sea

Wednesday 16

At daylight commenced to heel
Ship Starboard side out got off casks of water &
repaired the copper & Stowed water

Thursday 17

At daylight commenced to knock out in the
starboard bulk head over the provisions & employed through the
day at that & setting on shore & got off casks

Friday 18

This day employed at painting Spars & getting
water aboard & the Ship James Allen of New-
Bedford anchored here this day 15 months out 950 bbls
Saturday 19

Employed at boiler & painting hands
finished our water took some 550 bbls on board.
Strong breezes & dark weather

Sunday 20

Pleasant weather & strong winds
sent one watch on liberty

Monday 21st

Employed at painting Ship one watch on
liberty at 4 pm finished the Ship on the port
side

At anchor in Mongamui harbour 1861
Tuesday January 22d 1861

Employed at 11 in hoeing on board one Lat & on shore, received at 2 pm done of the latter came on board from shore, one man in the number by the name of William Cannada somewhat in liquor, for being noisy & rebellious in his conduct placed him in irons until the Captain should come on board &c. The Cooper is one boat steerer by the name of Hatch did not come on board at the time. Three latter ashore

Wednesday 23

Commenced to get on board wood & water hoisted on 200 bbls of Spirit & Shook by the Roman the Cooper & boat steerer have deserted

Thursday 24 At daylight - hauled alongside of the Roman to discharge the oil at 1 pm Ship Cyrus 212 bbls of Spirit & 536 bbls of Sea & employed the rest part of the day in staving casks & getting ready to anchorage again

Friday 25

Commenced to get on board wood & water at sunset finished & moved to anchorage

Saturday 26

Commenced to paint Ship & Star water, one Lat & boat on shore at first, at sunset the Lat came on board all the exception of three men by the name of Hollis Lewis & Budd.

Sunday 27 This day sent on shore the Larboard Watch at sunrise the Watch came on board again with the Exception of two men one by the Name of Cannada & one by the Name of Hatch

Monday 28

Employed finishing one boat & painting the Storn pleasant Weather

Tuesday 29

Commenced with fair weather Lat on shore one Lat & at sunset the all came on board again at 3 pm three of the men that deserted from us came on board, Hollis Lewis & Budd, that is the coloured men put them in irons

Pilgrimdays on board ship Jersey
~~Wednesday~~ Jan 30 1861

commenced with rainy weather pleasant
at 6 turned up the quarter boats to paint them
at thought the day had rainy weather one watch on shore
Thursday 31

light winds & pleasant weather painted the boats
at 10 dm the Cooper & Patt came on board. put
Patt in irons.
Friday Feb. 1st

pleasant weather & light winds employed at
painting the waist rails & Starting the bends
Saturday 2d

This da light winds & pleasant weather finished all
hard for sea but Patt on board our potatoes

Sunday 3d

all through the day light winds & pleasant
weather cut one watch on shore on liberty at 5pm
it they all came on board.

Monday 4th

This morning at 4 pm took the irons from
two men that deserted. to allow them a little exercise
from irons, after removing the irons from all but the
two deserters, he Patt stood forward, and told the
Capt that he could not do another hands turn on board
of the ship under no circumstances whatever, & further
more said that he the Capt had exceeded the law, & had not
the men more liberty, and further that he had not men enough
to hold his tongue he came down to the Capt
Cabin, at this ordered him to be taken out of doors & placed
in the Gangway not to stop him but to keep him from making so
much disturbance & shortly after this he still made more
noise upon which the Captain the executive officer
ordered that he should be put in the main Chains
in the Gangway in irons ——— two or three minutes the
other men that had been taken out of doors, came aft and
told the Captain, that they would not do any more duty
would but would go into doors if put there down into the
main hold placed them in irons for the night

At Mongonui New Zealand 1861

Tuesday 5th February 1861

This day brisk breezes & clear weather employed taking on board potatoes & onions during the night two men to the number of them that ran away from the ship and took to the bush swim on shore by the aid of one in the water he must have been at least here sent as soon as possible to secure & capture them but before the boat could have been a they had disappeared supposed one to have been sent to come to swim get on shore.

Wednesday 6th

This day fresh breezes & pleasant weather employed at breaking out & stowing away &c &c at 8 p.m the ship came hail from shore those men that deserted from us sent a boat in to take them on board & to put them again in irons one of our men drowning last night

Thursday 7

all through the day light winds & calm at daylight have shot us out to sea

Friday 8th

This day begins with light winds & calm weather from S.E. middle part the same at 4 pm took our anchor & stood to sea in company with St George & James Allen latter part light airs from S.E. & S.S.E working out by Hunters point at 12 M set all sail from the land Lat. 34.25 S

Saturday 9

This day begins with light winds & pleasant weather from S.E. standing to S. S.E. wind to the East these six men that are in irons request to go to their duty again but if their irons to let them work at sea as before but they refuse 20 miles Middle part light winds & pleasant weather latter part light airs from S.E. & S.S.E. standing to S.S.W. 15 miles

This day begins with light winds & the last part of the day & part of the night had the same after to [illegible] middle part light winds & stood towards the land all the latter part calm this [illegible] at 12 M Cape Reinga S.E. 8 miles

Remarks continued on board the Ship Navy

Monday Feb 11th 1861

These 24 hours commences with light-airs & pleasant weather from N. N. W reading in for the bay at sunset Cape Brett bore South distance 12 miles. Middle part - on & off the land at daylight saw in towards the bay, all the latter part, light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. E.N.E. on and off the bay three ships in sight

Tuesday 12

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E. at 1 pm the Capt came off from shore, & employed beating out by Cape Brett from Cape Brett the distance ten miles. middle part brisk breezes and clear weather from E.S.E the latter part fresh winds employed attending the main sail two sails in sight to leward

Lat. 35.06

Wednesday 13

Long 176.07

These 24 hours commences, with fresh winds and fair weather from E. and E.S.E. heading S. by the wind to E.S.E and E.S.E. at sunset took in mizen sail. middle part brisk winds at daylight set all sail, the ship gained often on our beating tow some two miles & saw a whale about astern of us a short distance the next raising found it to be a Sperm whale going quite to the windward the towed to mate but soon called them on board again - all the latter part beating to windward after the whale but never saw him after to 4 pm

Lat 34.32

Thursday 14

Long 177.26 East

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and clear weather from E.S.E. heading by the wind to N.E. saw one sail, at sunset took in light sails. middle part moderate breezes at daylight set all sail latter part gentle gales and hazy weather from E.N.E. steering E.S.E. sent down foretopsail to mend. saw two sail Lat. 33.03

Friday 15

Long 178.42

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze and hazy weather from E.N.E. steering N.E. at 1 pm finished and bent the foretopsail, baffled by the wind from N.E. to E.S.E. at sunset took in light sails and hove to the wind to N.E. middle part light winds and hazy weather at daylight set all sail saw two sail latter part hove to for Starfish without sea Lat 32.20

Long 178.24

Cruising On e'lew Zealand 1861
Saturday Feburay 16.th

[illegible] hour commences with
light winds and hazy weather. from 2 to 3 P.M. saw
Saw porpoises. at sunset took in sail, hauled the log
by the wind to the [illegible] and middle part light
light at all but rather part cool [illegible]
N.N.E. thick rainy weather N.ly. Lat [illegible]
Sunday 17

[illegible] hour commences with light Variable and
rainy weather from 3 to 4 P.M. wind E.N.E. with
and [illegible] at 4 P.M. took in [illegible] sail
in sail. middle part calm at [illegible] light wind
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] hour commences with light variable
and rainy weather from 3 to 4 P.M. wind E.N.E. with
Monday 18

[illegible] hour commences with light variable and
Blount weather from 3 to 4 P.M. wind E.N.E. with
sail. middle part calm with rain [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Calvary at Sea

February Friday xx d. 1861

These 24 hours com mences with light-airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E. steering clear with sail middle part light winds at daylight set all sail moderate breezes and pleasant weather all the latter part saw two sail and porpoises Lat. 32.29

Saturday 23 Long 172.54 East

These 24 hours commences with light-airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E. heading to N.E. & N. took in sail, middle part ditto at daylight-light winds springing up from E.N.E. set all sail heading to E.N.E. all the latter part moderate winds from E.N.E. and East saw one sail to windward Lat. 32.07

Sunday 24 Long 173.33 West

These 24 hours commences with light-airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E. heading to the N.E. at sunset took in light-sails, middle part moderate airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E. and cast at daylight set all sail all the latter part moderate gales and clear weather from East-heading to E.N.E. saw one sail Lat. 31.04

Monday 25 Long 172.22

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from East heading to E.N.E. at sunset took in sail after the night-middle part light airs at daylight set all sail all the latter part moderate and clear weather from E.N.E. saw two sails, and got Island to windward Lat. 30.17

Tuesday 26 Long 172.09 West

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E. heading to E.N.E. saw porpoises at sunset took in sail and might in top gallant sailed Ship to S.E. middle part calm at daylight-set all sail saw two sails all the latter part calm lowered the boats for Blackfish. Lat 30.08

Wednesday 27 Long 172.00

These 24 hours commences with light-light airs and calm saw a number of blackfish at sunset the light breeze from E.N.E. middle part calm at daylight-set all sail at 9 AM saw some fine Whales from the Ship sheering about, but porpoised after and at 12 M came on board Lat 29.23 Long 172. 10 West

Thursday Feb 25.

middle part

Remarks on board Ship Mary
Tuesday March 6th 1861

Thes 24 hours commences
with light airs and pleasant weather from E. to E.S.E.
& the Standard, & at 4 P.M. boat in to get water
at dark came on board with 3 casks filled
with water, middle part light winds from
E.S.E. at daylight set all sail and the ship steered the
same, all the sails fair. hist [illegible] Saw from
6 to 8 A.M. 12 P.M. Remarks Standard bore [illegible] twenty
miles
Lat 29.12

Wednesday

[illegible] 24 hours commences with light airs and
pleasant weather from E.S.E. heading to the wind to S.S.W
[illegible] sail to windward at sunset took in all
[illegible] middle part fresh gales and hazy weather at daylight set
all sail and double reefed the topsails all the latter part hazy
and rainy weather steering S.S.E. from Island bore West.
Friday

[illegible] hours commences with thick hazy and
thick raining weather from E.S.E. steering South at 4 P.M. headed
[illegible] and manned the boats sailed to windward to steer
[illegible] no more from the boats at sunset came on board
the boats went off A.M. did not find out if they were [illegible]
[illegible] & not built Wasp passed by [illegible] middle part light winds
[illegible] ing to E.S.E. at daylight set all sail all the latter part light-
winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. lowered the boat.
[illegible] at 12 came on board hoisted [illegible]
Island in light bearing West distance [illegible] miles
Saturday

The 24 hours commences with light winds
and pleasant weather from E.S.E. like the Ship Elizabeth
[illegible] Bristol [illegible] at 12 P.M. middle part winds
light light airs from E.S.E. sail steering all the
latter part SSW one sail in sight
Lat 30.0
Long 173.06 East
Sunday 10

The 24 hours commences with light winds
from N.E. to E.S.E. set the sails took in light sails
middle part light airs steering by wind at daylight set all sail
all the latter part light breeze and pleasant weather from
NE steering S by W part saw one sail
Lat 31.04
Long 178.47 West

Cruising for Spring Chicken on the Texas Coast 1861

Monday May 6th 1861

Left the mouth of the Nueces River with
light breeze and fine weather at 6 P.M.
Middle part strong breeze and heavy sea
Tuesday 7th

Fresh breeze and squally with rain
Wednesday 8th

Fresh breeze and squally with rain
Thursday 9th

Fresh breeze and squally with rain
Friday 10th

Fresh breeze and squally with rain
Saturday 11th

Fresh breeze and squally with rain

Remarks continued on board Ship Mary

Sunday March 17, 1861

These 24 hours commences with brisk and moderating weather from E & E.S.E. steering S.E. & double reefed the main sail at 6 p.m. Split the Main sail with the rain & weather Light the Ship to the wind on the L. Tacks heaving main topsail and hauling it up to the middle part. Strong gales and rainy weather all the latter part the same. Lat. S. 42.1x

Monday 18 Lon. " " 171.03

These 24 hours commences with Strong gales and heavy squalls from East hauling to E.N.E. made reef main top sail and fore top mast staysail. made all things snug for heavy weather middle part strong gales with heavy sea running all the latter part heavy swell with strong gales from S.E. Lat. by D.R. S. 41.00

Tuesday 19 Lon " 1 " 176.40

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.E. & E. Lat. by D.R. S. 38 and set & kept the Ship off to N.E. by E. at noon Steering E.S.E. double reefed the main sail, middle part strong gales at daylight - it doubtful whether to split gib and maintopsail all the latter part both gales and heavy weather from South East - nothing Lat. by Obs 33.40

Wednesday 20 Lon. " 166.30

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and clear weather from South Steering E.S.E. Saw a large Merchant Ship passed the Eastern Tack exchanged signals with her she showing English colors. At sunset took in the mainsail middle part moderate gales at daylight - it doubtful whether to split gib and fly gib latter part more moderate. Set all sail, with strong breezes from S.S.E. heading to S.W. Lat. 33.37

Thursday 21 Lon 166.50

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.W. heading to the West at 2 p.m. saw a shoal of Small Sperm whales lowered the four boats and sent in chase at 3 p.m. struck one to the Starboard boat, and he stove him at 4 p.m. took the whale to the Ship the boats still in chase at 5 p.m. came on board the whales sent to windward, commenced to cut [redacted] at 6, finished, took in all sail but double reefed main topsail and fore sail, Middle part light winds and light wet all sail saw white water to the leeward sun, or it - no saw no more of it - Puffed by the wind to S.S.E. backed to boil all the latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather, S.E. & E. Steering S.E. by S.

Lat 34.03

Long 166.48 East

Cruising on New Zealand fishing Banks.
Friday March 22nd 1961

[illegible] winds and pleasant weather [illegible] to N.Z. & employed boiling [illegible] part light winds finished boiling at daylight [illegible] from Bol's Bay [illegible] mixing stopped.
Saturday

[illegible]

[illegible]
Sunday

[illegible]

[illegible]
Monday

[illegible] finished hoisting [illegible] part moderate [illegible] steering [illegible]
Tuesday

[illegible]

hauls on the Middle ground, the Grand
Wednesday April 3d 1861

These 24 hours commences with
brisk gales and squally weather from N.N.E. Hauling NE at
2 pm took in light sails and double reefed the topsails, at 4pm
set took in the double reefed mainsail and set reefed fore sail
weather from S.S.E and South Middle part moderate and fair
at daylight set double reefed topsails &c and mainsail
brisk gales and clear weather from South heading to E by E Lat 46.46
Thursday 4th Long 161.25 East

These 24 hours commences with [illegible]
weather from [illegible] Middle part [illegible]
mainsail. Middle part strong breezes and squally [illegible]
to the South. At daylight more moderate set reefed topsails &c the latter part
moderate breezes from east set mainsail and fore sail &c
to the wind to S.E by E, kept down the middle part
Friday 5th

[illegible]
and cleared weather from E.S.E. heading to the east
took in light sails to double reefed the fore and main topsails
Middle part brisk weather at daylight set all sail &c the latter part
and moderate [illegible]
Saturday 6th

[illegible]
and cleared weather from E.S.E. heading to the east
took in light sails to double reefed the fore and main topsails
Middle part brisk weather at daylight set all sail &c the latter part
and moderate [illegible]
Sunday 7th

[illegible]
and cleared weather from E.S.E. heading to the east
took in light sails to double reefed the fore and main topsails
Middle part brisk weather at daylight set all sail &c the latter part
and moderate [illegible]

Remarks continued on board Ship Mary

Tuesday April 8, 1861.

These 24 hours commences with thick rain and thick rainy weather from North heading by the wind to E.S.E. At 2 pm taken in foresail and mizzen topsail hove Ship to the S.W. At 6 pm wore Ship to the N.W. Main part middle part kept off. Hove to the Foresail. At daylight let all sail. At the latter part these hours and made weather from S.E. At 7 AM Set Foretopmast staysail and mainroyal Lat 37, 45 Long 168, 0

Wednesday 10

These 24 hours commences with gales from S.E. Steering N.E. by N. middle part Strong breezes and cloudy weather from S.E. At the latter part hove to under Storm Staysail Steering E.S.E. by N. & N. At 10 AM saw Spout on the Larboard bow lifted by the wind found it to be Sperm plucks kept off on our course again. Split the Fly gib sent it in to mend

Lat. 35, 20
Long 170, 55 East

Thursday 11

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes and cloudy weather from S.E. Steering N.E. by N. & N. Employed mending Fly gib At dark hove off. Wind in squalls took in sail and double reefed the Topsails. Saw the Three Kings, bearing N.W. & W. distance twenty five miles. middle part Strong gales and squally weather took in the gib and mainsail. At daylight set whole mainsail gib and mainsail all the latter part Strong breezes and squally weather from E. & S. heading by the wind to the N.W. Finished and sent the fly gib

Lat 33, 15
Long 172, 35 East

Friday 12

These 24 hours commences with Strong breezes and squally weather from E.N.E. heading by the wind to the N. middle part the same, All the latter part gales and squally weather from East heading N.E. by E. Unreefed the mizzen topsail and set it the mizzen staysail to repair it, finished it and put it below

Lat 31, 45
Long 173, 01

Saturday 13

These 24 hours commences with gales and squally weather from East heading by the wind to the N.E. by E. Unreefed the maintopsail took in the lee boat, middle part double reefed the Topsails Blowing strong gales Split the gib and mainsail, took in the peices At daylight strong gales double reefed the Topsails All the latter part blowing strong gales with thick rainy weather from N.E. Hove Ship to the S.E. and E.S.E.

Lat by D R, 30, 20
Long " " 172, 50

Bound to the [illegible] in search of [illegible]

Sunday April 14th 1861

Remarks on board the Ship Albany. At Sea 1861

Sept 19 Thursday 19th 1861

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales and squally weather from E.S.E. & E.N.E. heading to the N.W. and N.N.W at 6 pm turned one reef out the Foretopsail, middle part strong gales & squally weather from E.N.E. & E. handed the jib & set the latter part strong gales and squally weather from E.N.E Lat by DR 45

Friday 20 Lon 174

These 24 hours commences with strong gales and squally weather from N.E. heading by the wind to the N.W. & N. handed and reefed the Topsails at dark bent it again middle part strong gales and squally weather. All the latter part the same Reefed the Foretopsail to repair it. Lat by DR 2[illegible]6

Saturday 21st Lon 174 46

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and squally rainy weather from E.N.E. & E. employed repairing the foretopsail set jib and mainsail at dark bent the Foretopsail. more moderate weather from N.N.E & more Ship to the East set maintopgallantsail and flyjib. middle part more moderate weather from North set sail. All the latter part with breezes and pleasant weather from N.N.E. Steering N.E. Saw nothing Lat 4 by obs 27 48

Monday 22d Lon 176 00 East

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales and pleasant weather from N.E.N. and N.N. Steering N.E by N. at 1 P.M. set the mainroyal. middle part moderate breezes and squally weather from N.N.E and E.N.E All the latter part light winds and pleasant Employed variously. Steering N.E by N. Lat 26 00

Tuesday 23d Lon 178 10 East

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E. Steering N.E by N. at 1 P.M. hoisted up the main topsail. at 4 P.M. light airs and calm At daylight light airs from E.N.E. backed up the yards. All the latter part light airs sent down the maintopgallantsail and maintopmast studdingsail set sail them Lat 25 04

Wednesday 24 Lon 178 38 East

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from E.S.E. Sent up maintopmast studdingsail At daylight sent out Topmaststudding sail At daylight airs from N.E. N.N.E. & N. latter part fresh breezes from North Set Ship to the East Lat 24 04 Lon 178 18 East

Bound [illegible] in search of [illegible]
Thursday April 25, 1771

[illegible]

Saturday

[illegible]

Monday

[illegible]

Tuesday 30

[illegible]

Remarks continued on board "Ship," Clary

May Wednesday 1st 1861

These 24 hours fresh breeze and fair
Fleeting N.W. by N. wind E.N.E. took in Studdingsail middle
part light winds from N.E. all the latter part light breeze and
pleasant weather from N.N.E heading by the wind to the N.W. Sent
down Fore top gallantsail to repair it
Lat 11.03 N
Thursday 2d
Long 178.05 West
These 24 hours commences with light airs and
pleasant weather from E.N.E heading by the wind to N.W. a
quarter in Studdingsail again middle part calm all day
after first part E.N.E heading N.E. by E. latter part light airs
and pleasant weather Employed Variously
Friday 3d
Lat 10.40
Long 178.18 West
These 24 hours commences with light winds
and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.W. by N middle part
light airs and pleasant weather from E.S.E heading to N.W.
with the latter part calm Employed breaking out the Hold
"Hold" for Provisions saw Porpoises
Lat 9.48
Saturday 4th
Long 178.30 West
These 24 hours commences with light airs a
pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.W. by N middle part
light airs and calm All the latter part moderate breezes from E.S.E
Steering N.W. by N Employed at Riggin
Lat 8.54
Sunday 5th
Long 178.48 West
These 24 hours commences with light breezes
and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.W. by N middle part
calm latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from E.S.E
Steering N.W. by N saw Porpoises
Lat 7.45 South
Monday 6th
Long 178.13 West
These 24 hours commences with light winds
and pleasant weather from E.S.E and East Steering N.W. by N
middle part light airs and calm All the latter part moderate
breezes from N.N.E and N.E heading by the wind to W.N.W
and N.W.
Lat 6.43 South
Tuesday 7th
Long 178.04 South
These 24 hours commences with light winds
and pleasant weather from N.N.E heading by the wind to
N.W. by W. Saw Porpoises or the like low fair mile
off Starboard Side Seen a great many did not make out what
they were Shifted by the wind to the W.N.W again
middle part wind from North into Ship to E.N.E At day
light saw again all the latter part light airs from
N.N.E and E.N.E employed variously
Lat 6.43 South
Long 178.[illegible] East

Bound to the Line A Sailmont master

Wednesday May 8th 1861

These 24 hours [illegible]
light winds and pleasant weather from [illegible]
N N W. middle part light winds & daylight [illegible]
on the weather beam some four or five miles all looking to [illegible]
windward. All the latter part looking the ship to the windward
after the whales

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Thursday 9

These 24 hours [illegible]
[illegible] breezes and pleasant weather from [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] at daylight [illegible]
breezes and [illegible] from N E heading to the [illegible]
at 8 A.M. saw nothing

Lat. 3° 11'
Long 124. 21 East

Friday 10

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and fair
weather from N E heading E & S. E. at 5 P.M. saw whales on the
lee bow kept the ship off & them until dark saw nothing more
employed as [illegible] middle part moderate [illegible]
All the latter part fresh gales and pleasant weather

Lat. 0. 15 South
Long 122. 03 East.

Saturday 11

These 24 hours commences with moderate
gales and pleasant weather from E S E and E. S. E. At 8 A.M. saw
whales at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to the S E middle part fresh
gales the latter part moderate breezes from E S E [illegible]
inclined to the Eastward.

Lat. 2.
Long 122. 0 East

Sunday 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh
breezes and pleasant weather [illegible]
A.M. saw [illegible] hauled to the [illegible] Island under
all sail - hauled to the wind to the S E. middle part
and of the same At daylight - hoisted in whales All the
latter part of the same Pleasant

Lat. 2. 46
Long 122. 46 East

These 24 hours commences with light
[illegible] At 8 A.M. saw [illegible] at 12 [illegible]
fast fresh breezes and pleasant weather from S E & E heading to
All the latter part moderate gales and fair weather the
Boyne Island. Under

We remained on board this day at Anchor
May 14th 1761 Tuesday"

These "24" hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from E.S.E. and S.E. heading by the wind to the North" At 4 pm saw the coast from which boarded us" with Trade" At 8 hours stood to the S.E. land bearing N.W.b.W. 2 distance eight miles" middle part - latter part brisk gales and pleasant weather from E.S.E. and E. All the latter part brisk gales and pleasant weather from East saw nothing

Lat. 1.34
Long 176.44 East

Wednesday 15th

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales and pleasant weather from East heading by the wind to the N.N.E. middle part Variable breezes and pleasant weather from E.S.E. All the latter part brisk gales and pleasant weather from East saw nothing

Lat. 13 miles S
Long 177.10 East

Thursday 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales and clear weather from East heading to the E.S.E. At 2 pm saw land bore S.E. by E. 2 or 3 leagues distant Set mainsail and foretopmast studdingsail middle part brisk breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. All the latter part the same Steering N.E.b.E. & N. Lat. 1.26
Long 175.40

Friday 17

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. Steering N.E.b.E. & N.E. At 3 pm saw a spout on the lee beam kept the ship for it - found they were Sunbanks, middle part the same All the latter fine weather and moderate breezes and Lat. 3.05
Long 174.38

Saturday 18

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from N.E. Steering N.E.b.N. with main royal and topmast studdingsail set 2 pm wind East light the ship North Set mainroyal middle part - light winds and equally weather from E.b.N. heading by the wind All the latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from E.N.E. & E. inclining to E. saw nothing Employed variously Lat. 4.51 Long 174.40

Sunday 19

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from E.N.E. & Steering N.b.E. & N. Set Topmast Studdingsail middle part light winds and fair weather from N.E. All the latter part, moderate breezes and equally weather from E.N.E. Steering N.N.E.

Lat. by DR 6.40 North
Long " " 174.35 East

Round North to the Eastward or Arctic

May 20, 7 & 61" Monday"

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and squally weather from E.S.E and E.

Steering N.N.W middle part with light and squally weather

At daylight heavy squall took in sail - sails "All" the latter part

with breezes and squally weather from E.S.E Steering E.N.E

Tuesday 21st

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and squally weather from E.S.E and East - Steering N.N.E

at all sail at 4 pm and N.E. with the middle part with light breeze and squally weather from E.N.E and E.S.E

the latter part with light airs and thick rainy weather from E.S.E

Wednesday 22d Lat. N. and East

These 24 hours commences with light winds and squally weather from E.S.E and E.N.E

and at the latter part with light airs middle part Thick and squally weather from E.S.E

Thursday 23d

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle and latter part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Friday 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle and latter part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Saturday 25th Lat. N.

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle and latter part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Sunday 26th

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Monday 27th Lat. N.

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Tuesday 28th

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Wednesday 29th Lat. N.

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Thursday 30th

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

Friday 31st Lat. N.

These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E Steering N.N.E

at all sail with the middle part with the wind and pleasant weather from E.S.E

and fine weather

"Remarks on board Ship "Mary" continued

Monday "May" 27th 1861

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from E.N.E. and N.E. Steering N.N.W. middle part light-breezes and pleasant weather All the latter part light airs Sent the cr.E trades. Sent down the Foresail to repair it

Lat. 26.20
Lon. 167.27

Tuesday 28th

These 24 hours commences with light airs and Pleasant weather from N.E. Steering N.N.W. finished the Foresail and Sent it again. middle part light airs and calm All the latter part light airs and calm Sent down the Foretopsail to Repair it saw nothing

Lat. 27.01
Lon. 167.16

Wednesday 29

These 24 hours commences with light airs from S.S.W. Steering N.N.W. finished the Foretopsail Sent it again middle part light winds from W.S.W. Set Topmast Studdingsail All the latter part, moderate breezes and pleasant Sent down the maintopgallantsail Sent in its place a new one. Sent it aloft altering and to Set it. piece of the old Foretopgallantsail which was condemned. into to saw a few porpoises

Lat. 28.24
Lon. 167.08

Thursday 30

These 24 hours commences with light ~~winds~~ winds and variable with squally weather took in Topmast Studdingsail. at 1 pm Tacked Ship to N.E. & N.E. & middle part calm. All the latter part light airs and clear weather from E.N.E. heading to N.W.

Lat 28.05
Lon 166.48

Friday 31st

These 24 hours commences with light airs and cloudy weather from E.N.E. and E.S.E. heading to N.W. and N.N.W. middle part light winds from E.S.E. Set Topmaststuddingsail Starting N.W. & N.N.W. All the latter part Moderate winds and hazy weather from E.S.E. Set 2 Sail 5

Saturday June 1st 1861

Lon 166.05

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and squally weather from S.S.W. Steering N.W. Saw finbacks and grampuses middle part brisk breezes and squally weather from S.S.W. and S.W. Took in Topmaststuddingsail All the latter part moderate breezes and clear weather from W.N.W. and N.W. heading by the wind to W.N.W. & W.

Lat. 32.15
Lon 166.09

Bound south to the South Channel
Sunday June 2d 1861"

Remarks on board Ship Mary bound to the
Sunday June 9th 1861

These 24 hours commences with
moderate breezes and Thick hazy weather from E
Steering N by E, middle part - fresh breezes from N E took in
main royal and top mast studdin sail, All the latter part moderate
breezes and pleasant weather from N and E N heading by the
wind to the West and W.N.W.

Monday 10th

Lat by Obs 46° 15' S
Long " " 168° 10 East

These 24 hours comm, with light winds
and hazy weather from N.E. N and N heading by the
wind to the West and W.N.W. Sun - shots of Lunars, middle
part calm at 3 pm light - breezes Springing up from E & Steering S.W. All
the latter part light - airs and foggy weather from S.E saw
finbacks

Lat 47.08
Long 165.35

Tuesday 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds and
thick hazy weather from S.E Steering S.W. at 4 pm saw finbacks, middle part calm At daylight - light breezes Springing up
from S.S.W All the latter part with breezes and pleasant weather
from S.S.W Steering W by N. Set all sail

Lat 47.20
Long 164.00

Wednesday 12th

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes
and pleasant weather from S.S.W. Steering W by N. At 5 pm wind South
middle part fresh breezes and hazy weather from S.S.W took in light
sails double reefed fore and Main topsails, All the latter part Strong
breezes and thick hazy weather double reefed maintopsail hove to

Lat 47.45 R. 45.10
Long " " 160.45

Thursday 13th

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes and
thick foggy weather from S.S.W Steering W by N at 4 pm wind S.E,
middle part Strong Gales and thick rainy weather from S.E took in
all sail but close reef maintopsail hove to on the port tack
heading to the South, at 3 pm more moderate kept off W by N, At
5 pm Strong breezes out from N.E and W.N.W All the latter part
Smart Gales and clear weather set double reef topsails

Lat by Obs 48.25
Long " " 158.00

Friday 14

These 24 hours com, commences with fresh Gales and
clear weather from W.N.W heading to S.W set the foresail,
middle part moderate breezes and hazy weather made sail
more sail, more Ship to N.N.W at daylight - set all sail and
more Ship to N.W, All the latter part gentle Gales and
cloudy weather from W.N.W. heading to S.W. saw Finbacks

Lat 47.03
Long 157.08

Okhotsk Sea of Japan Mouth 1861

Saturday June 15th 1861

[illegible]

thick breezes and cloudy weather from S.E. to S.S.E. heading to the
to S.S.W. thence fine middle part the ship to N.E. wind S.S.E. all
the latter part both breezes and thick foggy weather from S.S.W. steering
lock in Jib and mizzen topgallantsails Lat. 46 46 N
Sunday 16 Long " " 155. 50 East

[illegible] with fresh breezes and
thick fog from W.S.W. and West heading [illegible]
to their main topgallantsail. At 5 PM double reefed the fore sail at 7 PM set
the mainsail &c. and mizzen topsails middle part more moderate the ship
to E.S.E. at 7 PM [illegible] wind S.S.W. the latter part of
sail with a fresh gale and thick foggy weather from W.S.W. heading
inland [illegible] and [illegible] distance of 4 miles [illegible]
to sea [illegible] bellows at the same time [illegible]

Monday 17

[illegible] with fresh breezes and thick foggy
weather from W.S.W. heading [illegible] distance of 2 miles. The [illegible]
in the middle part of the passage the NE. distance [illegible]
at 10 PM baffled by the wind to the NE. [illegible] light airs middle part
moderate breezes and thick weather from S.E. to S.S.E. [illegible]
fog came on. At 6 PM [illegible] set the [illegible] set [illegible]
passage with a fresh gale and thick foggy weather from S.S.E.
to S.S.W. Lat by Obs 46 46
Long " " 153. 10

Tuesday 18

[illegible] with thick foggy weather
[illegible] heading to the [illegible] middle part moderate
[illegible] at 8 AM [illegible] set the [illegible] set
[illegible] thick foggy weather [illegible] and [illegible] gale [illegible]
to the [illegible] Lat by Obs 46 53
Long " " [illegible]

Remarks continued on board Ship Navy

Thursday June 20th 1861

These 24 hours commences with light airs and hazy weather from N.W. by W. wore Ship to the Southward Saw grampuses middle part calm At daylight light winds from N.W. wore Ship to the S.W. All the latter part light airs and Clear weather Saw no Land Lat. 50°
Friday 21st Long 151.0

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from S.W. wore Ship and Steered W.N.W. At 4 pm At Topmasthead the Land in sight middle part gentle gales and foggy weather from S.S.W. All the latter part moderate breezes and hairy weather from S.S.E.

Saturday 22d Lat by Dr. 51.30
Long " " 150.0E

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes and thick hairy weather from S.S.E. Steering N.W. Cleared off fair Set in fog from S.W. and West took in Studdinsail, middle part light winds and foggy weather from N.W. and N.W. tacked Ship to the West at the latter part moderate winds and thick fog from S.W. Heading to S.S.W.

Sunday 23d Lat by Obs 52.0
Long " " 147.30 East

These 24 hours commences with gentle breezes and thick weather from W.S.W. and West tacked Ship to N.W. at 4 pm Wind S.W. by S. thick weather Standed N.W. middle part light winds from W.N.W. heading by the wind N.N.W. All the latter part light airs and variable from S.W. to W.N.W. Saw fin backs and grampuses Lat. 53.30

Monday 24th Long 145.55

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.W. and S.W. Steering N.N.W. middle part gentle airs and Clear weather At 5 pm saw Cape Sable bearing W by N distance thirty miles At the latter part heading by the wind N.N.W. At Saturday Obs 54.24

Tuesday 25 Long " " 144.25

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from W.S.W. heading towards the land at 4 pm Observed up from N.N.W. took in Topgallant sails and Jib at 5 pm Tacked Ship to the N.E. Set maintopgallant sail and Flyjib at 7 pm Cape Sable S.W. and N.N.W. distance ten miles middle part moderate gales from N.W. to N. tacked Ship to West At daylight wind shifted the Ship W by N Set all sail All the latter part hauling the Starboard chain and putting it [illegible] Lat by Obs 54.12

Long " 143.56

Cruising in the Atlantic Sea for Bow-heads
June, Wednesday 26, 1861"

Fine 24 hours commences with
light airs and cloudy weather from E to SE in the P.M.
at 3 pm Cape Marsh bore N.E. 6 miles Admiralty
wind at 7 pm came out to E. this hour ends
middle part moderate breezes sailing at 6 knots
set all sail steering S.E. at 12 m saw the land
Gulf of Canso at 1 pm hauled up N.E. by E.
distance from the land four miles.

Thursday 27

Fine 24 hours commences with moderate gales and
hazy weather from E to SE in the P.M. hauled up N.E.
and land. At 2 pm saw a bow-head sailing quick to the
towards the ice hauled down to the North to
at 4 came on board board ship to bow more ice which
more to the North, at 8 pm hauled the wind to the
ten miles, saw a whale close to the ice saw sailing
called it a bow-head did not go in again
off and laying about some time middle part light
and cloudy working on and off the ice At daylight
saw a whale breaching to windward supposed him
to be a bow kept the ship N.E. by E. for the
ice at 8 pm lowered three boats to go after the
to dark for which all the watch
cloudy weather from NE

Lat 54.11
Long 140.56

Friday 28

Fine 24 hours commences with light airs
and pleasant weather from E to SE at 12 m saw
three whales to the ice two boats no chase to
strike at 3 pm came on board had seen three
fish five whales, all going to the SE at 4 pm saw
a bow-head sailing quick to the North hauled
for him, without success at 6 came on board
hauled up to the land lying about 12 miles off
ten miles, middle part light
[illegible] at 12 m saw the ice
[illegible]

Lat 54.6
Long 140.43

Remarks on board Ship diary continued

Saturday June 29 1861

These 24 hours commenced with light variable and calm weather from E. & E. & E. by S. & the ice distant the ship the boats among it - looking for whales At 4 p.m came on board & I seen none " saw plenty of Right Sharks " middle part moderate winds standing to the S.S.W. &c for the land At 7 Am taken within a short distance of the shore ice saw a boat head lowered three boats for him never seen him but once after he went in the ice At 8 the latter part first - light and head weather the boats amongst the ice At 12 M came on board had seen five or six whales " all going to S & along the land one sail in sight to windward

Sunday 30

These 24 hours commences with brisk winds and thick weather from E. S.E & boats just out in among the ice - looking for whales saw two at 5 came on board again middle part brisk breezes and hazy weather working up the land in the direction of the whales sent All the latter part Moderate gales and thick weather working up the West shore of the gulf saw one sail to windward

Latitude 63° 3' 3

Monday July 1st

These 24 hours commences with brisk gales and fluent weather from S.S.E and E.S.E working up the land to Land & At 1 p.m saw boats lowered their boats &c without success came on board spoke the Georgian had taken one whale to day middle part this with double head to the mainmast All the latter part this gales from E.S.E. working in for the land saw two or three whales going with to windward At 12 M about six miles from the low land at the head of the bay "

Tuesday 2nd

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales and hazy weather from E.S.E saw a few whales going quick to windward at 2 p.m lowered for them but without success At 4 p.m came on board " saw one sail to leeward " middle part strong gales all the latter part heavy squalls sent two boats in to the land to look for whales at 12 M came on board had seen nothing " In taking ship just before the boats came on board the ship touched "light" " backed her right off again soon found had 18 feet of water

On the Schooner Ann aboard in gulf of Anyhalin

Wednesday July 3d 1861

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze and rainy weather from S.S.E. latter part, about the land run- and lowered the boats for one hour but found bottom too deep to anchor in- middle part fresh gales and daylight more moderate made sail All the latter part moderate gales but not sail at till the west head of the Admiralty bay distant 5 or 6 miles.

Thursday 4

These 24 hours commences with heavy breezes and cloudy weather from S.E. and South on different tacks in the bay all day no doubt but the Schooner Bowhead going South to the windward all from heavy gales Took in all but double reefed fore and main topsails the foresail in Middle part- Heavy gales & rain different- tacks All the latter part high mountains and Islands Weather from S. E. to on different tacks all these mountains and Islands Took for Suppose to Stand to be about five miles off Admiralty Island

Friday 5

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales and thick rainy weather from S.E. and South on different tacks [illegible] middle part fresh gales and thick fog with rain more than three times All the latter part Heavy breezes and thick fog from 6 A.M. and at 8 A.M. were hove to three times. Supposed ourselves to be about 20 miles S.E. of Cape Edgecumbe

Saturday 6

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and heavy weather from about Southeast to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Saw a whale. Stood in to 3 fathom line whale dove & we stood on more. Stood back again- middle part more moderate Stood out [illegible] to be distant - thirty miles East

Sunday 7

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship, Clay, Bruising in
Monday July 8th 1861

These 24 hours commences with
brisk gales and thick hazy weather from N.N.W. Wore
Ship to the Northward three times to clear ice at 4 pm hauled
aback the main yard heading to the N.E. thick pieces of ice—
middle part—Ship to be in all night laid to Runcat of the Sea to
the E.N.E. all hands found the ice to much packed and weather so thick
that we could not see clear of it, let go the anchor in 15 fathom
of water to wait for daylight—at 7 pm fog lifted up a bit—saw that we had
to the eastward—hove up the anchor and proceed the Ship onto it—
all the latter part—thick fog and hazy weather from which we headed
to the S.E. & E. in order to endeavour to keep—miles from the
head of the gulf

Tuesday 9

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes
and thick foggy weather from N.N.E to heading to N.E. & E.
wide middle part and 4 p.m. gale—middle part—fresh breezes and thick
hazy weather, at 8 pm came up with and passed Ship to
N.E. & E. the wind at moderate gale and thick fog from N.N.W.
to S.E. running along to the North

Lat. 57.20
Long. 140.50 East—

Wednesday 10

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales
and thick foggy weather from N.N.W heading to N.E. & E.—
pm tacked Ship to West at 4 tacked back again—came up
to S.E.—at 7 tacked again to West—middle part—brisk gales
and thick weather, at N.N.W. and at 8 to S.E. at 8 pm got all
clear kept N.W. All the latter part—moderate breezes and thick
foggy weather

Lat by DR 57.10
Long 140.30

Thursday 11

These 24 hours commences with moderate
breezes and thick weather from N.E Steering off W.S.W. pm inclining
middle part moderate breezes and thick weather Steering W.S.W. under
easy sail at 7 pm fog cleared off from the mainland to the S.
N. and saw the great Barkley Island bearing West distance
thirty miles

Lat by Obs. 57.00
Long 133.30 East

Friday 12

These 24 hours commences with light winds and
fair weather from E.S.E and S.E Steering W.N.W. saw one sail to
leeward, middle part light airs and calm All the latter part
calm saw one sail S.E. and land at 12 M. the West end of the
Island Observation N.W. distance 15 miles Sent down the
sail repaired it and sent it up again

Okhotsk &c — Observed the Shantar Islands
Saturday July 13th 1861

First 24 hours commences
with light winds and pleasant weather from
E & E by S along the S.E. & the W.S.W. middle
part calm, & the latter part light airs and pleasant
weather from E by S and E by S, steering the mainland
towards W.S.W. by W. At 12 M. the land was distant eight
miles, then soon after came under sail steering to the S
one at anchor under the land

Sunday 14th

First 24 hours commences with light airs
and variable from all points of the compass, with
a gradual to the S.E. & S. light airs, sent an ex
amination, middle part light airs from W.S.W. & W.N.W.
with [illegible] and at 6 P.M. it fell down [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Monday 15

First 24 hours commences with light variable
and [illegible] weather from the N.W. & W.S.W.
[illegible] and at 6 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible]

Tuesday 16

First 24 hours commences with light variable
and [illegible] weather from the N.W. & W.S.W.
middle part calm, and the latter part [illegible]

Remarks Continued on board Ship Mary,

Thursday. June 18th 1861

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. at 4 pm to work out of the Ice At 6 pm when the tide set in let the anchor go in 18 fathoms of water about six miles from land, saw six or eight sail. At 7 pm the current set in strong, brought heavy ice down on us, had to cut it out to get into clear water. At 11 pm hove the anchor up to and made all sail steering to N.E. by N. and N.E. middle part thick foggy At 3 am saw out E. by S. steering E.S.E. all the latter part brisk breezes and clear weather saw no land and the land. At 12 M great Thanets Island bore E.N.E. point S. by E. distance 20 miles

Friday 19

These 24 hours commences with light airs and thick weather. At 4 pm light breezes springing up from E.N.E. and East headed for the land. middle part moderate breezes from East - working around the N.E. end of great Thanet. At 6 pm kept the Ship South. All the latter part moderate gales and thick dark weather pumped in. Steering S.W. The east end of great Thanet bore At 12 M about N. by E. distance thirty miles. Fog cleared off a bit.

Saturday 20

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and foggy weather from N.E. Steering South. At 3 pm came up to Ice kept the Ship E.N.E. At 5 pm came up to more Ice luffed by the wind to N.N.E. and North. middle part laying on different tacks light winds from N.E. to E.N.E. All the latter part light winds and hazy weather. Steering off E.S.E. and S.E. by E. all day. At 12 M the great Thanet bore N.E. by E. distance 20 miles

Sunday 21st

These 24 hours commences with light winds and fair weather from E. to E.S.E. Steering off E.S.E. to all assound the passage. took the Ships Monmouth and going laying aback within Eight miles of the land. middle part calm. At 7 pm sent three boats in along the land inside of the Ice to look for whales. The east end of great Thanet bore N.N.E. distance 20 miles. three Ships in sight.

Monday 22d. This day begins with light airs from E. and round the Ice about six miles from land. At 3 pm the boats came on board had seen nothing. At 7 pm brisk breezes springing up from E.S.E. set all sail steering S. by W. along the Ice. middle part light breezes saw a bow head going to the West

In the Gulf of Tagliabini N. G. Journal's
Tuesday July 23d 1861

This 24 hours commences with
brisk breezes and clear weather from E by E, shoreing
the Sea and land to the East towards Tagliabini's
gulf at 1 p.m. the first head of the gulf bore E distant
four miles. At 6 took in sail and on opening the
middle part fresh breezes from S.S.E. Steering the
east & by N. course kept up to S by E till the latter part of the
weather from S.E. at 12 at the East head of the gulf bore E by S
distance 30 miles run S.

Wednesday 24

These 24 hours commences with moderate
breezes and thick weather from S by E. Lake to
head the Sea, at 8 p.m. wind N by E steering S by E at 9 from
the West head bore S by W distant 5 miles. At midnight
Sea to the middle part running [illegible]

Thursday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 31

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday August 1

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 2

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 3

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 4

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 5

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 6

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 7

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 8

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 9

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 10

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 11

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 12

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 13

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 14

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 15

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 16

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 17

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 18

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 19

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 20

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 21

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 22

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 23

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 24

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 31

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday September 1

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 2

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 3

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 4

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 5

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 6

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 7

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 8

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 9

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 10

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 11

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 12

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 13

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 14

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 15

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 16

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 17

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 18

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 19

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 20

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 21

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 22

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 23

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 24

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday October 1

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 2

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 3

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 4

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 5

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 6

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 7

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 8

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 9

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 10

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 11

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 12

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 13

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 14

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 15

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 16

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 17

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 18

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 19

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 20

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 21

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 22

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 23

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 24

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 31

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday November 1

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 2

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 3

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 4

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 5

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 6

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 7

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 8

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 9

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 10

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 11

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 12

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 13

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 14

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 15

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 16

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 17

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 18

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 19

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 20

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 21

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 22

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 23

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 24

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday December 1

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 2

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 3

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 4

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 5

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 6

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 7

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 8

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 9

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 10

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 11

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 12

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 13

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 14

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 15

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 16

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 17

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 18

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 19

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 20

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 21

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 22

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 23

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 24

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Wednesday 25

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Thursday 26

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Friday 27

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Saturday 28

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Sunday 29

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Monday 30

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Tuesday 31

This 24 hours commences with moderate
and thick foggy weather from E.S.E. and E. Lying at anchor
to the [illegible] at 12 at noon [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy

July Saturday 27

These 24 hours commences with light airs and pleasant weather from N.W. and at 1 P.M. saw the W.E. end of great Shanter bore S.E. distance 15 miles at 5 P.M. sent our boats in along the land at 9 P.M. lost sight of boats had been nothing but light airs from S.W. to S.E. at sunset the West end of North head of the Great Shanter bore W.S.W. distance twenty miles, middle part light airs at daylight kept the Ship West at 8 A.M. saw Whales lowered three boats for them went on to one with first boat, the headsheet darted one iron over him did not hit him, Missed him fair play. "Blest Swim"

Sunday 28"

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather, saw E.S.E. the W. end of great Shanter bore S.E. distance fifteen miles" the boats in chase of Whales, at 4 P.M. came on board. Whales went off in the dark to they could not get on again, middle part laying abed and working in towards the great Shanter, at daylight set all sail and stood towards it, found it to be foggy, set in the ship and laid aback with the head yards, all the latter part thick fog, at 12 M the Island of Tekristoff bore S.E. distance twenty miles

Monday 29

These 24 hours commences with moderate and pleasant thick foggy weather, saw W.N.W. left the ship off West, at 7 P.M. a boathead came close to the Ship lowered three boats for him, did not see him again at 10 1/2 past 8 came on board middle part laying aback on different tacks, at daylight wind came out N.W. and West [illegible] at 7 A.M. and 12 M. all the latter part light winds and thick foggy saw one whale, at 12 M. Tekristoff Island bore S.E. distance 15 miles

Tuesday 30

These 24 hours commences with moderate wind and [illegible] the N.W. part, at 4 A.M. by the wind at 8 A.M. it fell calm, found ourselves about two miles from the mainland tacked ship to S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked back again, saw a whale to windward and six ships, at 1/2 past 8 P.M. let go the anchor in 21 fathoms of water through the night calm, at 4 A.M. hove up the anchor and [illegible] at 6 A.M. saw two headsheaded boats, and lowered the latter part, without success, let go the anchor again in [illegible] Tekristoff bearing S.E. by E. distance nine miles, middle part [illegible] three a boiling,

On Sunday ... 1st Regiment ... to
Wednesday July 31st 1861

... Thursday ...

... Friday 2d

... Saturday 3d

... Sunday 4th

... Monday 5

... Tuesday 6

Remarks continued on board Ship.

Friday 9th August 1861

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather. Saw a dead whale turned the boats over ahead and astern of him, lyd him close the boats came off with the wood pons ashore. Sent one to pick him up did not find him at 12 came on board. Middle part calm thick foggy weather sent two boats off two whales and to look for the dead one. All the latter part light winds and foggy weather breaking out for whales at 12 finished

Saturday 10

These 24 hours commences with light winds and foggy weather. Sent two boats off to look for whales at 7 pm all came on board, had seen two whales. Middle part light airs and thick foggy all the latter part calm and thick foggy still at anchor.

Sunday 11

These 24 hours commences with calm and thick foggy weather sent off two boats to look for whales at 6 pm came on board had seen one. Was two dead. Middle part calm latter part sent two boats off for whales

Monday 12

These 24 hours commences with light airs and calm with thick foggy at 7 pm boats came on board saw nothing. Middle part thick weather. At 6 pm sent off three boats amongst the ice to look for whales.

Tuesday 13 These 24 hours commences with calm thick and foggy weather. At 8 pm boats came on board had seen fifteen whales. Middle part calm and foggy at 6 pm sent four boats off to the ice to look for whales all the latter part light airs and hazy weather

Wednesday 14th These 24 hours commences with light winds from E to E at 2 pm fog cleared off saw the ships are lying at anchor. 7 pm boat came on board had seen plenty of whales among the ice but to rid to strike any. Hove up the anchor to clear the ice had to stand in shore part the. Let the anchor go again in 15 fathoms of water about three miles from the head of the harbour. bearing E by S the anchor went after 12

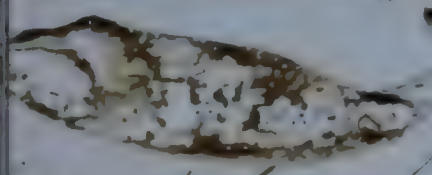
Thursday 15th

These 24 hours commences with light winds and foggy weather sent two boats off for whales at 7 pm boats came on board. Saw the first boat had a whale onboard. The second one [illegible] season sent the 4th mate in the third mate to look for whales. Middle part thick foggy at daylight sent off two boats.

"Mary" Continued from Thursday, 15, 1861
Friday August 16, 1861

[illegible] Light winds and thick weather
Part of the whale middle part saing. At daylight
and stood towards Eagle point. Saw [illegible]
the whale all [illegible] and right hand [illegible]
of whales
Saturday, 17

[illegible] winds and fogy weather from ENE. boats in search
whales. Ships working towards Great Thatches Island. At 9 AM
the Larboard boat struck a whale in the ice. Lost the
line and whale. for the rest of another boat to work for
the whale. Then the boat pulled in the heavy Ice



for the whale as he came out dead. at dark
found him in the ice, fast himself from the ice to
the boat, the ship worked about the ice with them the
one middle part saing
the whale, at 10 PM left the whale & the ship
[illegible] to cut him and the boats off to the ice
took to [illegible] with the [illegible] and
Sunday 18
Sunday 18

[illegible] 24 hours [illegible] light
winds and pleasant weather. Lying [illegible]
Latter of Great Thatches Island and [illegible] the whale
[illegible] the boats [illegible] the [illegible] part of the whale
middle part [illegible] the ship [illegible]
[illegible] Monday 19
Monday 19

[illegible] 24 hours [illegible] winds and
[illegible] Lying [illegible] Great Thatches Island [illegible]
[illegible] Middle part [illegible] the ship [illegible]
[illegible] Tuesday 20
Tuesday 20

[illegible] 24 hours [illegible] winds and pleasant
[illegible] Great Thatches Island [illegible] the whale
[illegible] middle part [illegible] the ship [illegible]

Remarks continued on board the Ship
Wednesday August 21st 1861

So the 24 hours commences with light weather took the chase to the Ship about 9 Ams examined cutting him at 2 pm parted the cable 11 min part 3/4 thick hazy weather at 3 pm hove up the anchor et all sail and steered S.E. up the bay at the latter part hazy with light breezes from N.E. saw one sail

Thursday 22d

The 24 hours commences with light wind and thick hazy weather from N.E. steering S.E. employed boating at 4 pm finished all hands employed in the main hatch at 12 M finished

Friday 23d

The 24 hours commences with light airs and weather thick employed heaving out for more in after hold, middle part thick hazy and thick weather at 8 AM sent off three boats to look for whales. At 10 AM at light winds and fair weather from N.E. took the anchor saw nine ships steered out of the bay

Saturday 24

The 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W.S.W. set go the anchor about ten miles from Clinker Island at 11 AM saw a sail and stood towards Cape point at 1 PM let go again At daylight sent off two boats and took the anchor stood in and let go again at 6 PM

Sunday 25

The 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering for Sugar Loaf Island at 6 PM came to anchor about five miles from the Island at daylight saw seven ships middle part from winds and rainy weather At daylight sent off two boats at 11 AM took the anchor and stood in W.N.W. all the latter part thick rainy weather from S.W. saw seven or eight ships spoke the Barque Manhattan 100 this season At 12 M Sugar Loaf Island bore S.E. by E distance ten miles Elbow Island bore W.N.W. distance twelve miles

Mary — Aboard the Sch[r] and Thanks Boys

Monday August 26th 1861

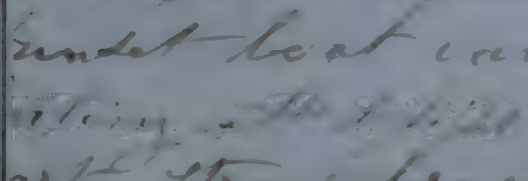
Thick 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather from the Southward in to S.W. at 1 PM came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water veered away to 60 fathoms of chain to the bower and this to bring the main & fore mast hands that will take their [illegible] of the boats, one by the name of Baker and the name of young Smith the part [illegible] At 12 M let it go again all the latter part thick fog

Tuesday 27th

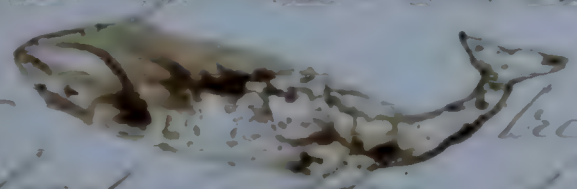
Thick 24 hours commences with thick [illegible] thick weather from [illegible] at 1 PM [illegible] part clearing away the land at sight [illegible] at 12 M came on board without [illegible]

Wednesday 28th

Next 24 hours commences with [illegible] rainy weather hove A.C. Emplaced boiling the [illegible] middle part fresh breeze and thick fog at 12 M hove up the anchor and stood towards Hilton Head for [illegible] at 1/2 past 2 struck one to the [illegible]



Thursday 29th. [illegible] with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Employed [illegible] at 1/2 past 2 PM finished getting stores on board boat came on board with [illegible] at 12 M strong breezes and thick rainy weather Hove up boat came on board. Friday 30



Thick rainy [illegible] Hove up the anchor and stood towards Hilton Head at 5 PM in the [illegible] at 1/2 past 7 struck one to the [illegible] middle part thick fog at daylight commenced to [illegible] Fore hatch, [illegible] part [illegible]

Remarks continued on board
Saturday August 31st 1861

These 24 hours commences
with both Sheets and Jibs
Going down at 4 pm finished Writing Log of Main
at 8 pm, middle part Fine Weather Wind
Variable and Hard to keep Ship Steady
Sides three boats in Chase of Whales, Struck one slightly
but lost them soon after
Sunday Sept 1st

These 24 hours commences with
Moderate Breezes and pleasant Weather Saw
boats after Whales Saw three or four at Sunset
came on board at 8 pm took on heavy Squall
of Wind and Rain with Thunder and Lightning
Cleared Ship at 10 pm Tuesday Ends as
follows Fine Weather, middle and latter
from N.W. Heading to N.E. Saw one sail to Leeward
& 2 more Ships to N.W.
Monday 2d

These 24 hours commences with
Rain and Thick Weather from N.W. Heading towards
Sugar loaf Island at 6 pm let go Anchor about one
mile from it bearing N.W. by W. Saw three sail in the
Road from the S.W. at 8 pm hoisted up Colours
Boarded Schooner and Boat Names Lion Tuscan
Holden at Rio Grande
Tuesday 3d

At 2 pm boat came on board light airs
from N.E. Kept N.E. Saw Ships at 8 pm Sugar
Loaf Island bore S.E. distance ten miles Middle and latter
part Calm Saw five Ships
Wednesday 4th

These 24 hours commences with light airs
from N.E. heading in towards the Main at 11 pm Anchored
in 5 Fathoms Water with Sugar Loaf bore S.E. distance
one mile Middle part Calm at daylight Light airs from
S.W. at 10 pm hoisted up Colours and
Boarded Schooner and Boat Names Lion Tuscan Ship
Holden at Rio Grande
Part of the Boats Crew that were taken from Lion
to the Lion Boat got on board Guardacos

Ship Nancy in Okhotsk Sea 1861

Thursday Sept 5th

[illegible] middle part [illegible]

Friday 6th

[illegible] Saturday]

[illegible] Sunday]

[illegible]

Remarks Continued on board Ship

Tuesday Sept 10th 1861

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. At 4 p.m. boats came off from shore saw no whales brought off some bone and other stuff from a wreck stood to the S.E. saw two sail a middle part - light winds and pleasant weather from S.W. Steering N.E by N. At daylight - hoisted by the wind to the S.W. all the latter part - Mid. blowing and clear weather from S.W. and S.S.W. heading to the S.S.E. and saw many birds land about fifteen miles off Lat 56 09

Wednesday 11

These 24 hours commences with light [illegible] kept off SE & At 2 pm hauled by the wind to the Stard tack in light sails at sunset took in Courses and hauled to the Straits Point Elyan bore at 7 pm S.W. by W distance ten miles Spoke Ship to S.W. middle part - calm At daylight light airs from S.W. at 7 pm sent in the boat to look for whales Spoking Ship to the S.W.

Thursday 12

These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.W. working to S.E along the land at sunset came on board saw nothing Port Elyan bore W. by N. distance Eight miles Middle part light winds steering S.E by South All the latter part gentle breeze and pleasant weather from S.W. Employed at Rigging Lat 55.25

Friday 13 Long 133.40

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.W. Steering S.E by S sent down Foretopsail and bent another saw land on the Starboard bow and beam steered S.S.E. middle and latter part fresh breezes and thick foggy weather Sounded 30 fathoms Lat 54.50

Saturday 14

These 24 hours commences light winds thick foggy from N.E and E.N.E steering South at 7 pm hauled by the wind S.E doubled reefed the Topsails middle and latter part thick foggy weather Sounded 15 fathoms Lat by D.R. 54.20

Sunday 15 Long " " 141.00 East

These 24 hours commences light winds and foggy S.S.W & South at 2 pm saw the land to S.W. at 4 pm fog cleared off saw the entrance of Saghalin Gulf set all sail middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S.W. steering up the coast to S.E all the latter part light winds off the land bore W by N distance twenty five miles

Sept 16 Monday

[illegible] with moderate breezes and cloudy weather from N.E. Sent in the boats to take soundings. The boats when they came on board had seen nothing. Latter in the day double reefed the Topsails. Sounded with moderate breezes and [illegible] all sail all the latter part. Moderate winds steering along the land to South

Tuesday 17

From N.E. Sent the boats in search of [illegible] with three days provisions stood to the Middle part [illegible] saying about and running [illegible] to the N.E. the latter part [illegible] Weather at 12 Noon the Middle part of the River bore S.E. by E. distance [illegible] miles

Wednesday 18

[illegible] Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather at 6 AM sounded [illegible] Middle part [illegible] latter part light winds and pleasant passed South Island Cape Elizabeth [illegible] bore East at 12 M.

Thursday 19

[illegible] and pleasant weather from N.E. to E. At 1 P.M. Cape Elizabeth [illegible] for the entry of Kipsaikes River bore E.S.E. At all the middle part high barren and pleasant country from N.E. to S.W. At 6 the latter part [illegible] Weather at the same time [illegible]

Friday 20

[illegible] commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather [illegible] Weather at 6 AM [illegible]

Saturday 21st

[illegible]

Sunday 22d

Lay 150. 1st

Commences with light breezes from S.W. to W.N.W. Middle part the same At the [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy At Sea
Monday Sept 23d 1861

The 24 hours commences with fres
& hazy weather from N.E. Steering S.E. Saw flocks of
sunset took in sail, middle part strong breezes and hazy
weather at daylight set whole Topsails, bore Ship to S.E. & E. & saw
Saw and lowered four boats for fight - whales struck one to the
Starboard boat - he took out the large and some of the small
line when the Iron Stuck parted & lost the whale
At 12 the Island of Utia [illegible] bore N.E by E. and S.E. & E.

Tuesday 24

The 24 hours commences with strong breezes
and cloudy weather from E.N.E. At 2 pm the boats came on board
stood to the N and E. middle part close reefed maintopsail all
the latter part - strong gales and thick rainy weather from E & N E
heading to North

Lat by D.R. 50.50
Long " " 154.30 East

Wednesday 25.

The 24 hours commences with fresh
gales and thick rainy weather from SE at 6 pm wind ca
West headed to S.S.W. middle part moderate gales at daylig
set whole Topsails all the latter part fresh breezes and pleasant
weather heading to S.W.E. At all sail. This forenoon while set
the maintopgallantsail a man by the name of Canada
fell from the maintopmast-crosstrees and struck on the
house, to all appearances he had not broken any limbs, bu
he remained all the forenoon perfectly helpless. Saw
land bearing S.S.E. and E.N.E.

Lat by Obs 50.30
Long " " 154.40

Thursday 26

The 24 hours commences with fresh winds
and hazy weather from W.S.W. and S.S.W. Saw what
we called right - whales lowered the boats but it proved to
be Sulphur bottoms at 3 came on board. middle part -
strong breezes and W.S.W. at daylight - set all sail heading to the
S.S.E. Latter part light - winds and pleasant weather Saw
sail N. West and N.

Lat 49. 50
Long 154.20

At ½ past 10 A.M. the man that fell from aloft yesterday
departed this life. His injuries must have been severe inter-
he never had feeling in any part of his body below his Stomach
up to the time of his death. there were no limbs broken as be
about him as we could see. At 1 p.m. he committed his
body to the deep. His name were John Kennedy. he belong
to Toronto Canada West. has a Mother two Sisters and one
Brother to mourn his untimely fate.

On Chickotsk
Friday Sept 9/1861

and plant marks ... look in bait ... sandbar ... forty miles ... middle part ... and Mash to ... and Mud ... nigger ...

Saturday 28

... and ... Saturday Sunday 29

... and ... breezes and ... middle part ... weather ... it ... Wednesday ...

... Middle part ... Sales and ... the Mississippi ...

Remarks on board Ship Clara At Sea 1861

Thursday Oct. 3d 1861

These 24 hours commence with strong bre
and clear weather from W.N.W. Steering 6 by I finished and
bent the mizzin topsail. Saw sinbacks, middle part fresh gale
and squally weather, from W.N.W all the latter part the same
saw nothing

Lat 46,20
Lon 166,56

Friday 4th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes
and squally weather from W.N.W. and went Steering 6 & 1/2 South
middle part fresh gales and squally weather & the latter part
the same

Lat 45,20
Lon 171,36

Saturday 5th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes
and cloudy weather from W.N.W. Steering 6 & 1/2 Sent in the 7/8 gib to
repair at 8 pm sent it out again. middle and latter part
fresh breezes employed variously

Lat by D.R. 44,25
Lon " " 174.40

Sunday 6th

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds and
cloudy weather from W.S.W. Steering E & S middle part thick weather
from S.W. At daylight wind more to the South Steering and
took in light Sails all the latter part wind increasing
reefed Topsails took in main sail

Lat by D.R. 43,36
Lon " " 178, 00 East

This forenoon N.C. Haley
was put off duty by the Capt.s orders, on account of
words arising from the heading of the mizzin topsail

Monday 7

These 24 hours commences with strong wi
and rainy weather from South Steering 6 & 1/2 close reefed
the Fore and mizzin Topsails middle part more moderate
wind more aft at daylight set all sail. all the latter part
fresh gales and cloudy from S.W.

Lat 46 46 39
Lon " " 179,30 West

Tuesday 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze
and fair weather from S.S.W. Steering E & South, middle part
fresh winds at daylight winds at S.W. all the latter
part moderate breezes Steering E by South Employed variously
saw Porpoises. (Haley on duty again)

Lat 42, 25
Lon " 175, 25 West

Wednesday 9

These 24 hours commences with light winds fro
W.N.W. Steering E by South middle part moderate
breezes and hazy weather from S.S.W. All the latter part
strong winds and rainy weather from S.S.E double reefed Fore and
mizzin topsails

Lat by D.R. 40, 00 Lon 176, 28

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1861

Wednesday October 9

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and rainy weather from N.E. by E. steering E by S under reefed maintopsail hauled the main sail up & furled moderate set Holystonds and main yard down middle part moderate breezes and clear from W.S.W. set down all sail. All the latter part fresh breezes and squally from W.S.W employed variously

Lat. 37.. 6
Long. 170.. 4

Thursday 10

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and squally weather from N.W. by N & N.N.E steering E by S employed washing ship at dark finished middle part moderate winds and pleasant weather all the latter part light winds inclined to calm

Lat. 39.. 0
Long. 165.. 0

Friday 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. by E. steering E & S.E. stood in the boat to repair it. middle part light variable winds stood S.W. to S.S.E. at daylight saw land bearing S.W. latter part fresh breezes and clear from S.S.E stood to N.E. employed various

Lat. 37.. 6
Long. 167.. 40

Saturday 12

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales and pleasant weather from E.S.E steering E by N under reefed foresail & mainsail hove to at 6 took in the sail and unbent the mainsail middle part fresh breezes and clear from S.S.E heading to the East All the latter part light breezes from South Steering E by S employed hoisting in the boat

Lat. 37.. 20
Long. 167.. 20

Sunday 13

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather from S.S.W steering E.S.E. carried away the mizzen topmast studding sail boom middle part light airs and squally All the latter part strong winds from South Steering E by S

Lat. 35.. 50
Long 161.. 25

Monday 14

These 24 hours commences with strong winds and squally weather from South Steering E by S & E.S.E in the middle part fresh winds and squally weather All the latter part moderate breezes and South Steering S.E by S

Lat. 34.. 20
Long. 157.. 0

Remarks continued on board

Tuesday Oct 15 1861

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales and squally weather from S.S.E. Steering S.E. by E. Employed washing Ship's middle part Stony breezes and squally took in light-sails double reefed Fore and mizen top sail All the latter part Risk Gales and squally cloudy main topsail

Wednesday 16

Lat 32 .. 53
Lon 157 .. 00

These 24 hours commences with Moderate winds and clear weather from S.S.E. steering by the wind to S.E. At 1 pm set whole T.gansails and main topgalan sail middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather All the latter part light winds from S.S.E. Employed washing bone

Thursday 17

Lat 31 .. 12
Lon 154 .. 50

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.S.E. steering by the wind S.E. employed washing bone at dark left off in the night middle part Stony winds took in light sails All the latter part Stony breezes and clear weather from South employed washing bone saw two sails

Friday 18

Lat 30 .. 00
Lon 152 .. 42

These 24 hours commences with Moderate winds and pleasant weather from South heading to S.E. by E. Employed drying bone middle part brisk breezes and squally weather from S.S.E. At daylight wind out E.N.E. Steering South All the latter part fair weather Employed drying bone

Saturday 19

Lat 28 .. 40
Lon 151 .. 58

These 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes and clear weather from N.E. Steering South Employed washing bone At dark finished middle part squally and variable All the latter part light airs from S.E. Employed washing Ship saw one sail

Sunday 20

Lat 26 .. 46
Lon 151 .. 52

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. heading to W.N.W. Employed washing Ship middle part brisk winds and variable from S.E. to South on different tacks All the latter part fresh winds and pleasant weather heading by the wind S.S.E. and S.E. saw Ships

Lat 25 .. 48 Lon 152 .. 40

bound to the Sandwich Islands
Oct 21st 1861

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from S.S.E heading to S.S. all 5 p.m saw 4 sperm whale and lowered three boats the ship Corinthian lowered her boats got on and fastened to that middle part strong winds and squally weather from S.E heading to S.W at daylight - backed ship to the the latter part strong winds saw and ship S.W. Lat. 22 Long 152 46
Monday 21st

These 24 hours commences with light winds and squally weather from S.E and South heading to E.S.E, and S.E, middle part strong wind thunder and lightning with heavy rain all daylight - Sounded off all the latter part - moderate breezes and pleasant - weather from Lat 23 46
Tuesday 23d Long 152 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E strong winds employed at the pumps - middle part light airs and calm all the latter part light airs from E.S.E and E.N.E Lat. 22 43
Wednesday 24 Long 152 46

These 24 hours have commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from E.S.E strong winds employed at the pumps - middle part light airs and calm weather from E.S.E strong winds employed at pumping Lat. 22 56
Thursday 25 Long 153 58

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from E.S.E strong winds employed at pumping - middle part strong winds and squally weather from E.S.E all hands employed at pumping - latter part strong winds and squally weather from E.S.E at 4 p.m saw a sail bearing S.E. at 6 p.m saw a sail bearing S.E. at 11 p.m
Saturday 26

At 1 p.m saw a sail in the Harbours in the Sandwich Islands at anchor in Honolulu Harbour at the same time saw a sail coming in the harbour at 2 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 3 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 4 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 5 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 6 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 7 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 8 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 9 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 10 p.m came to anchor in the harbour at 11 p.m

Remarks Continued at Hilo

Sunday 27 Oct

These 24 hours light winds and
having one watch went on shore at sunset returned

Monday 28

This day got of the rest from shore
Employed stowing the Casks and repairing the Copper

Tuesday 29

Employed stowing water and repairing
the Copper. For the Steerage by rasing a brace big enough
to the 2d officer and myself choked him a little

Wednesday 30

Got off water and Employed stowing
it away through the day fine weather

Thursday 31st

Commenced to paint ship finished
had fine weather one watch on Liberty at sunset
all returned on board again

Friday Nov 1st

Commenced to stow water finished
stowing it & broke out the after hold to take account
of provisions and stow over at dark left off for the
night

Saturday 2d

Employed through the day breaking
out and stowing off the after hatch, took off pork
shore meat and Bread, Flour

Sunday 3d

All through the day raining and
cloudy weather. All hands went on shore on Liberty
at sunset came off again

Monday 4th

This day employed getting off from shore
and stowing away Molasses one watch on shore
on Liberty at 4 pm all came off

Tuesday 5

This day Employed getting off stores
from shore watch on shore on Liberty At 4 pm
all came off

Wednesday 6th

This day got off a small raft
of water one watch on Liberty all came off at 4 pm

Remarks on Board Ship Navy

Thursday 7 1861

This day fair weather on
watch on liberty at 8 pm all came on board
Friday 8

This day pleasant weather part on
liberty At 9 pm all came on board except
boys by the names of Harris, Lewis, McIntyre &
French who have deserted ——
Saturday 9

This day pleasant weather and part
Watch on watch on liberty — at pm all came on board
Sunday 10

All through the day having
all hands on Liberty at 8 pm all came on board

Remarks on board Ship Mary of New Bedford.

S. E. by S. middle moderate winds from the Starboard & Eastern
ship steering from S. E by S. & S. S. W. the weather squally & rainy,
[illegible] last strong gales from the S. E. with steering from S. W. to
W. S. W. & W. the weather squally, chastized Seraphene a foremast hand for us
abusive language, Received on board this day, Sov. the 13th. viz. Solon
2nd Mate, viz. John, B. Smith, Francis Mic.. Conner, Foremast hand
& 2 Kanakers,

Seraphene, off duty

Remarks on board Sov the 14th " "

first part of these twenty four hours strong trades from the
S. E. Hove to steering S. W. & W. S. W. at one o'clock steered W.
W. under moderate sail, the weather fair, latter part, strong
& pleasant weather, hove to steering N. at daylight, saw the land Known
bearing E. N. E. Oahu, bearing N. W. about 1/2 past 6 A.M. hauled
up S. W. by W, & W S W, saw a Barque on our starboard quarter
at 1/2 past 11 A.M. wore ship and hauled the head yards aback off
the port of Honolulu, at 12 A.M. the Capt went on shore,
Lat at 9 A.M. 21.14 N. Long 157.35

Remarks on board Friday Nov 15th " "

first part of these twenty four hours strong trade winds from
the N. E. ship lying off and on at the port of Honolulu, the
Capt on shore about 5 Oclock P.M. the boat came off bringing,
twelve 3 sails, & mats, 9 bags, Hawaiian boatsmen, who went on
with the Capt for this day. Nov the 15th departed from Oahu Bay,
at 6 P.M. steered off shore for the night under double reefed
Topsails.

Lat by Obs. 3. P.M. 21.11. N Long 157.4

Remarks on board Saturday, Nov 16th "

all these twenty-four hours strong trades from the N. E. ship
lying off & on off the port of Honolulu, the Capt on shore. at 1/2 pa
4 P.M. sent a boat on shore for the Capt, at 1/2 past 5 P.M. the boa
came off, without the Capt, one, foremast hand, Rufus discharged
received on board 1/4 keg 1 bag dry goods, Lat. 21.10. N. Long 157.41 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 17th " "

first part of these twenty-four hours trades from the N. E. ship
lying off and on at Honolulu middle & latter part, strong trade
and pleasant weather, ship lying off & on, the Capt on shore,
Lat at 12 M. 21.09 N. Long 3 P.M. 15

Lahi, Andrew, H., Hawaii, — Nov. 1861.

Remarks on board Ship Navy off New Bedford, Capt D. S. Sarvent

Remarks on board Saturday Nov

first part of these twenty four hours light winds from the
Eastward the weather overcast, middle & latter part, moderate winds fr
S.E. & S. the weather overcast & rainey, ship under short sail, lying
off & on coast of Connecticut, variously employed on board, heaving up sm
stays, watts &c. obtained & rehaul the spanker, no obs during the
first part of these beating East by compass, distance about 2 miles,

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 26

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from
the weather thick, with heavy rain, ship under double reefed topsails lying
off Oneetow, middle & latter part moderate winds from N.W. to W.S.W.
the weather overcast, ship under ... sail & on both tacks, off the S
end off Oneetow, Lat at noon, 22 . 06 S no. Long

Remarks on board Monday Nov 27

first part of these twenty-four hours, light winds from the S.
E. the weather overcast & rainey, ship by the wind on both tacks, under
moderate sail middle & latter part moderate winds & pleasant weather
ship by the wind on both tacks working to the windward of Oneetow
wind from W to W.S.W. Lat. S. Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 28

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from W.
S.W. the weather overcast, ship on both tacks by the wind middle part,
strong winds from the Southward and Eastward, the weather squally &
rainey, about 4 P.M. passed the West end of Oneetow, latter part
moderate winds from the Southward, ship by the wind under easy sail
heading to the Southward & Eastward, Lat 21 . 38 S. Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov

first part of these twenty four hours light winds from the
Southward, the weather squally ... by the wind on the starboard
about 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Eastward, more P.M. to
the Southward, middle part, strong winds from S.E. the weather
rainey ship under all prudent sail heading to the Southward, latter
part strong winds from the W.S.W. the weather clear ship under
Topsails & courses, by the wind steading E. S. employed in repair
-ing the fore course, & painting the bow boat,
Lat by obs,

passage from Sandwich Islands to Syfan, &c. 1864.

Remarks on board Thaddeus Nov 30th.

First part of these Twenty-four hours strong winds [illegible]
the weather overcast, still heading (by the wind) W. N. [illegible]
in reefing the foresail, [illegible]
top gal.t sail, middle sail, [illegible]
with that, wore ship [illegible], [illegible] still to the Eastward,
latter part light winds from the S. & E. the wind [illegible] and
down the main course, to reefs, ship on the [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt D. S. Sawend,

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 3rd
...irst part of these twenty-four hours strong ...ers from ...E. & E. to
S. b. E. the weather pleasant, ship steering ... to S. by W. empl...
in ship duty setting rigging &c. ...dle part moderate winds from
E. S. E. with light squalls of rain, Ship by the wind bearing S.
E. & S. latter part strong breezes from E. S. E. with frequent ...
with heading S. & S by E. the watch employed in fitting a new ...
jib stay, & C.
Lat 18..00. Long 162..18

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec ...
...t part of these twenty four hours strong winds from N. W. E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading S. by E. employed
in fitting a fore Jib gaff stay & sending out a new fly-jibb stay, and
...ing ...s of work, painting the sails, &c. middle ...t ...ing ...
from the Eastward, Ship steering S by W to S. by E. latter
part strong winds from the Eastward the weather clear, Ship steering
from S. W. to S by W. the watch employed in ships duty
the painter employed in painting the plank-shear & other bare places
Lat 16..00.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec ...
these twenty four hours commences with strong winds from
the Eastward, with frequent squalls of rain, ship steering S
W, middle part strong winds from the Eastward, ship steering
W, latter part strong winds from the Eastward the watch employed
...ing, ...ing in the Westward, employed in fitting ...
...ging, painting &c, Lat 13..25 S Long 162..57 W.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 6th
...irst part of these twenty four hours strong winds from E.
...ward, with squalls of rain, middle part ...
...ds from the Eastward, & pleasant, latter part strong ...
...m E. S. E. with frequent squalls, ship ...ing ...
employed in overhauling ...ging, Lat 10..25 S Long ...

Remar on board Saturday, Dec 7th
...irst part of these twenty four hours moderate winds ...
E. S. E. with frequent squalls, ship steering ... middle part ...
...ate winds from the Eastward, latter part moderate ...
...S. E. the weather pleasant ship steering ... employed in ...
...ging, rigging &c, Lat 7..11 S, Long 169..46 W.

passage from Sandwich Islands to Sypan. December. 1861.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt D. S. Garvard.

— latter part moderate winds from the Eastward with pleasant weather
ship steering W. by S. about 4 o'clock P. M. raised a large school of
sperm whale on our starboard bow, about 2 past 4 P. M.
came to, with main yard aback, the whale close to the ship, lowered
boats for them the starboard boat struck, the head, the whale going to the
ward chased about 5 miles, & gallied them, which caused them to go off
to the windward, Lat 1.55. S. Long 170.23 W.
John. L Smith on duty, Dec 13th.

Remarks on board Friday 1
first part of the twenty four hours light winds from the
Eastward with pleasant weather, the boats continuing the chase to wa
ward. until 1 o'clock P. M. then gave up and came on board, ke
the ship by the wind on the larboard tack about 6 o'clock steered off
W. SW. under easy sail, middle part moderate winds from the Eastw
about 8 P. M. hauled to on the Starboard tack, with light airs
a fresh breeze, at daylight made sail & stood off W. & N. P.
1/4 to 11 A. M. saw the breaking surf on the Starboard bow, about
10 or 12 m. saw the Island of bearing about W. SW. by S.
Lat at noon 3.00 S. Long 171.05 W

Remarks on board Saturday De
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the East
ward, about 1/2 past 1 P. M. came too with main yard aback off the
Island off West end, the boat went on shore about 4 P
came on board & steered off on the Northern tack, middle part moder
ate & pleasant weather, at 1/2 to 4 P. M. stood in with the N. E.
in the part moderate winds from the East & pleasant, with steering
W. S. W. & W. by S. Lat 2.22. S. Long 172.49. W.

Remarks on board Monday Dec
first part light winds from the Eastward & pleasant, with steering
W. by S. middle part light winds from the S. E. with steering
W by S. latter part light winds the month hot & sultry, em
steering W. by S. employed in various jobbs, Blacksmithing &c
Lat 1.51 S. Long 174.51 W.

Remarks Tuesday, Dec 17th
all these twenty-four hours light winds from the S. E. with
steering W. by S. nothing in sight, the watch employed in var
ous the rigging, hanging the lower-masts, blacksmithing &c.
Lat 1.09. S. Long 176.54 W

cruicing among the King Mills. group. in December. 1861.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. T. S. Sawyer.

Remarks on board Tuesday D
first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the East
Shift by the wind on the Starboard tack with boats employed in towing o
the boats 2 boiling, about 1/2 past 1 P. M. saw the land about 2 le
formed of one low beam, about 1/2 past 2 steered off for it about 6 de
the Natives came off, from Biron's Island, middle part moder
winds from N. E. by E. Shift by the wind under N. E. by N. w
pleasant employed in boiling. Lat 2 23. S. Long 177 07. E. 25
Remarks on board Wednesday D
first part of this day, moderate winds from the E. S. E. Shift
by the wind heading N. E. about 1 P. M. saw Hope Island 3
points on our lee bow, at 4 P. M. came up with the land & were
boarded by the Natives, did not hall aback, middle part moder
winds & pleasant weather, Shift by the wind under main sail head
S. E. at 2 Oclock A. M. wore ship & stood to the Northard, boi
the first wind & weather the same, Shift by the wind at N. E. & then
back, about 11 A. M. sighted land, the water, & commenced taking
decks, took on board a native from Hope, I. — Lat 2 39 S, " " "
Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 26
first part light Trade, from E. S. E. with pleasant w
Shift by the wind on the Starb'd tack, about 2 Oclock passed
to the windward in sight of Hope Island, the watch employ
in cleaning the mineing machine, & scraping the sail, middle part
moderate winds & pleasant weather, Shift under easy sail heading by
wind N. by E, latter part moderate Trades & pleasant, about
1/2 past 9 A. M. sighted Biron's Island 4 points on our lee bow dist
about 10 miles, at 10 A. M steered off for the Island,

Remarks on board Friday Dec 27th
first part of these twenty four hours, moderate Trades & pleasant
about 1/2 past 12 mid, came too off Biron's Island the Natives comming
off in canoes the principle trade is hats, took off 4 canoe loads
of wood, & about 2 thousand cocoanuts, at 1/2 past 3 P. M. hove
off to the N. E. by the wind, middle part light winds from the
same, Shift steering N. W. by W. latter part moderate winds
& pleasant weather, at 1/2 past 6 P. M. saw, Francis Island,
ahead at 11, A. M. passed it within 4 miles the S end the
Natives comming off, only a few came on board,
Lat 1 41 S. Long 175 24. E.

cruising on the line & Westwards, in Dec. 1861.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.S.B. Capt. B. S. Sarrent.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan
first part light winds from the Eastward ship steering
from E.by S. to E.S.E. D. at 2 O'clock P.M. saw a sail
on our starboard beam, hoisted her colours at 3 P.M.
spoke her, the Lady Adams of Bermuda, light Balls, bore SW
middle part light winds with fair, ship by the wind on the
S.E. then back, latter part moderate winds & hazy weather, ship on
the S.E. then back, saw a school of Black fish, did not lower, the watch
employed in repairing the topmast shrouds. Lat 30.30 S. Long 165.3

Remarks Friday Jan. 3rd
first part of these Twenty four hours moderate winds from
the Eastward, ship steering by the Starboard, saw pintadoes, &
a Booby, middle part light winds from E.S.E. ship by the wind
heading S.S.E. latter part light airs from E.S.E. the weather
dry clear warm, ship heading S. employed in repairing the dry pitch
&c. Lat 2.05 S. Long 165.15 E.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 4th
commences with light breezes from E.S.E. the weather fair
& warm, ship steering S. about 3 the wind increasing into fine
gales, middle part light winds from the Eastward ship by the wind
heading to the S.Eastward, latter part light winds from the same,
the weather clear & warm, the watch employed in ship duty,
Lat 3.32 S. Long 168.22 E.

Remarks on board Sunday, Jan 5
commences with light airs from the Eastward, ship steering S.
about 4 P.M. had a heavy squall of rain, middle part light airs
from various points, with hard rains & at intervals squalls &
heavy rain, about 11 A.M. hoisted the Ensign & the main topsail yard

Remarks Monday Jan. 6th
first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the Eastward
ship steering by the wind, SSE, S. E. the weather fair & warm, middle
part light airs from various points, E. to N. ship by the wind on
ship working to the Southward, Lat 4.15 S. Long 168.26 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 7th
first part light airs from N. veering to the Eastward & weather
hazy, ship working ship by the Starboard, middle part variable
winds the weather hazy, ship by the wind heading N.S.E. to
N.N.E. latter part squalls, wind & rain, about ½ past 10 hoisted
our light sails, ship on the Starboard tack about 12 O'k, steered off SE.
Lat 4.50 S. Long 169.10 E.

from the group Westward, in January 1862.

[illegible]

First part strong breezes from the Eastward with rain Shifted
S. Compass, middle & latter part moderate winds from E. to E.
S.E. ship steering W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Hope Island dist. 35
miles, The watch employed in stowing the main sheet & making
a storm mizen, various other jobs going on.

Lat 5.09. N. Long 116.11 E.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 9

First part moderate winds from E.S.E. to E. at 4 A.M. ship
steering W.S.W. with the wind on the port beam, set the
light sails & hand the mainsail, middle part light winds from
the E. to E.S.E. [illegible]

Hope Island

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt. D. S. Gurnett.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 14

first part of these twenty four hours light airs from E.S.E. with
pleasant weather, ship steering W. S. S. employed in black smithing
& Caulking the lofsail sheets &c., middle part light airs from E.
N.E. ship steering W. S. W. the last light airs & calms,
the weather clear & intensely warm employed in black smithing &
fixing the Anchors, windlass, &c. Lat 9.16 S. Long 161.55

Remarks on board Wednesday 15th

first part of these Twenty four hours commences with calm.
the weather, steering, at 4 P.M. a light air sprung up from the
Northward & Westward, middle part light airs from the N.E. ship
by the wind on the Southern tack, latter part light winds from the
Westward, with pleasant weather, ship by the wind, heading from
N.W. by W. to N.E. by N. the watch variously employed,

Lat 9.33 S. Long 161.43

Remarks on board, Thursday Jan 16

first part commences with light breezes from the Eastward, the
weather pleasant, ship by the wind heading from N.W. to N.W.
middle part light airs from W. to S.S.W. ship by the wind on
the larboard tack, at 1/4 to 8 A.M. were ship to the Westward. had
part moderate winds from the Southward & Eastward, at daylight saw
the land, the Island of two points on our lee bow dist
about 5 miles, stood off for the Island, about 8 A.M. hailed aboa
on the S.E. side of the Island, sent the boats on shore for coconuts
this Island is in 14 different Inlets, all connected by one salt wat
which surrounds them, which is 30 miles long.

Lat. 9.48 S. Long 160.52 E.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 17th

first part ship lying off the Island 2 boats on shore for coconu
the Island is uninhabited, coconuts in abundance, about 1/2 past 4
P.M. the boats came on board, stood ship off W by S. middle part
moderate winds from the S.E. ship having W by S. latter part S.E.
winds from the S. with clear weather ship under all sail steering
W by S. saw a sea bird. the watch variously employed,

Lat 10.13 S. Long 159.24

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 18th

first part strong winds from S.E. to S.S.E. by W. with a very rough
head sea. the weather clear, ship steering W by S. middle part m
winds from the S. with steering W by S. latter part strong winds f
veering to the S.E. the watch fine, ship steering W by S. the watch
employed in bracing sharp &c, Lat 10.54 S. Long 156.46

from the group Westward in Jan. 1862.

First part strong Trades from the S.E. with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering W by S. middle part the S.E. ship steering W by S. latter part fine weather from the S.E. & E.S.E. ship steering W by S under all sail

Lat 11.13.S. Long 154.14.E.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 20th

First part moderate winds from E.S.E. & S.E. fine weather ship under all sail steering W by S. Saw Sea Birds middle part moderate winds from S.E. to S.S.E. ship under all sail heading W by S. latter part moderate winds varing from S.S.E to S.S.E. with light squalls of rain, ship steering W by S. The water employed on ship to

Lat 12.21.S. Long 152.42.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 21st.

First part light & variable winds from S. to S.S.E. the most pleasant ship steering from W by S to W by S.W. saw birds middle part, from winds & squalls from the S.S.E. latter part strong Trades from the S.S.E. ship under all sail steering W by S. ship [illegible] sent them down & sew no more, about 4 P.M. commenced Lashing new sails bent all, that is towards night nothing [illegible] but could not be found, she was last seen about 11 P.M. & it is supposed that he went over the side to ease nature, all hands were called the ship [illegible] immediately the bell was sounded all hands called and certain of what had occurred, should the ship would have stood on, the ship Baron Edmond [illegible] board but a short time.

Lat 13.11.S. Long 149.26.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 22nd

First part of this day light variable winds from S.S.E. to S.E. by S. ship under all sail steering W by S. latter part strong Trades from S.E. by S. to S.E. with heavy squalls of rain, ship steering W by S. [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 23

First part of this day

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt D.S. Sarwin D.

– latter part strong winds from the S.E. ship steering from S.S.W. to S.S.W. by S. the weather overcast & very rugged about 16 P.M. double reefed the main topsail, saw the land ahead, Bird Island. the watch employed in setting up the mizen lower rigging. larboard side

Lat S. Long E.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 24

first part of these Twenty-four hours strong gales, from the S.E. the weather overcast, about 1 P.M. came up with Bird Island saw the land, & steered off S. by W. about 3 P.M. saw the Islands of Syban & Tinyan. bearing N.N.W. dist 30 miles, at ½ past 6 P.M. came to by the wind. under double reefed topsails. heading E. & about ½ past 6 handed the main course, land about 15 miles dist, middle part strong Gales from the S.E. ship steering by the wind on larb tack, latter part strong Gales, with squalls at daylight. steered off for the land, about 11 A.M. came too off the West side of Sybian, sent the cable, at ½ past 11 let go Anchor in 12 fathoms of water, about 2 miles from the land, ½ mile from the reef. got dinner, saw several humpbacks, lowered 2 boats, about ½ past 5 came on board, got supper & set the watch, Officers staning the Anchor watches, were boarded To day by the Governor & suit.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 25

all these Twenty-four hours moderate Gales from the S.E. ship lying at anchor. saw the humpbacks about ½ past 7 A.M. lowered 3 boats, at 12 noon, came on board,

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 26th

all these Twenty-four hours strong gales, from S.E. by S. to S.E. ship lying at Anchor, saw several humpbacks during the day. off shore it blowing to strong to lower,

Remarks on board Monday Jan 27th

all these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.E. to E.S.E. ship at anchor & their boats a whaling, about 4 P.M. the Bargue Fany, Capt. Bliven. came to an anchor,

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 28th

all these Twenty-four hours moderate Gales & pleasant weather ship at Anchor. all hands employed in repairing sails & getting off wood.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29th

all these Twenty-four hours moderate Gales, the weather clear, all hands employed in repairing sails &c, a visit from the Governor & suit

lying at anchor at Sypan in Feb 1862.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B., Capt. R. S. S. arvend,

Remarks on board Sunday Feb
all these twenty four hours these Trades from the S. E. the weather
fair, saw many Whales on which we lowered on board

Remarks Monday Feb 10th
All these twenty four hours strong winds from the S. E. the weather squa
ship lying at anchor saw several humbacks, lowered two boats chased unsuc
but without success, the Florida took a whale,

Remarks Tuesday Feb 11th
first part of these twenty-four hours strong gales from the S. E. midd
hard strong winds & smoky weather, employed in chasing whales, with
success, there being a very rugged sea on, slightly stove the waist & fore
boats, latter hard strong winds & smoky weather, employed in repairing
boats,

Remarks Wednesday Feb 12th
all these twenty-four hours strong winds from S. E. to E. S. E. the
weather quite clear, employed in repairing boats &c. no whales. took
on board a few potatoes. 8 bbls. sweet.

Remarks Thursday Feb, 13th
all these twenty-four hours moderate Trades from the S. E. with
at intervals, squalls of rain saw several whales during the day lower
3 boats, chased, but without success, the crew employed in making
rudders, for the boats,

Remarks Friday Feb 14th
all these twenty-four hours strong Trades from the S. E. the
weather quite pleasant, employed in chasing whales, &c

Remarks Saturday Feb 15th
first & middle part of these twenty-four hours light trades from
S. E. pleasant weather, saw a few humpbacks lowered 3 boats cha
until 1/2 past 2 P. M. came on board got dinner & manned the
boats again about 1/2 past 3. struck struck a whale to the Larboard
boat, about, 5 P. M. turned him up & commenced Towing,
fers

Remarks Sunday Feb. 16th
first part light Trades & pleasant weather, about 1/2 past 1 P. M
lost the whale along side, got supper & set the watch, middle part
employed in cutting latter part light winds from S. E. to S. E. emp
in getting ready to boil, washing decks &c

lying at anchor at Sypan in Feb 1862.

Remarks Monday Feb 17th

first part of these twenty four hours, they Inclusive from N. to N.E. with squalls of rain. middle & latter part light winds & pleasant weather saw a few whales lowered but without success, employed in boiling.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 18th.

all these Twenty-four hours light breezes from the Northward & Eastward, saw a few whales lowered but without success. employed in boiling cooled down the works, having got Enough boiling.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 19th

first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the Eastward varying to the S.E. & S. the middle part strong with heavy squalls of rain middle & latter part strong breezes from the N.E. with squalls of rain, saw several whales, it being Too rugged To lower got off two cord cord of wood from shore

Remarks Thursday Feb 20th

all these Twenty-four hours strong breezes with clear weather employed in boiling

Remarks Friday Feb 21st

all these Twenty-four hours strong breezes from the N.E. to N. with squalls of rain. saw a few whales employed in boiling

Remarks Saturday Feb 22nd

first & middle part of these twenty four hours strong squalls from N.E. to N.N.W. & the weather quite clear latter part strong gales & cloudy weather.

Remarks Sunday Feb 23rd

first & middle part strong breezes from N.E. to N.N.W. latter part more moderate saw several whales lowered but without success,

Remarks Monday Feb 24th

all these twenty four hours moderate breezes from N.E. to N.N.W. saw a few whales lowered employed in boiling but without success, employed in boiling & cooling down the works

Remarks Tuesday Feb 25th

all these twenty four hours strong breezes from N.E. to N.N.W. & cloudy weather employed in boiling & cooling down the works

Remarks on board Ship. Navy of N. B. Capt R. S. Sarvent.

Remarks Wednesday Feb
all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from SE, E, & E.S.E. The weather fair. at daylight lowered 3 boats for whales, chased, until 1/2 past 1 P.M. without success, came on board,

Remarks Thursday Feb 27th 28th
first part light winds & pleasant weather, middle & latter part strong winds from S. E. with heavy rain. saw several whales during the day did not lower for them,

Remarks Friday March 1st
first & middle part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the S. E. with frequent squalls of rain, latter part strong trades from the Eastward, with pleasant weather, lowered 3 boats, without success,

Remarks Saturday March 2d
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the East-ward, about midnight, 3 men (names) Francis Mc Keener, Sarapher (a Portaguese) & Lewis Backer, deserted. & swam to the ship North Boston, Backer it is supposed drowned in the attempt to reach the ship, middle & latter part moderate Trades. saw a very few whales lowered, but without success, at noon came on board. about 1/2 past 2 P.M. brought on board the Two deserters, at sundown put them in irons & down in the after hold,

Remarks Sunday March 2nd
all these twenty-four hours light winds from the Eastward, with fine weather, saw a few whales, lowered chased all d without success at sundown put the 2 deserters in irons, & in the after hold.

Remarks Monday March 3rd
all these twenty-four hours light winds from the Eastward, with pleasant weather, saw whales, lowered chased all day, without success, at sundown, put the deserters in irons, to be let out at daylight,

Remarks Tuesday March 4th
all these twenty-four hours moderate Trades & pleasant weather lowered 3 boats at daylight, to chase whales, at 1/2 past 12 noon came on board having seen but 2 whales, the remainder of the day, employed in heaving out water &c,

Remarks Wednesday March 5th
strong trades & pleasant weather engaged in looking for whales at 1/2 past 2 P.M. came on board,

lying at anchor at Saipan, in March. 1862.

all these twenty four hours moderate trades from the Eastward with pleasant weather, at 5 A. M. loosed the starboard sail & struck one to the Larboard sail at 4 P. M. hoisted ship & made all secure for the night,

all these twenty-four hours light trades from the E. & E. with pleasant weather, at 6 A. M. commenced cutting about 4 P. M. finished, stowed up decks & cut about 12 feet & stowed the masts,

first part light trades, middle & latter part strong trades & pleasant weather, loosed & bent the sails & employed in Drying out, about 11 P. M. finished.

first part moderate trades from S. E. & pleasant weather, middle & latter part strong trades from E. & E. the weather overcast with (at intervalls) squalls of rain, saw whales but did not lower it being too rugged, painted the larboard boat.

all these twenty-four hours strong gales from E. & E. & E. & S. E. overcast & smoky, employed in Storing down oil, about 2 P. M. finished,

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt R. S. Sawyer

Remarks Saturday March
first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from E. S. E. w
squalls of rain, middle & latter part, strong Trades from N. E. the
weather quite clear, about 7 A. M. lowered for whales, about 2 P.
came on board without success having seen but Two,

Remarks Sunday March
first part light Trades with squalls of rain middle & latter part m
ate winds & hazy and weather, about 7 A. M. lowered 3 boats for wh
chased untill 1 P. M. without success, came on board,

Remarks Monday March 17
first part strong Trades from E. S. E. the weather rainy middle
latter part strong Trades from E. S. E. the weather quite clear lo
for whales but without success,

Remarks Tuesday March 18
all these twenty four hours moderate winds from E. S. E. the wea
clear & warm about ½ past 6 A. M. lowered 3 boats for a humpb
about 7 A. M. struck a cow with calf, (waist Boat) the starboa
boat, in attempting to lance the whale, got slightly stove, & rolled ove
about 9 A. M. turned him up, got the ship under weigh & took
him along side, about 5 P. M. came to anchor & commenced cutti
about ½ past 7 P. M. made all secure for the night, & set the wa

Remarks Wednesday March
all these twenty-four hours light Trades from the E. S. E. the weat
clear, at daylight commenced cutting, about 12 noon finished cutti
cleared up decks & commenced cutting

Remarks Thursday March
first & middle part of these twenty four hours light Trades & pleas
weather, employed in trying out, about 6 P. M. cooled down, latter
part light winds & pleasant,

Remarks Friday March 21
all these twenty four hours light Trades from E. S. E. & pleasant
saw a few whales, lowered but without success, came on board a
½ past 1 P. M. the remainder of the day employed in breaking o
water &c,

Remarks Saturday March 2
all these twenty four hours light winds & pleasant weather, about
½ past 6 A. M. lowered 2 boats for whales, the Larboard boat slightly
and to a calf with cow, employed in board in stowing down, and
ing ship,

passage from Sypan To Japan. in March 1562.

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]

first part of these Twenty-four hours light Winds from N.N.E. Veering To S.E. with fine weather at 1/2 past 6 P.M. [illegible] & stood out To sea Heading S. To S.W. about 2 A.M. backed ship To the Eastward, middle & latter part strong winds from N.N.E. To N.E. -and weather, ship by the wind Heading [illegible] Island of Sypan bearing S. by W. 1/2 W. 15 miles.

Remarks on board Sunday March 23

first part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from N.E. To E.N.E. with squalls of rain, ship on a Taut by the wind, middle & latter part strong winds & very rugged, ship by the wind Heading [illegible] 1/2 past 11 A.M. saw Bird Island N.E. by N. about 10 Leagues stood close in to the Island, saw a Few Canoes & stood off S.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw the Island Anatagan bearing S.W. by W. 1/2 W. stood to Windward the first & middle part & Night reefed the main Sail & mizen Sail, the watch employed in ship duly observing Orders &c.

Remarks Tuesday March 24

first part of these Twenty four hours strong Trades from N.E. with under Easy Sail on a Taut Tacks, at daylight the Island of Anatagan 2 points on the Lee quarter at 6 A.M. stood off for the Land about 1/2 past 8 A.M. came to with the main Sail and Fore Sail, middle part strong Trades & pleasant [illegible] at 1 P.M. stood in for the Island with the main Sail & Fore Sail to Sea & Ship to for the Canoes from the Shore Came on board & Traded for Hogs Fowls & Cocoanuts, they having left the Land & Ship to the Northward, after staying for them & calling, 2 or three hours, left the Island & came on board the ship about 4 P.M. got dinner, middle part strong winds with Squalls of rain, about 1/2 past 7 one, sent two Boats in shore to the East end of the Island for cocoanuts, at 8 P.M. came on board, & stood off shore heading N.N.E. by the wind for the night, ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail, at 9 P.M. Island bearing by N. dist 3 miles.

Remarks Wednesday March 25

first part of these Twenty four hours strong Trades from N.E. with, ship by the wind Heading [illegible] at 11 A.M. saw the main Top sail & Top gallant Sail of a Ship in the S.W. middle part strong Trades & pleasant [illegible] at 1 P.M. stood in for the Island with the main Sail & Fore Sail to Sea & Ship to for the Canoes from Shore came on board & Traded for Hogs Fowls & Cocoanuts, they reported yesterday that the Ship & Boat that we saw to the S.W. came from the Island about 8 o'clock A.M. the Ship and Boat did not run away but came off to the Island [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt A. I. Sarvent.

– Trades & pleasant, at ½ past 3 P. M. steered off To the Northard ½ p
4 P. M. saw the Island of Mariguana points on our weather bow dist
about 30 miles,

Remarks Thursday March 27

first part of these twenty four hours, moderate Trades from the E
– ward, with fine weather, ship under easy sail, steering, N. middle pa
light Trades, & pleasant, ship steering from N To N. N. E. about 8
saw Mamaguana Island, 3 points on our weather bow, about 10 A. M. s.
a sail on our weather bow, lying under the land, about 1 P. M. passe
to leward of the Island, dist about 15. Miles, at 2 P. M. saw the
of Bregan 7 Point on our lee bow, latter part moderate Trades & plea
ship steering N for the Island, at ½ past 7 P. M. wore ship with
4 miles of the land & stood off by the wind under easy sail, employ
on board, in altering an old Topsail To make a mainsail,

Remarks Friday March 28th

these twenty-four hours, moderate Trades from the Eastward & pleasant
ship lying off & onn, at Mamaguan Island, the Capt on shore trad
brought on board 10 hogs, about 50 punkins & 4000 coconuts, sent on
3 Tierces salt, 15 bbls, empty, bread 100 lbs, & a few small stores, &c,
at ½ past 7 P. M. steered off N. the Northard, under easy sail, at
P. M. the N. W. end of the Island E by S, dist 4 or 5 miles,

Remarks Saturday March 2
A. M. all these Twenty-four hours light airs from the Eastward
& pleasant, ship steering N. W. & N. N. W. by N, at daylight saw
Island, 2 points on our weather bow bearing N by W, at 4 A. M
saw Assumtion Island, 1 point on our weather bow, bearing N, N
at 7 P. M. Pagan 3 points on our weather quarter. Assumtion 3 point
on our weather bow, dist about 20 miles, Lat, noon 19.. 38 N

Long 145.. 2

Remarks Sunday March 30th
A. M. first & middle part calms, latter part light airs from the
Northward, ship on the starboard tack heading N. E. & N. N. W.
about 9 A. M. saw Island, 1 point on our weather bow bear
N N W, at 7 P. M. Assumtion Island bearing E. N. E. dist
15 miles, Noon, Lat 20.. 01 N. –

Remarks Monday March 31st
A. M. light airs from E. N. E. the weather fair ship steering from
N. W. To N N W, latter part moderate winds from N. E. ship
steering N. W. by N the weather clear, a heavy swell bearing from
the Northward, employed in husking coconuts &c,

Lat 20.. 21 N. Long 144. 29

passage from Syfan. North. in 1862.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. H. S. Garvent.

- clewed up and sav[d] it down. To repair, at 6 P. M. tacked ship to the
Westward, the weather quite fair, saw a school of Blackfish, did not lower
latter part strong winds from SS. SSW. ship by the wind on the larboard
tack, under all prudent sail. Lat 28.16 Long 42.1

Remarks Sunday April 6th
A. M. first part strong winds from SSW. ship by the wind on
the larboard tack, with light sails Indeed, middle part moderate wea
from SSW. & pleasant, ship on the tack starboard tack Heading
W. & N by W. at 6. P. M. light airs & very rugged hailed up course
latter part calm. Lat 27.58 S Long 40.4

A. M. Remarks Monday April 7th.
first part light airs from Southward & Eastward ship steering S.
by S. the weather fine, middle part light airs from the Southward &
Eastward, & pleasant, ship under all sail steering from S. W by S. to
S. SW. the watch employed in setting up the fore rigging, a
part moderate winds from the Southard. & fine weather, ship under all
sail steering SSW. Lat 27.50 S. Long 40.02

Remarks Tuesday April 8th
A. M. first par. light winds from SW. fine weather, ship steer
SSW, middle part strong winds from SW, & W. to SW. ship
steering SSW. the weather clear, employed in ship duty, sow new
main top gal braces, & main royal halyards, latter part strong winds from
SW, with thick & stormy weather ship under all prudent sail steer
SSW. Lat 28.42 S. Long 139.13

Remarks Wednesday April 9th.
A. M. first part strong winds from SW. with heavy weather ship un
all prudent sail steering SSW. at 7 A. M. shortened sail down to
double reefed topsails & courses, at quarter past 8 A. M. the wind chan
very suddenly into the NW. with strong gusts & heavy rain, middle part
light airs from the NW and calms, with at intervals rain, ship lying
under easy sail, latter part light winds from the SW ward. latter pa
light winds from SW to SSW. the weather overcast. ship under mo
rate sail by the wind heading SE. no obs. during the day.

Remarks Thursday April 10th.
A. M. first part moderate winds from SW. to WSW. the weather over
ship by the wind heading from NE. to SSE. at daylight saw Salt Islan
& points on our la bow. about 11 A. M. saw Luyda. Islands

on our weather bow ship heading S° by E. latter part steering more W. S. W. The weather overcast at 6 P. M. passed the Island to dist 5 miles, at 7 P. M. the Southernmost point bearing S° & E. at P M. tack in our light sails & double reefed the topsails

Remarks Friday. Fresh and

A. M. first part moderate winds veering from overcast at daylight. The wind increasing veering to Barque Ozabba on our lee bow. at 6 A. M. saw the lee beam. dist about 40 miles, middle part steering shift in the starboard tack steering overcast. at 1 P. M. sent down the Jmr topsail to it. at 4 P. M. Fatsisio Island bearing S° E. dist about 5 miles. latter part steering under the land at midnight the wind to West & calm.

Lat 33.30 S. Long 140.12

Remarks Saturday

A.M. first part of the watch the wind veering from the Eastward with squalls & thick weather at daylight saw the Island bearing S. E. by E. dist about 15 miles. at 8 A. M. came up with the land with fast wind & fine weather at 10 A. M. the Island bearing N. E. by E. dist about 5 miles. at 11 A. M. saw a vessel with light Ozabba bearing S° W. dist about 10 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 3 miles. at 1 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 5 miles. at 2 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 7 miles. at 3 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 9 miles. at 4 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 11 miles. at 5 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 13 miles. at 6 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 15 miles. at 7 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 17 miles. at 8 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 19 miles. at 9 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 21 miles. at 10 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 23 miles. at 11 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 25 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 27 miles.

Remarks Sunday

A.M. first part of the watch the wind veering from the Eastward with squalls & thick weather at daylight saw the Island bearing S. E. by E. dist about 15 miles. at 8 A. M. came up with the land with fast wind & fine weather at 10 A. M. the Island bearing N. E. by E. dist about 5 miles. at 11 A. M. saw a vessel with light Ozabba bearing S° W. dist about 10 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 3 miles. at 1 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 5 miles. at 2 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 7 miles. at 3 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 9 miles. at 4 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 11 miles. at 5 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 13 miles. at 6 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 15 miles. at 7 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 17 miles. at 8 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 19 miles. at 9 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 21 miles. at 10 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 23 miles. at 11 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 25 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 27 miles.

Remarks Monday

A.M. first part of the watch the wind veering from the Eastward with squalls & thick weather at daylight saw the Island bearing S. E. by E. dist about 15 miles. at 8 A. M. came up with the land with fast wind & fine weather at 10 A. M. the Island bearing N. E. by E. dist about 5 miles. at 11 A. M. saw a vessel with light Ozabba bearing S° W. dist about 10 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 3 miles. at 1 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 5 miles. at 2 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 7 miles. at 3 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 9 miles. at 4 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 11 miles. at 5 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 13 miles. at 6 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 15 miles. at 7 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 17 miles. at 8 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 19 miles. at 9 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 21 miles. at 10 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 23 miles. at 11 P. M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 25 miles. at 12 M. the Island bearing N° E. dist about 27 miles.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt R. S. Sarvent.

Remarks Wednesday April 16th.
A.M. first part of these twenty four hours light airs from S.E. the middle fine, middle part light airs from the Westward increasing to strong winds employed in taking on board water & potatoes 42 men finished having taken on board 250 bbls of water & 40 Bushels of Potatoes, latter part strong breezes & clear weather hove on board boys & mare, belonging to the Capt, no water on shore, at 7 P.M. all hands on board,

Remarks Thursday April 17
A.M. first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the N.W. the weather overcast, & rainy middle part strong winds veering from S.W. to S.W. latter part moderate winds from S.W. & the pleasant weather one watch on shore, received on board a number of hoops belonging to the Capt,

Remarks Friday April 18th
A.M. first part of these twenty four hours light winds from S.W. & the W.N.W. rain & cool at 7 A.M. all hands on board, at 12 past 8 A.M. sent one watch on shore on liberty, without money middle part light breezes & pleasant weather, took on board 15 bls of sweet potatoes latter part light airs & calms, Two foremast hands deserted, Gibbs & Jacob, Bud;

Remarks Saturday April 19th
A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours calm, & pleasant middle & latter part light airs from the Southward & the pleasant weather all hands on board except the two deserters, liberty stopped,

Remarks on board Sunday April
A.M. all these twenty four hours strong winds from the Westward, veering round to the Northward, the weather thick & rainey, at 10 A.M. received visitors from shore, ship ready for sea,

Remarks Monday April 21st.
A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds, & calm at 6 A.M. alight breze sprang up from the Northward, hove short masthead the topsails, at 1/2 past 6 took our anchor and stood out of the harbour, middle & latter part moderate winds veering from the N.N.E. to E.N.E. & E. the weather pleasant, ship working out of the bay, at 7 A.M. the outer head fore E.S.E. ship heading South, by the wind stood the Starboard anchor & unbent the cable,

lying at anchor in Yokohama, Japan, in April 1862.

Remarks Sunday April 13th

A.M. first part light airs from SE & S.S.E. ship to the west & the Jack working off shore, middle & latter part light breezes from S.S.E to S.E. the weather fine, ship to the west under all sail heading S.S.E. & E.S.E. at 1 P.M. 18 had about 15 miles off, at 4 took in sail & mid 1st & mid sail & was upon the Larboard tack steering S.S.E. by E. Two sail of vessell in sight at anchor, at 6 P.M. let go the Larbord anchor & unbent the cable.

Remarks Monday April 14th

A.M. first part of last twenty four hours light breezes from S.E to S. ship under easy sail steering S.S.E. by E. the weather hazy at daylight made all sail & stood S.S.E. middle part fine breezes increasing and shifting winds from the South'ard. The weather overcast employed in bending sails & Co. latter part strong winds from the Southward with rain, ship steering S.S.E. 1 point E. P.M. hove to for a pilot with the sails aback & hoisted the jibb, the weather looking bad. Lat obsd 34.33 N. . .

Remarks Tuesday April 15th

A.M. first part of last twenty four hours strong gales from the Southward ship under all possible sail steering S.S.E. the weather thick & rainy the wind increasing, at 4 A.M. double reefed the Topsails, middle part strong winds from the Southward & Westward, at 10 A.M. cleared up made sail at P.M. the wind shifted round to S.S.W. & blew very hard double reefed the fore & main topsails, packed the mainsail & steering very close kept her off before the wind to keep from shipping any sea, sprung a small hole in the Starboard boat the rising Sun bent the Foresail

Lat obsd 33.45 N. Long 142.45 E.

Remarks Wednesday April 16th

A.M. first part strong winds from the S.S.W. veering to the Southward to S.S.E. middle part light airs & calms, latter part light airs from S.S.E. & S.E. & E.S.E. ship steering S.S.E. by E. the weather hazy at daylight, at 8 A.M. saw the Island of Oshima bearing S.S.E. 1 E. 8 or 9 leagues, at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Vries bearing S.S.E. by E. about 15 leagues, at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Fatsisio bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues, at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Mow bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues, at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Fatsisio bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues, at 8 P.M. saw the Island of Mow bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues, at 10 P.M. saw the Island of Fatsisio bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues, at 12 P.M. saw the Island of Mow bearing S.S.E. about 15 leagues.

Remarks Thursday April 17th

A.M. first part light airs from S.E. & S.S.E. ship to the west & the Jack working off shore, middle & latter part light breezes from S.S.E to S.E. the weather fine, ship to the west under all sail heading S.S.E. & E.S.E. at 1 P.M. 18 had about 15 miles off, at 4 took in sail & mid 1st & mid sail & was upon the Larboard tack steering S.S.E. by E. Two sail of vessell in sight at anchor, at 6 P.M. let go the Larbord anchor & unbent the cable.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt. A.J. Garvent.

Remarks Sunday April 27th

A.M. first & middle part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from S.W. to W.S.W. the weather foggy, ship steering S.S.E. by E. latter part wind vaning to the S.W. at 1 P.M. the fog cleared off, ½ past 11 P.M. double reefed the topsails & handed the mainsail.

no obs. " " "

Remarks Monday April 28th

A.M. first part strong winds vaning from S.S.W. to S.S. the weather overcast at 9 A.M. cleared off, ship by the wind bearing from S.S.E. to E.S.E. middle part moderate winds vaning to S.S.W. ship steering S.S.E. the weather cloudy, latter part light vaning to the Westward, fine weather ship steering S.S.E the watch carefully employed.

Lat 43.34 S. Long 153.05

Remarks Tuesday April 29th

A.M. first & middle part of these Twenty four hours light winds from West to S.S.W. the weather overcast, ship steering S.S.E. at ½ past 3 P.M. had a light squall of snow, latter part fresh breezes & varing to S.S.W. the weather cloudy, all the appearances of a strong breeze at ½ past 7 hove to mit fop-gal-sail

Lat 44.17 S.

Remarks Wednesday April 30th

A.M. first part of these Twenty-four hours strong winds from S.S.W. with squalls of hail & snow, at 4 A.M. double reefed the topsails, ship heading S.E. middle & latter part strong winds varing to S.S.W. with at in- -alls, squalls of snow, at ½ P.M. the wind more moderate set the ma- -in gaf sail & fly jibb

Lat 45.28 S. Long 156.18

Remarks Thursday April May the 1st

A.M. first part of these Twenty four hours moderate winds from S.S.W. var- -ing to W.S.W. & S.W. the weather overcast, ship steering S.E. middle & latter part strong winds from the Southward & S.W. the weather thick & foggy ship steering S.E. at ½ P.M. double reefed the topsail & handed the jibb & mainsail, took the boats on the upper crains, the weather looking bad, all appearances of a gale,

no obs: during the day,

Remarks, Friday May the 2nd

A.M. first part of these Twenty-four hours, strong gales from W.S.W to W. the weather thick & stormy ship under double reefed topsails fore & main, steering S.E. at ½ past 8 A.M. took in the foresail & mis topsail middle part strong gales from the Westward at ½ past 9 A.M. close reefed the fore & main topsail it blowing very strong ship steering S.E. by latter part, moderate winds with snow, from the Southward, ships under easy sail steering S.E. by E ½ S.

Lat 48.30 S. Long 162.12

from Japan To The Arctic. in May 1862.

Remarks Saturday May 3rd

A.M. first part light breezes from S.S.E. veering To the Eastward, the weather overcast, ship under all sail steering N.E. with the wind varing To the N.E. & increasing, took in the light sails & double reefed the fore & mizen topsails the wind still increasing at 1 P.M. Took in the mizen topsail mainsail & jib at 2 past 2 Took in the foresail the weather bad, snow falling in great quantities, latter part strong gale from N.E. & driving snow, at ½ past 5 P.M. close reefed the main topsail, at 7 P.M. commenced raining at 11 P.M. the wind moderated & veered To the South. 1.

Remarks Sunday May 4th

A.M. first part of These Twenty four hours moderate winds from the South and varing To the Eastward, the weather unsettled, took under double reefed topsails foresail, at ½ past 6 the wind shifting round suddon into the N.W. & blowing very strong, at 8 A.M. shortened sail & close reefed main topsail & foresail, made all snug, middle part strong gales from the N.W. with a very rugged sea from the eastward the ship under close reefed main topsail & foresail, latter part the wind more moderate with a little of snow; at 6 P.M. set double reefed mizen & fore topsails, ended the wind moderate with a very rugged sea.

Remarks Monday May 5th

A.M. first part of These Twenty four hours light airs from S.W. & the weather overcast, ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. & N.E. middle part, moderate winds from S.E. to S.S.W. the weather overcast & cloudy had a long ground swell from the S.W. and veered to the W.S.W. & the latter part steering N.E. by N. & N.N.E. employed in repairing the fore topsail which split in the gale, at 4 P.M. the wind moderate & veered to the S.W. & S.S.W. latter part moderate winds from S.S.W. to S.W. the weather overcast under all sail & steering N.E. by N. & N.N.E.

Remarks Tuesday May 6th

A.M. all these Twenty four hours moderate winds varing from S.W. To S.S.W. the latter part moderate and steering N.E. by N. employed in repairing the mizen topsail which split in the gale

Remarks Wednesday May 7th

A.M. first & middle part of These Twenty four hours moderate winds from S.W. to S.S.W. the weather overcast at 4 P.M. took in the fore & aft sail & double reefed the main topsail & foresail the wind & sea increasing, at 6 P.M. hove To under the main topsail & foresail the wind & sea increasing from S.S.W.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt. D. S. Garvent,

Remarks Thursday May the 8th

A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours strong winds from the Eastward sailing E.S.E. P.M. the weather overcast ship under double reefed fore & main topsails, & the wind on the Northern tack, middle part wind varing To the N.E. Wind at 4 P.M. more ship heading To the Eastward, the weather overc with a very rugged sea running, latter part strong winds from the Northward & very rugged, ship under easy sail heading S.E. by S.

Lat 55.00 S. "

Remarks Friday May the 9th

A.M. first part moderate winds from the Northard, the weather over ship & the wind heading To the Eastward, under easy sail middle part light winds, varing from S.E. to S.S.E. the weather cloud, latter part light winds, varing To the Westward, ship under easy sail heading, by the wind S.S.E. by S. & S.S.E. the weather fine.

Lat. 55.5 S. Long 169.

Remarks Saturday May the 10th

A.M. first part light breezes from W.S.W. with fine weather, ship und all sail steering S. middle part strong winds from W.S.W. To W.S.W. P.M. weather smoaky and cloudy, ship steering S. took in light sails, at 2 part 5 P.M. double reef'd the topsails, latter part strong winds & cloudy weather ship steering S.

Lat 57.42 S. Long 171.2

Remarks Sunday May the 11th "

A.M. first part of these twenty four hours light winds from E. to S.E. ship steering S. at daylight made all sail, middle part light winds varing from E.S.E. to E. the weather overcast, ship steering S. at 4 P.M. the wind veered to the Eastward, at 5 commenced snowing, at 7 P.M. took in our to sails & tried the mainsail, & luffed To by the wind heading S.S.E. latter light winds with snow,

Lat. 58.58. Long 172.22

Remarks Monday May the 12th "

A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from E.S.E. with snow, ship under short sail & by the wind on the Northern tack at day made sail, middle part strong breezes from S.E. to S. the weather fair, sh heading from S.W. To W.S.W. at 11 A.M. saw the land Cape Pounpin on our Lee bow bearing E. by compass, at 4 P.M. the wind dying away & va to the Eastward, latter part moderate winds from the Westward, ship steering S.E. by S. along the land at 7 P.M. the land dist about 15 miles,

Lat 59.59 S. Long 170.5

Remarks Tuesday May 13th " "

A.M. first part moderate breezes from E. to Eastward, pleasant weather steering S.E. to S.S.E. & S. along the land, middle & latter part light wi from E. to N. with pleasant weather, ship steering S.E. at 10 A.M. saw the along shore, at a past 7 P.M. luffed the ship up S.E. & E.S.E. Lat 60.45 S. 173.0

from Japan to the Arctic in May 1862.

Remarks Wednesday May 14th

A.M. first part light winds from N. W. to N. & N.W. & N.N.W. the ship steering various courses from S.S.E. to E by S. middle & latter part wind from E. by N. to E.S.E. the weather thick with snow at 4 P.M. hauled up N.E. by E. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 8 P.M. the wind more to the Northward the weather continueing thick.

Remarks Thursday May 15th

A.M. first & middle part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from E.S.E. to E.S.E. the weather thick with snow at 4 P.M. made all sail ship on the Northern tack. latter part light airs from E.S.E. the weather clearing ship heading by the wind to the Northward. Numbers of finbacks in sight.

Remarks Friday May 16th

A.M. commences with light winds from S.S.E. & saving to Eastward the weather thick, with snow at 7 A.M. ceased snowing cleared up a little the S. Eastern tack. middle part light winds from N.E. Northern tack at 1 past 1 P.M. the wind more to the Eastward snowing. latter part moderate winds from the S.E. at 6 P.M. hauled up E.S.E. heading by the wind E.S.E. & S.E.

Remarks Saturday May 17th

A.M. all these twenty four hours. light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. weather overcast. with light snow falling during the day ship under all sail steering by the wind on both tacks. middle part [illegible]

Lat at 12 A.M. Long 175.57 W

Remarks Sunday May 18th

A.M. first part light airs & calms. with snow the weather thick ship on both tacks. middle part light airs from the Eastward the weather clear with snow. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. at 1 past 1 P.M. saw the Ice off the Lee bow & Bow on our larboard tack. heading to the Eastward. latter part light airs & calms overcast. ship by the wind heading E.N.E.

Remarks Monday May 19th

A.M. first part of these twenty four hours light winds from E.N.E. to E. ship by the wind heading from E by N. to E.N.E. the weather thick & snowy at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. & blew fresh at 6 A.M. the wind more to the S. & S.S.E. the weather clear & more moderate at 8 A.M. saw the Ice on our weather bow. middle part light winds & thick weather ship by the wind heading to the Northward & Eastward at 1 P.M. saw the Northern Land bearing N.N.E. latter part light winds from S.S.E. to S.E. the weather thick & snowy at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. did not see the Ice

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt D. B. Sargent,

Remarks. Tuesday May the 20th.

B. AM. first & middle part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from S.E. by E. veering To S.S.W. the weather clear, at 2 P.M. saw a Barque in sight. at 3 P.M. came up To the ice, ship on the Northern Tack. Tacked ship & stood off. the remainder of the day ship on both Tacks working To the Eastward alongst the ice, at 6 P.M. the winds veering To S.W. thick weather setting in steered off S.E. by E. clear of the ice, no sail in sight, latter part light winds from S.S.W. the weather thick, with snow, ship steering S.E. by E. at 9 P.M. the wind veered To the W. ship on the starboard Tack. Lat 61.5 S. Long 179.20

Remarks Wednesday May the 21

B.M. these Twenty four hours light winds from Southward & Eastward. the weather clear, ship work off & on, along the ice, at 7 A.M. spoke ship Florida of New-Bedford, Capt Fish, gamed also with Barque Jane, of New Bedford, Capt. Silver, saw Barque Isabella, no whales in sight.

Lat 62.00 S. Long 179

Remarks Thursday May the 22

B.M. first & middle part of these Twenty-four hours, light & variable winds with clear weather, ship under wt. wt working To the Eastward. Two sails in sight, latter part light winds from S.E. at 5 P.M. a thick dence fog set in, ship on the Eastern Tack, at 9 P.M. the fog cleared off.

Lat 61.40 S. Long 178.30

Remarks Friday May the 23rd.

B.M. all these Twenty-four hours light winds from Northard, the weather ver ship working To the Eastward & Northard among the ice, no obs. " "

Remarks Saturday May the 24

B.M. first part of these Twenty four hours light winds from the Northward & Eastward ship at both Tacks, working To windward among the broken ice middle part light winds from the S.S.W. the weather clear, ship working To the westward To clear the ice. at 1 P.M. got into clear water & steered off W.S.W. at 2 past 4 P.M. spoke Barque Isabella, gamed, latter part light winds from S.S.W. ship To the wind steering W by S To W. the weather clear.

Remarks Sunday May the 25th

B.M. all these Twenty four hours moderate winds from the Northard To S.S.W. the weather clear. ship steading from W.S.W. To S.S.W. at 7 A.M. saw the land. Cape Saverin E.S.E. 1 point on our lee bow, bearing W. at 1/2 past 7 P.M. Cape Saverin, bore by compass W.N. A. Cape Thadius bore S by W. 2, sail in sight. heavy ice To the Northard, scattering ice To the Eastward, & Southward

Lat 62.03 S. Long 179.25 E.

off Cape Thadeus in May 1862.

Remarks Monday May 26th

A.M. first part of these Twenty-four hours light airs from N. Northward ship lying with head yards aback along the ice. at ½ past 7 A.M. hove to [illegible] the Land middle part moderate winds from S. to S.S.W. P.M. ship working among the light ice on both tacks. at 8 P.M. Cape Thadeus [illegible] gaming with Florida 4 sail in sight steering [illegible] ship lying aback, among the ice. light airs from N.W. & N. [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday May 27th 1862

A.M. first part light winds from W.S.W to W.N.W. ship on both tacks working to the Southward the weather clear, middle part moderate winds, from S.W. increasing into strong winds. ship on both tacks working to the Southward. at 8 P.M. first part of course got ship the weather overcast, latter part strong winds from the S.W. ship to the Southern & Eastern Tack. the weather moderate at 8 P.M. to Port with the light sails. at 8 P.M. double reefed fore & main topsails

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday May 28th

A.M. first & middle part of these Twenty [illegible] strong winds from S.S.W. to S.W. the weather thick & stormy ship under double reefed topsails & courses, heading W. at 6 A.M. saw Cape Navarin bearing W.S.W. & Cape Thadeus bearing N. by W. at 7 A.M. more sail to the S.E. at 8 A.M. took in the courses & mizen topsail the wind increasing at 2 P.M. took in the jib. at ½ past 6 P.M. handed the main topsail the latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. the Starboard off at ½ past 9 P.M. more ship to the Northward & Eastward

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday May 29th

A.M. first part of these [illegible] the weather overcast ship under all sail steering to the Northward & Eastward. at 6 A.M. saw the land South of Cape Navarin [illegible] of ice driven off from the land middle part light winds from W.S.W. the weather overcast. at 10 past 10 A.M. more ship with a number of [illegible] spoke Ship New Zealand at 9 A.M. ship on the Southern & Eastern Tack saw [illegible] of ice off the Starboard Bow at 1 P.M. set the main topsail latter part moderate light airs from W.S.W. the weather overcast at 8 P.M. more ship to the Northward & Eastward [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. H. S. Garvent

Remarks Thursday May the 29th

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours strong winds from W. to W. S. W. the weather overcast ship on the Northern tack under easy sail middle & latter part light & variable winds with clear weather ship steering various courses working to the Northward saw several ripsacks during the day. three sail of vessells in sight. at 6 P. M. steered off S. by E.

Lat 63..04 N. Long 178..14 W.

This day May the 29, we Pass the meridian from E into West Longitude therefore Change the day. calling to day Thursday

Remarks Friday May the 30th

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from S. to S. W. the weather foggy, ship unday easy sail on both tacks. at 2 A. M. came to ice. middle part moderate winds varing from S. W. to W. & South at 2 P. M. the fog cleared off saw 5 sail of vessell. at ½ past 2 saw the ice, in the S. E. also saw two Bow heads. going to the Northward very quick. did not lower, latter part strong winds from the North'ard at 8 P. M. double reefed the fore & mizen topsails at 10 P. M. saw several whales in amongst the ice. did not lower.

Remarks Saturday May the 31st

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours strong winds from the S. the weather clear & extreemly cold, ship lying along the edge of the ice, at 8 A. M. saw whales, lowered but without success. at 10 A. M. came on board got dinner, at 12 noon lowered 4 boats, struck one whale to the starboard boat, turned him up & took him along side & got all ready for cutting at ½ P 6 P. M. commenced cutting, latter part light airs from the North'ard, at ½ P 12 finished, set the watch.

Lat 63..48 S. Long 178..00 W.

Remarks Sunday June the 1st 18

A. M. first part light airs, from the Eastward, with fine weather, ship under easy sail on the Starboard tack. the watch employed in clearing up decks & getting ready for boiling. middle part moderate winds from S. E. varing Easterly the weather overcast, at 9 A. M. commenced boiling. latter part moderate winds from the East ship on the Larboard tack the weather overcast & thick. employed in boiling. saw no whales during the day.

Lat 63.48 S. Long 178..19 W.

Remarks Monday June the 2nd ..

A. M. all these Twenty-four hours light winds from E. to S. E. the weather overcast. ship on the Starboard tack heading to the North'ard & Eastward employed in Drying out &c. Two sail of vessells in sight. no obs during the day

Remarks Tuesday June 3rd ..

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from the S. E. ship by the wind on both tacks, the weather clear. employed in boiling. at Two P. M. a thick fog setting in. lifting up a little at intervals. at ½ past 6 P. M. spoke Brig Victoria Honolulu. latter part moderate winds & fair weather. at 10 P. M. cooled down finished boiling. 1 sail of vessell in sight. heavy ice to the North'ard & Westward.

no obs. during the

off Cape Behring. in June 1862..

Remarks Wednesday June 4th

D. M. first part of these Twenty four hours moderate winds from S.E. & S. weather overcast. ship by the wind on both Tacks under easy sail employed in pumping water, middle part strong winds & hazy weather employed as above down oil, main hatch. at 1 P. M. finished. broke out sheets. four boats astern part. saw from S. S. E. ship by the wind on both tacks under short sail. saw four whales during the day did not lower. no observations during the day

Remarks Thursday June 5th

D. M. first part of these Twenty four hours light winds from S. & S.W. & W. weather clear. ship on both tacks under easy sail at middle part moderate winds from the S.W. and the weather thick at 4 P. M. cleared & set main & cut sail. latter part light airs varing To the Southard & Eastward. ship lying with main yard aback on the Southern Tack, the land in sight Cape Behring. saw several whales during the day. lowered 2 boats, but without success. the whales going very quick To the North

Remarks Friday June 6th..

D. M. first part commences with light winds from the Eastward varing To the Southard. at 5 D. M. a thick dence fog set in. ship on the Southern & Western Tacks, middle part fresh breezes from the Southard the weather thick ship on both tacks. the cooper employed in setting up casks. no observations

Remarks Saturday June 7th

D. M. all these Twenty four hours moderate winds from the Southward. ship by the wind on both Tacks, the weather foggy. at 8 A. M. saw a body of ice to the S.W. lowered the Larboard anchor, & sent the cable. the cooper employed in setting up casks.

Remarks Sunday June 8th.

D. M. all these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.W. & W. the weather foggy. ship by the wind on both tacks. at 6 A. M. saw the Ice off a little distance. latter part strong & light airs varing S. & E. at 3 P. M. were boarded by the natives from the Southard. saw many bodys of ice to the South no observations during the day

Remarks Monday June 9th.

D. M. first & middle part of these Twenty four hours. light winds from E. to S. E. the weather clear. ship by the wind on both tacks at 2 A. M. saw Cape Behring bearing N. & E. distance 5 miles. at 6 A. M. saw 2 whales in sight. at 8 A. M. saw the ice. To the N. & W. lowered 4 boats for whales. captured 2 off the ship. latter part moderate winds & foggy weather. at 8 P. M. saw a body of ice to the S. E. by reading 11 miles distant. the Southard & Eastward bodys of ice. Thick & foggy.

no observations during the day.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. A. S. Garrett.

Remarks Tuesday June the 10th

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours, moderate winds from the S. S. E ship by the wind heading. To the S. W. W. the weather overcast middle part mo strong winds, from the Southard, the weather thick. ship steering Toward St. Laurance Island. at ½ past 4 P. M. came To an anchor off the West end of the Island, in 13. Fathoms of water. the ice comming in from the Southard the Natives on board Trading

no obs.

Remarks Wednesday June the 11th

A. M. first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from the South & W. e ship lying at anchor under lee. of S end of St. Laurance Island, the native on board Trading, the weather foggy, at 5 A. M. the fog lift up a little. middle part moderate winds from S. S. W. the weather quite clear, at 8 A. M. took anchor, & stood off on the Northern & Western Tack at 1 P. M. a thick dence fog set in, employed in Trying out Walrus bluber, at 4 P. M. finished. latter part thick & foggy. ship by the wind on both tacks. the wind from the S, S, W.

no obs. do. " " "

Remarks Thursday the 12th

A. M. first hart strong winds from S. S. W. the weather thick & foggy. ship by the wind on the Western tack. at 7 A. M. fog lift up saw the land. ice land. Indian point on our lee bow. dist about 20 miles. saw ice along shore middle hart strong winds from S. S. W. at 11 A. M. the fog set in. at ½ past 1. P. M. tacked, A. S. E. employed in various petty jobbs. latter part moderate winds from S. S. E. with thick dence fog. ship on the S. Eastern tack, no obs.

Remarks Friday June 13th " " "

A. M. first part moderate winds from the S. S. E. the weather foggy. ship by the wind on both tacks, at 7 A. M. fog cleared off. saw St Lawrance Island a head dist about 6 miles middle part light winds from S. S. E. vering To S. S. at 2 P. M. the fog set in. saw a few ripsacks. lowered 2 boats could not get near them. at 7. P. M. St. Laurance Island, West point, S. W. by W. dist 5 miles light winds from S. S. W. at ½ past 10 P. M. let go anchor off the South end of St Laurance Island. in 14 fathoms of water, no obs " " "

Remarks Saturday June the 14th

A. M. all these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from S. S. W. the weather thick, ship lying at Anchor off St Laurance Island, at ½ past 2 P. M. the fog lift up. saw the Brig Victoria, & Barque Zoe, at anchor about 2 miles di send a boat on board To get the news,

off Plover bay in June 1862.

Remarks Sunday June 15th

S. W. first & middle part moderate winds from S.S.E. with the ship lying at anchor under St Laurence Island, saw small floes of ice breaking off from the shore, latter part more to the S.E. the weather quite clear, at 8 P.M. got under way & stood off & on wind to the Northard & Westward.

Remarks Monday June 16th

S.W. all these Twenty-four hours light airs from Eastward & Southward & compass. The weather overcast ship working to the northward saw one finback.

Remarks Tuesday June 17th

S.W. all these Twenty-four hours light airs from the Northward came to S.S.E. the weather overcast, thick & snowy at times saw no ice, during previous courses, at 7 P.M. Plover bay, bore N.W.½W. dist about 12 miles, saw a few floes of ice extending from the (Plover Bay) into the S.E. & Eastward about 15 miles, at 5 P.M. there was no sight of ice, at 8 P.M. steered off S.E.

Lat 64.48 N. Long 173.00 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 18th

S.W. first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from the Northward & the weather overcast ship steering to the Southward & Eastward St. Lawrence Island in sight, middle & latter moderate winds & pleasant weather ship steering to the Eastward along the land, at 11 A.M. tacked & stood for white Bluff head, at ½ P.M. came on board the natives on board having sold their last skin from the N. Shore the weather pleasant ship off the S.E. end of the Island, at ½ past 4 P.M. tacked the whole vessels crew at work with success came on board the whole crew of the ship Chance of New London, Capt. Barker, bound to the Arctic ocean, ship in company.

Remarks Thursday June 19th

S.W. first part light winds from the Northward & Westward with the weather ship working to the Northward along the land middle & latter part light winds from the Northward & Westward ship in company working to the Northward

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. bark D. N.S. Servent.

Remarks. June the 21st.

A. M. first part light winds from the Eastward ship steering various courses wore ship to the Eastward at all pait the weather overcast the land in sight, middle part commences with moderate winds from E.S.E. increasing into strong gales, at 2 P.M. took in our light sails & double reefed the topsails, at 3 P.M. wored the foresail & close reefed the topsails & set the boats in the upper crains, ship by the wind on the Starboard tack latter part strong gales with snow & sleet at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. the weather thick

no obs.

Remarks Sunday June 22nd

A.M. first part moderate winds from E.S.E. ship by the wind on both Tacks under short sail the weather thick middle & latter part light winds from E.S.E. the weather thick & rainey. Ship on the Northern Tack at 8 P.M. the wind veered to the S.S.E. Ship on the Western tack,

no obs

Remarks Monday June 23rd.

A.M. first part strong winds from the S.W. with rain, ship under moderate sail heading to the Southward, at 4 A.M. wore ship to the Northward & Westward, middle part, moderate winds from the S.W. the weather overcast, with fog, at 9 A.M. made sail, at noon fog cleared off, at 3 P.M. spoke Barque Isabella, gam the land in sight, latter part, light winds from the Southward, the weather over ship by the wind on both Tacks,

no obs

Remarks Tuesday, June 24th

A.M. first part light winds from the Southward with fine weather, ship by the wind on both tacks, middle & latter part light airs from the Southward the weather fine, ship working along the edge of the ice, at 1 P.M. sent 3 boats to look for whales among the ice, at 7 came on board, without seeing a whale, the 4th mate employed in blacksmithing &c,

no obs,

Remarks Wednesday June 25th

A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours, light winds from S.E. ship by the wind on the Southern tack, the weather overcast at ½ past 4 A.M. a thick dense fog set in, middle & latter part moderate winds & dense fog ship on the Eastern tack.

Remarks Thursday June 26th.

A.M. first part moderate winds from S.E. the weather thick ship on the Southern tack middle part strong winds from the S.E. the weather overcast at ½ past 8 A.M. saw the land, to the Westward of Plover Bay, ship working up along the land, at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails, at 7 P.M. Plover bay bearing S.E. latter part strong winds from S.E. the weather thick & rain ship under short sail & on both tacks,

no obs.

Remarks Friday June 27th

A.M. first part moderate winds from S.E. the weather thick ship under short sail, the wind in Plover bay, middle & latter part light airs from the East, to S.E. ship by the wind on both tacks working to the Eastward along the land, the weather thick, no obs

at Anchor in Plover bay. in June 1862

Remarks Saturday June 7 1862

D. W. first & middle part, light airs from S.E. with calms & occasional showers on both tacks, latter part light airs from E. & E.S.E. & thick & foggy at 1/2 past 2 P.M. saw the hull of the land between Plover bay & Indian Point at 4 P.M. came to on the mud with the Cutter tack with three cables, latter part, thick & foggy.

Remarks Sunday June 8 1862

D. W. first part of these hours moderate and thick fog, ship riding with both anchors in the mud, from the S.E. the wind hauled round at 3 P.M. to S.W. & W. at 4 P.M. veered to the N.W. at 8 P.M. & to the N. at 12 P.M. latter part moderate and thick fog, ship at anchor.

Remarks Monday June 9 1862

D. W. all these twenty four hours moderate winds from S.W. to N.W. & N.E. & rainy, ship lying at anchor in Plover bay moored with the Starboard Bower & Best Bower.

Remarks Tuesday July 10 1862

D. W. first part light airs from N. veered at 8 A.M. to N.E. & E. & at noon from the S.E. & S. & S.W. & to the westward, moored ship Thomas Dickerson, Capt Steward, latter part moderate and fine from the Eastward & S.E.

Remarks Wednesday July 11 1862

D. W. all these twenty four hours ship riding in Plover bay, the wind veered round the compass, & thick foggy weather.

Remarks Thursday July 12 1862

D. W. all these twenty four hours light airs & calms & thick foggy weather, ship riding at anchor in Plover bay moored with the Starboard & Best Bower.

Remarks Friday July 13 1862

D. W. first part of these hours fresh breezes from S.E. & E. & E.N.E. with thick foggy weather, ship riding at anchor in Plover bay moored with the Starboard & Best Bower, at 4 P.M. saw the land to the Westward, at 5 P.M. got underweigh and stood out of the bay to the Eastward, middle & latter part ship under the N.W. & W.N.W. & N. & N.E. & E. & E.S.E. & S.E. & S. & S.W. &

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt. D. S. Garvend.

Remarks Sunday July the 6
D. M. first part light winds from E. S. E. with Thick dence fog, ship lying wit
head yards aback, on the S. Eastern tack. middle & latter part light winds from E
E. thick dence fog, at 9 P. M. braced full & stood along by the wind S. E. at 10 the wi
veered To the S. E. at 11 P. M. tacked ship in 9½ fathoms of water, & stood To the S
sounded several times during the day, water from 9½ — To 12 fathoms, at 9 P. M.
let go anchor in 18 fathoms of water furled the light sails & clewed down the Topsails

Remarks Monday July the 7th
D. M. first & middle part light airs from Eastward, with thick fog, ship at anc
at 10 P. M. the fog lit up saw the land South of St-Laurance bay, also saw a
To the Eastward, at 11 the fog set in again, latter part light winds from S. E. at 5 P
the fog cleared off saw the land, at 6 P. M. got under weigh & stood off on the Easte
tack.
Lad at noon 65. 11 S. - - - -

Remarks Tuesday July the 8th.
D. M. first part, strong winds from S. To S. E. with fog, middle & latter part
moderate winds from S. E. & E. ship by the wind under easy sail the weather fog
ship in the Eastern tack, at ½ past 7 P. M. let go anchor in 25 fathoms of water,
furled the sails, made all snug,
no obs.

Remarks Wednesday July the 9
D. M. first & middle part of these twenty four hours, moderate winds from the
Eastward, ship lying at anchor, the weather foggy, latter part, thick weather & calm,

Remarks. Thursday July the 10th
D. M. first part light airs from the S. W. about 2 P. M. the fog cleared off
saw the land To the S. & W. at 3 P. M. took our anchor & steered off S. E. un
at 5 sail middle part moderate winds from S. W. To S. E. the weather quite pleas
ship steering To the Eastward, at 5 P. M. the fog set in, latter part moderate
winds from S. E. thick fog ship by the wind & on both tacks. Lad 64. 50 S. Long 10

Remarks Friday July the 11th.
D. M. all these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from E. S. E. To E. S. E. the
weather thick & rainy at ½ past 6 P. M. the fog cleared up a little saw the
bearing E. by S. Kings Island, saw a sail on our weather bow. the weather
cold mead & disagreable.

Remarks Saturday July the 12th
D. M. first part, light winds from the S. W. the weather foggy by spells,
ship steering various courses spoke Barque Zoe of Honolulu Capt Simons. midd
& latter part moderate winds from S. W. To S. W. the weather thick at ½ past 12
P. M. saw Kings Island, at 6 P. M. came To anchor, in the Island in 23 fathom
of water 1 mile from the land, it bearing S. S. E. Lat at noon 64. 56 S.

Kings Island & vezzinerly in July 1862..

Remarks Sunday July the 27..

S. W. first & middle part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the Northard & Westward the weather foggy, ship lying at anchor off the West end off Kings Island. At Daylight we hove up our anchor with light winds from the Northard having to Windward the middle part of the day took our anchor. & stood off on the Eastern tack.

Remarks Monday July the

S. W. first part light winds from the Northard came to the Eastward at 11 A.M. the fog cleared off, the first, middle & last part moderate E.S.E. S.S.E. W. the weather part of spells like showers of the mid & first - & Westward, at 3 P.M. saw Cape Cod first part moderate & fair The weather quite clear, ship working to Windward through the Straits of Vineyards Lane S.S.E. & S. Light winds & Variable a few warm words between the Capt & Chief mate at 8 A.M. about firing a blank charge of powder over a dog's head, we stood close in the Eastern

Remarks Tuesday July

S. W. first part of this Twenty four hours light winds from N.N.E. the weather quite clear at 6 A.M. came too with the small bower in 8 fathoms water working through the Straits of Vineyard, middle & latter part moderate winds from the Southward, at 8 A.M. the Pilot came on board we got under way & stood to the Eastward about 4 miles distant, the wind came on to blow at 9 A.M. Eastward & heavy squalls chased for a while with rain middle part moderate winds from the Southward with clear weather at 12 A.M. hove to in 20 fathoms water with the Pilot & Capt on board, stood close by the wind to the Eastward of East Cape

Remarks Wednesday July the

S. W. first & middle part of this Twenty four hours moderate winds from S. S. E. with heavy squalls & rain at times, the weather quite clear, at 8 A.M. the Pilot left us & we stood off & on under the Eastern Land, at 4 P.M. hove to for the Pilot & Capt to come on board, at 5 P.M. the Pilot came on board we stood close by the wind to the Eastward & made sail, the Pilot left us at 8 P.M. & we stood off

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. D. S. Sairvent.

Remarks Friday July the 18th

1st. In first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from the South'ard the weather clear, ship by the wind on the Western Tack the land in sight & ice middle part moderate winds from S.E. by E. the weather overcast at 2 P.M. commenced raining, ship on the Northern Tack, saw heavy ice to the Northward & Westward & thousands of Walrus, latter part light winds from S.S.W. ship by the wind heading to the Northward & Eastward, the weather raining,

Lat at noon, 67.. 48. N

Remarks Saturday July the 19

1st. M. all these twenty-four hours light winds from the Westward, the weather clear, ship by the wind, on the Northern Tack, employed in breaking out small stores & watering, two sail of vessell in sight,

no obs.

Remarks Sunday July the 20th

1st. M. first part light winds from E.S.E. & clear, ship by the wind on the Southern Tack middle part moderate winds from the Eastward, the weather overcast, ship steering various courses, working to the S.W. several sail of vessell in sight, latter part light winds from E. the weather overcast, at ½ past 4 P.M. spoke Barque Barnstable of New Bedford Capt. Brunson, at ½ past 9 P.M. steered along by the wind. S.E.

no obs

Remarks Monday July the 21st

1st. M. first part moderate winds from the Southward, increasing into strong winds the weather clear, saw several Bow Heads, during the day lowered 3 boats, but without success, saw plenty of ice to the S.S.W. & sail of vessell in sight,

Lat 68.. 30 S. Long 172.50 W.

Remarks Tuesday July the 22 one

1st. M. first part strong winds from the Southard varing, to W. & S.W. the weather overcast at 4 P.M. thick weather set in, middle & latter part moder winds from S.W. to S. the weather thick & rainy, saw one whale lowered, 4 boats, could not get near him, & spoke B.S. Thomas Dickerson, gamed,

Remarks Wednesday July 23rd

1st. M. all these twenty-four hours, moderate winds from S.S.E. the weather clear, ship steering various courses, saw a whale lowered 3 boats for him, could not get near him, spoke Ship Ocean of N.H. Capt. Cark, plenty of ice to the S.W.

Lat at noon 68.. 20 S.

Remarks Thursday July the 24th

1st. M. all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. with clear weather, ship steering various, saw a few whales lowered, 2 boats, the Larboard boat went on to a large whale, (good chance) & missed him, came on board, the Capt. put a man from forward, on Dial,

Lat 68.. 15 S. Long 173,06

cruising in the Arctic Ocean in July 1862.

Remarks Friday July 25th
S.W. first part light winds from S.S.E. clear. ship to the wind on both tacks, middle part, moderate wind from S.S.E. clear, ship by the wind on the Northern & Weste tack, the last part light winds from S.E. ship by the wind on both tacks. At 7 P.M. saw whales lowered boats but without success. at 11 P.M. came on board. set in the ice for the night

Lat 69.11 N Long 174.26 W

Saturday July 26th
S.W. first part light winds from S.S.E. ship by the wind on both tacks. the weather clear, middle part light winds & clear weather to the S.S.W. along the ice. latter part light winds & clear saw whales, lowered 3 boats. struck one the first boat fast & soon after Took. the boat under water, & parted the line. lost the whale. the waist boat slightly fastened. the iron drew out. did not secure. at 12 oclock midnight came on boards.

Lat 69. 35 N

Remarks Sunday July 27th
S.W. all these Twenty-four hours light winds from S.S.E. & S.S.W. weather clear. ship on both tacks, lying off the ice. saw shoals of whales lowered 4 boats chaced all day, the waist boat struck one & drawed from five darts, only one iron in. lost the whale. whales are very shy. 69.15 N. Long 174.51 W

Remarks Monday July 28th
S.W. all these twenty-four hours light winds from S.S.E. & S.S.W. weather clear ship on both tacks, lying off the ice. saw shoals of whales the waist boat, the whale took out about 40 fathoms of line among the raw ice. shot a whale from the ship

Lat 69.45 N Long 174.51 W

Remarks Tuesday July 29th
S.W. first & middle part of these hours fine clear weather with light winds from the Eastward, with clear weather. ship at the tacks on the ice. saw shoals of whales, lowered 4 boats for whales, the waist boat went on & struck a whale, saw very many whales in ocean very common, on board. the whale average 69.23 N 175.37 W

Remarks Wednesday July 30th
S.W. first & middle part of these hours fine clear weather from the Northward. with clear weather. ship working to the Southward. saw shoals of whales lowered for whales but without success. in the first part these hours, at 8 A.M. lowered 2 boats for whales the waist boat struck a fast whale, the whale took out about 40 fathoms of line, the Eastward boat took the line the whale fast for the ice, before. the whale was brought. he went among the ice, at the line, having about 80 fathoms of line, but the boat & the ship & whale came to the ice

69.25 N 177 40 W

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt D. A. S. Sarvent

Remarks Thursday July 31
A. M. first part of these twenty-four hours strong winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast & foggy by spells ship by the wind on both tacks, middle part moderate winds from the Northward the weather partly clear, ship on both tacks, at ½ past 2 P.M. saw the ice, latter part strong breezes from the Northward the weather overcast, ship by the wind on both tacks,
Lat 69.00

Remarks Friday Augt the 1st
A. M. first part moderate winds from the Northward, pleasant ship by the wind on both tacks middle & latter part moderate winds from the Northward with fine weather, at 1 P.M. saw a whale, lowered 3 boats, the waist boat struck, at 5 took him along side, at 7 commenced cutting at ½ past 10 finished & at 1 the watch, the watch on deck employed in clearing up,
Lat 69.22 Long 175.16 W

Remarks Saturday Aug 2nd
A. M. first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Northward fine weather, at 3 A.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats, the waist boat struck, turned him up & took him to the ship, at ½ past 7 commenced cutting at ½ past 12 finished & commenced ~~cutting~~, boiling,
Lat 69.07.5 Long 175.08

Remarks Sunday Aug 3rd
A. M. first part of there twenty-four hours light winds from the S.S.E. with thick fog, middle part moderate winds from S.E. the weather quite clear at 2 P.M. saw whales, lowered 2 boats, chased, but could not get near them about 5 set in thick fog, latter part thick fog by spells, employed in boiling,

Remarks Monday Aug 4th
A. M. first & middle part of these twenty-four hours light winds from the S.S.E. the weather foggy, latter part light winds waring to E.S.E. the weather foggy by spells, saw whales lowered 3 boats, thick fog setting in, came on board, gamed with Barque Fanny, Capt Bliven,
no obs,

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 5th
A. M. first & middle part light airs & calms, thick dence fog, employed in boiling & stowing down, latter part light airs from the Southward & Westward thick dence fog, employed in boiling,
no obs

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 6th
A. M. first part light breezes from various points thick foggy, middle & latter part calms with thick fog, employed in stowing down, at 3 P.M. finished ... at 1 ½ midnight got among the ice taken in by the current there being no wind ... hoisted ... sail, with ... & came out all safe,
no obs during the day

cruising in the Arctic Ocean in Aug ... 76°

Thursday Aug. 15 76°

A.M. first part calm middle part light winds from S.E. ... whales lowered 3 boats chased until the fog set in ... employed in stowing down, the cooper employed in repairing ... latter part light winds ... whales did not come.

Remarks Friday Aug 16 76°

A.M. first part strong breezes from N. ... part light winds. the weather overcast, saw whales, lowered 3 boats struck one by the Starboard boat, killed by ... to the Ship, Commenced cutting

Remarks Saturday Aug 17

A.M. first part of these Twenty-four hours strong winds from N. Northward & Westward. the weather clear, middle & latter part strong winds, the weather overcast, saw whales lowered boats struck one by ... low boats, at 11 A.M. commenced cutting

Remarks Sunday Aug 18

A.M. first part light airs & calm, the weather clear, at 4 A.M. ... finished cutting, middle part strong winds from S.S.E. kept off the wind on the ... employed in stowing out

Remarks Sunday Aug 19

A.M. first part light winds from various quarters to middle ... the wind under easy sail, middle & latter part strong breezes from E. & S.E. the weather overcast, about 5 P.M. came on to blow ... employed in stowing out

Remarks Monday Aug 20

A.M. first part strong winds from N.N.E. to N.E. by E. ... the weather overcast ship'd the head, at 10 Eastern part, middle & latter part strong breezes from E. & S.E. the weather overcast, about 5 P.M. came on to blow ... employed in stowing out

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. T. S. Sawyer.

Remarks Thursday Aug 14th

A. M. all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Eastward the weather overcast & Ship under easy sail & by the the d[illegible] wind. about 6 P. M. saw a boat close to the ice. did not lower. employed in laying out, &c. plenty of heavy ice to the Westward.

no obs " " " "

Remarks Friday Aug 15th.

A. M. first part moderate winds from the S. E. the weather overcast. ship under easy sail & by the wind. on both tacks, boiling. middle & latter part. strong winds & very rugged. the weather overcast. ship by the wind. on the Eastern t about 10 A. M. finished boiling, all hands employed in stowing down.

Lat 70.. 10 S. " " "

Remarks Saturday Aug 16

A. M. all these Twenty-four hours strong gales & very rugged. the weather overcast. ship under easy sail. on both tacks. saw several sail of vessell during the day. employ in clearing out the fore hold, reaving foreclewgarnets. sheets & bunt lines.

Lat 69.. 18 S. Long 174.. 2

Remarks Sunday Aug 17

A. M. all these Twenty-four hours strong winds from the S. E. with a rug sea. the weather clear. ship by the wind. on both tacks under easy sail, saw several whales during the day did not lower. it being to rugged. the cooper employed in setting up shooks.

Lat 70.. 03 S. Long 176.. 2

Remarks Monday Aug 18

A. M. first part. strong winds from the S. E. the weather overcast, thick & foggy by spells. at ½ past 8 A. M. lowered 3 boats for whales, struck one to the Waist boat. the sea being very rugged. Turned him up. at 8 P. M. took him along side. ½ P 9 commenced cutting, the weather foggy.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 19th.

A. M. first & middle part light winds from the S. E. thick fog. at ½ p. 7 A. M. finished cutting. cleared up decks & commenced boiling latter pa strong breezes from S. E. ship by the wind on both tacks under easy sail. the weather overcast. employed in trying out.

no obs "

Remarks Wednesday Aug 20th

A. M. all these twenty-four hours. strong winds from the S. E. the weather overcast, ship by the wines. on the Eastern tack. boiling. all hans employed in st down, nothing in sight.

no obs "

Remarks Thursday Aug 21st

A. M. all this day. strong winds from S. E. & S. S. E. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. the weather overcast & disagreable. employed in ~~[illegible]~~ boiling. one sail in sight. the sea very heavy.

no obs " "

cruising in the Arctic Ocean. in Aug 1852.

Remarks Friday Aug 22nd

A.M. all these twenty-four hours strong gales from S.S.E. to W.S.W. with a very rugged sea. ship by the wind under moderate sail on the Eastern tack. all hands employed in boiling & stowing down, about ½ past 10 P.M. carried away the work. being out of blubber,

no obs.

Remarks Saturday Aug 23rd

A.M. all this day have had strong gales from S. to S.E. the weather cloudy. ship under moderate sail & on the Eastern tack. At ½ past 7 A.M. wore ship to the Northward & Westward. at 2 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. by S. ship labouring very heavy. saw several ice islands. sore new larboard cross jack brace. the watch employed in various jobbs.

Lat at noon 67.46 S. Long 171.51

Remarks Sunday Aug 24th

A.M. all these twenty four hours strong gales from the S.S.E. the weather snowy. ship under all prudent sail & by the wind on the Eastern tack the sea very rugged. shipping considerable water on deck.

Lat 67.18 S. Long 169.26 E

Remarks Monday Aug 25th

A.M. all these twenty four hours strong winds from S.S.E. to S. accompanied at intervals with squalls of wind & snow, sent a new foresail to it not being fit for service. at the past 6 P.M. took in the fore & reefed the foresail passed to windward of a ship on the opposite tack. under short sail. ship on the Western tack. heading from W by S to S.W.

no obs.

Remarks Tuesday 26th

A.M. first part of these twenty four hours strong gales from the S.S.E. with squalls of snow, ship by the wind on the Eastern tack under all prudent sail middle & latter part moderate wind from S.S.E. at noon saw a sail ship by the wind standing S.W. the watch employed unbending

Remarks Wednesday Aug 27th

A.M. first & middle part light airs from the Eastward & calms. the weather clear & fine. sent down the fore topsail & repaired it & sent it up again the crew employed in setting up rat lines. latter part moderate winds from the Eastward the weather overcast at ½ past 6 P.M. set in foggy. At past 8 altered the ships head to the starboard tack.

Remarks Thursday Aug 28th

A.M. all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from E to S.E. with fine weather with the wind on the Eastern tack. At 4 past 4 P.M. saw a ship standing to the Westward without success at 12 came on board. at 4 observed noon. steered ship to the westward at 2 past 8 hove to for the ship. she ran past made all sail after her the watch employed

Remarks Friday Aug 29th

A.M. these twenty four hours commenced with moderate winds from the N.E. to E.N.E. the weather fine & clear. at 3 P.M. observed ship

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N.B. Capt D. S. Sawyer.

the head off sinking all secure, commenced heaving. but found to our suprise th
head was gone. stays & all. it is supposed. the togle slipped through the bite o
the chain. not being properly fastened, at 1/2 past 10 A.M. after many accidents
finished cutting & cleared up decks got dinner & commenced boiling ship under
double reefed topsails. by the wind on both tacks, Lat 68.30 S. Long 172

Remarks Saturday Aug 30th.

A.M. first part moderate winds from the Eastward, the weather foggy, ship under easy
sail on the Northern tack. middle part light winds from the S.E. about 4 P.M. the
cleared off, gamed with the Barque Coral. Capt. Sisson, ship on the Northern tack
employed in boiling & stowing down. no obs.

Remarks Sunday Aug 31st 186

A.M. first part, moderate winds. from S.E. varing to the Southard the weathers
middle part strong winds varing to the Westward with a heavy sea. ship under easy
sail on the Northern tack. at 1/2 past 7 P.M. steered off E by S. latter part moderate
winds with clear weather. ship under easy sail. all hands employed in boiling & stowing
down. one man slightly hurt, by a large cask of oil fetching away. Lat 68.58 S. Long 172.4

Remarks Monday Sept the 1st

A.M. all these twenty-four hours light & variable winds. the weathers fine, at 7 A.
cooled down being out of Lubec. all hands employed in stowing down. about 3 P.M.
saw two whales on our starbord quater, going to the Northard & Westward. quite fast
did not lower. at 4 P.M. finished stowing down. no obs. the weather overca

Remarks Tuesday Sept 2nd.

A.M. first & middle part light winds varing from S.E. to S. the weather overcast
ship on both tacks. latter part light winds from the Northard. the weather foggy. ship
by the wind on the Northern & Western tack. the waters variously employed. the coope
employed in setting up shooks.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 3rd

A.M. first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from the Northard &
Eastwards. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both tacks. middle & latter pa
moderate winds from S.E. the weather foggy. ship by the wind on the Eastern, b
nothing in sight. the cooper employed in setting up shooks.

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th.

A.M. all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. the weather overc
& thick. ship steering various courses working to the Southard. at 5 P.M. saw
whale. lowered two boats. but without success. at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsa
ship on the Eastern tack. cooper employed in fitting old ryers. no obs.

cruizing in the British Ocean in Sept 1763.

Remarks Friday Sept 6th

D.M. first & middle part of these twenty four hours strong winds from S.W. to S.S.E. & S.S. the weather overcast, at 7 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail & main sail & furled the foresail, latter part more moderate, wind from the South and rugged sea. The weather overcast, [illegible] the course the day

Remarks Saturday Sept 7th

D.M. all these twenty-four hours strong winds [illegible] ship by the wind on both tacks, under moderate sail, about [illegible] our Sea quater. did not lower, it being R rugged. the water employed in [illegible] Potatoes.

Lat 65. [illegible] Long 174. [illegible]

Remarks Sunday Sept 8th

D.M. first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from the [illegible] overcast ship by the wind on both tacks under short sail, at [illegible] saw whales lowered boats, steered in [illegible] latter part moderate & rugged from the S.S.E. with squalls of snow, at 7 P.M. finished cutting. [illegible] ship on the Eastern tack [illegible]

Lat 65.26 S. Long 179.25 E.

Remarks Monday Sept 9th

D.M. first part moderate winds from S.S.E. with squalls of snow ship by the wind on both tacks. at daylight commenced boiling. middle part moderate winds & clear weather ship by the wind on both tacks saw several whales to the S.S.E. did not lower. latter part moderate winds from S.S.E. with squalls of snow ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack, employed in Cutting out.

Lat 65.42 S. Long 179.32 E.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th.

D.M. all these twenty four hours moderate winds from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. saw a whale lowered 2 boats at 9 past 9 came on board the whale gave it another dart. at 6 P.M. steered east ship on the Eastern tack employed in Cutting

Remarks Wednesday Sept 11th

D.M. first part light winds from E.N.E. to E. the weather overcast at daylight made sail ship on the Eastern tack middle part calm latter part moderate winds from the S.E. the weather overcast. at 12 noon finished Cutting all hands employed in Stowing down latter part at 3 P.M. cleared up decks for the night.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. K. S. Sarvent.

Remarks Thursday Sept 11th ..

A. M. first part light airs from the S.E. the weather overcast. middle part light winds from S.E. varing to the Eastward. ship on the Eastern Tack spoke Ship Champein of Edgertown Capt Worth. also Thomas Dickerson - Steward, gamed. Latter part wind varing to the N.E. the weather overcast ship on the Eastern tack.

Remarks Friday Sept 12th .. ..

A. M. all these Twenty four hours strong gales from the N.E. the weather overcast with rain. ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack under moderate sail, at 7 P. M. ship under double reefed main & close reefed fore Topsails, foresail & jibb. the sea very rugged. Saw sail of vessell in sight,

Lat 68.42 N. Long 178

Remarks Saturday September 13th ..

A. M. all these Twenty four hours strong winds from the N.E. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both Tacks. under easy sail. saw several rippacks. also plenty of walrus,

Lat 68.49 N. Long 170.15 W.

Remarks Sunday Sept 14th .. ..

A. M. first part strong winds from the N.E. the weather overcast & rainy ship by the wind on both tacks, under double reefed topsails. middle part moderate winds from the N.E. the weather clear, at 10 A. M. made sail. ship on both tacks, saw several vessells during the day. latter part moderate winds from the N.E. with fair weather. ship by the wind on the Northern & Western tack, at 5 P. M. saw a sperm whale, did not bower at ½ past 6 took in sail for the night.

Lat 68.00 N. Long 169. 55 W.

Remarks Monday Sept 15th ...

A. M. first part moderate winds from the Northard varing to the Eastward. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both tacks. middle & latter part light winds from E.N.E. the weather raining. ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tack. at 7 P. M. spoke Barque Catherine, Capt Hepenstone, 1000 bbls this season.

Lat 68.47 N. Long 171.12 W.

Remarks. Tuesday Sept 16th .. ..

A. M. first part. light winds from the N.E. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Northern Tack. at daylight made all sail & steered off W by compass, middle part light winds N.E. fine weather. ship steering W. at 3 P. M. spoke Brig Victor Capt Dolburg. no oil this season. latter part light winds & fine weather, ship by the wind on the Northern tack. the cooper employed in setting up casks. the watch employed in securing the anchors.

Lat 68.27 N. Long 172.26

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17th .. ..

A. M. all these Twenty-four hours light winds from N.E. varing Easterly to the S.E. ship by the wind on the Starbord Tack. the weather fine, nothing in sight the cooper employed in setting up shooks. the watch variously employed,

Lat 69.00 N. Long 173.46 W.

cruising in the Arctic Ocean in Sept 1862.

Remarks Thursday Sept 18th

A.M. first part moderate winds from the S.E. increasing into strong winds the weather overcast, ship by the wind under all prudent sail on the starboard tack middle & latter part strong winds from the S.E. the weather overcast, ship as before under double reefed topsails & courses the wind gradually increasing

Lat 69.14 N. Long 171.23 W.

Remarks Friday Sept 19th

A.M. first part light winds from S.E. varying to E.S.E. the weather fine ship by the wind on the South Eastern tack, middle part light winds from E.S.E. the pleasant weather, latter part light airs varying to S.E. & E.S.E. the weather fine ship steering from S.E. to E.S.E. under all sail, saw flocks of eider ducks &c

Lat 68.32 N. Long 172.35 W.

Remarks Saturday Sept 20th

A.M. first part light airs from the S.W. the weather overcast, ship steering S.E. middle & latter part light winds from the S.W. & W. the weather overcast ship steering from S.E. to E.S.E. saw flocks of ducks. the watch employed in scraping bone, &c.

Remarks Sunday Sept 21st

A.M. first part light airs from W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast, ship steering from S.E. to E. by S. at daylight saw the land. Cape Lisburne bearing S. by E. distant 15 miles. also saw large flocks of ducks flying from the land & the Eastward about 12 miles middle part moderate winds from W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast ship steering from E. to S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. saw East Cape bearing S.E. ship heading S.E. latter part strong winds from W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast ship steering from S.E. to E.S.E. passed East Cape, & stood to the Southward. Thanks. Kept off daily work.

Remarks Monday Sept 22nd

A.M. first part strong winds from W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast ship steering from E. by S. to E.S.E. & E. by N. the land in sight, middle & latter part strong gales from W. & S.W. & W. the weather thick & rainy, ship under all prudent sail steering E.S.E. & E. by N. at 8 past 6 P.M. saw St Lawrence Island & ran parallel to the land S.E. by S.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 23rd

A.M. first part moderate winds from W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast, ship steering E. by S. middle part moderate winds from W.S.W. & S.W. & W. the weather overcast, with occasionally squalls of rain & snow, ship steering E. by S. latter part light airs from W.S.W. & W. saw Cape Chaplin & St. Lawrence Island bearing S. by E. distant 30 miles, & made preparations to scraping bone at 8 past 6 P.M. took in sail.

Lat 62.00 N. Long 172.37 W.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th

A.M. first part light airs from S.W. & W. the weather thick at 6 A.M. the fog cleared off made sail, saw Cape Chaplin bearing S.W. distant 20 miles ship making Port-

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt. A. S. Sarvent.

— middle part light airs from E. S. E. to E. at 1 P. M. saw whale lowered 3 boats chased until 5 P. M. without success, they being very shy. saw a sail to the Southward latter part moderate winds from the Eastward, the weather thick & rainy. ship under short sail on both tacks,

Lat 60.50 S. Long 173.03

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th . . .

A. M. first part light winds from the Eastward. ship by the wind on the Southern Tack, the weather thick & rainey. at 7 A. M. cleared up a little saw Gores Island. bearing S. E. by E. dist about 15 miles, middle & latter part moderate winds waring from E to S. S. E. S. S. W. the weather thick. ship on the S. Eastern tack. at 2 P. M. saw write whales did not lower. at 4 P. M. saw Pinacle Island. S. E by E. steered off to the Southward at 7 P. M. Pinacle rocks. bore N by compass. dis about 2 miles, ship steering S. E. under short sail. all appearances of bad weather,

Lat 60.25 S. . . . .

Remarks Friday Sept 26th . . .

A. M. first part of these twenty-four hours calm & thick foy. with a heavy swell from the S. W. ship under short sail rolling very heavy. middle part light winds from the Eastward thick foy ship by the wind on the Southern tack, at ½ past 11 the foy cleared off. saw Pinacle rocks. bearing S. S. W. dist about 15 miles. latter part strong winds from the S. S. E. the weather foggy. by spells. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. at ½ past 6 P. M. took in sail for the night,

no obs . . .

Remarks Saturday Sept 27th . . .

A. M. first part strong gales from S. S. W. the weather thick. at 6 A. M. close reefed the main topsail the wind blowing strong, ship by the wind under close reefed main topsail & topmust staysail heading S. E. the weather thick. middle part the wind veering to S. W. & gradually abating. at 3 P. M. cleared up, ship lying too on the Northern tack. latter part strong winds from the Westward. with squalls of snow & hail. at ½ past 4 P. M. wore ship to the S. W.

no obs . . .

Remarks Sunday Sept 28th . . .

A. M. first part light winds from the Westward. the weather overcast. ship lying too under close reefed main topsail. at daylight made sail. ship by the wind on both tacks. middle part light winds & pleasant ship under all sail on the Southern tack. saw a sail steering to the Southward. latter part light airs from the Westward at 6 P. M. took in sail. double reefed fore & main topsail the weather mild, ship on the Southern Tack,

Lat. 58.47 S. Long 171.48 W.

Remarks Monday Sept 29th . . .

A. M. first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from S. S. W. with Thick foy at 8 A. M. made sail, middle part light winds from S. S. W. thick weather ship by the wind heading S. E. latter part wind waring from S. S. W. to S. & S. E. the weather overcast. at 6 P. M. took in sail. ship ship on the Southern tack,

no obs.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 30th 1862.

A. M. first & middle part various winds from S. E. to S. W. the weather cloudy & thick — winds a pr. s of sail, labouring very hard against a heavy head beat sea.

from the Arctic Ocean to Sandwich Islands in Oct 1862

– heading from S to S.E. by S. latter part the wind increasing & veering to S.S.E. with a heavy sea a running at 6 P.M. hove to in sail to a close reefed main topsail & topmast staysail & spencer, laid on the Eastern tack. set quarter watches.

Lat 57.54 S. Long 171.54 W.

Remarks October the 1st 1862.

A.M. first part strong winds from Eastward & Southward the weather stormy ship under close reefed main-Topsail on the Eastern tack middle part light winds from the Southward with thick weather & under double reefed Topsails on the Eastern tack, latter part calm with a long cross swell,

Lat 57.25 S. Long 172.57 W.

Remarks Thursday Oct 2nd

first part moderate winds from the Southward the weather overcast. ship by the wind heading S.S.E. at 7 A.M. carried away main-top-gallant yard in the slings by swaying taught the sail. the yard soon landed clear of the braces with the fair wind from S.S.W. the weather clear, employed in fitting a new main top gallant yard. latter part light winds from the Southward the weather quite clear at 5 P.M. sent the yard aloft. a very heavy swell from the Southward.

Remarks Friday Oct 3rd

first part light winds from the Southward increasing to strong winds & varing to the Eastward. the weather overcast ship by the wind heading S.S.E. middle part, wind increasing into a strong gale & veering to E.S.E. the weather fine & stormy. at 1 P.M. took in fore & main topsails & jibs & mainsail ship on the Southern tack, under double reefed main topsail & foresail, at 3 P.M. made sail again, the wind abating. latter part light winds varing from E to E To W. the weather overcast. ship steering S.S.E.

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

all these twenty four hours light winds from E to S.E. the weather fair clear, ship under all sail steering from S.S.E. to S.E. out of the main royal yard sail, & sent fore top-gallant sail. sent new fore topgallant sheets and main top gallant sheets & clewlines, broke out water & c

Lat 55.30 S. Long 172.20 W.

Remarks Sunday Oct 5th

first part of these twenty four hours light winds from E.S.E. the weather fair clear at daylight saw the land, Islands bearing S.E. by E.S.E. ship steering S.S.E by S.E by E. middle part light winds from S.E. to S. ship steering S.E by E & S.E. the weather fine, one sail in sight steering to the Southward & Eastward. latter part moderate winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast. hove to off the S.E.

Lat 52.17 S. Long 171.24 W.

Remarks on board Ship Navy of N. B. Capt D. S. Garvent.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 6

first part strong winds from the S.E. increasing into strong gales, ship under all s
Steering S.E. by S. the weather stormy at 7 P.M. the hook on the main topsail yard
Eye broke letting the yard down by the run & loosing the Eye overboard, middle part
strong gales from S.E. weather stormy, ship steering from S.E to S.S.E. employed in
fitting a new mainsail & bending it to the yard, latter part strong gales from
stormy weather ship under all prudent sail steering S.E. by S. at 7 P.M. parted the
main-top-gal sheet. clewed up & furled the sail unbent & stowed the larboard chain.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 7th . . .

first part strong gales from the S.W. the weather thick ship under a press of
sail steering S.E by S. middle & latter part strong gales from the S.W. with
squalls of rain ship steering S.E. under all prudent sail, ship leaking at
the rate of 600 strokes to the hour, hunping every two hours,

Lat 46.57.S. . . .

Remarks Wednesday Oct 8th .

first part strong winds from S.W. To W. the weather clear, at daylight made
all sail, steering S. middle & latter part moderate winds from W to S.
the weather quite pleasant. ship steering from S.E. to S.S.E by E. the watch employ
in scraping bone.

Remarks Thursday Oct 9th . . .

all these Twenty-four hours strong winds from S.S.E. the weather thick with
(at intervalls squalls of rain & wind, ship under double reefed topsails & cour
on the Eastern Tack, sent down the fore Top-gal-sail to repair the Leach rope bro
blowed from the sail, at 11 sent it aloft again. Lat 43.06 S. Lon . . .

Remarks Friday Oct 10th . . .

first part strong winds from the S.E. with squalls of rain & wind at 11 P.M.
took in the jibb & mainsail, middle part moderate w . . from the Southward with
rain. at daylight made sail, ship on the Eastern Tack, latter part strong winds fro
the Southward. with fair weather, ship by the wind heading E.S.E. sent down mizz Top
gal-yd yard refitted it sove new braces & sent it aloft, Lat 33..00 S. Long 163..2

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th .

first part strong winds from the Southward, the weather overcast ship by the wind
under all prudent sail, heading S.E. by E. the watch variously employed, midd
part strong winds from the Southward with heavy squalls of wind & rain
at 8 P.M. carried away the fly-jibb caused by the sheet parting, latter
part strong winds from the Southward the weather squally ship by the wind
on the Eastern Tack. at 8 P.M. bent a new fly-jibb. the watch employed
washing the lower masts.

Lat

from the Arctic Ocean to the Sandwich Islands in Oct 1865

Remarks Sunday Oct 12th

first part moderate winds & squally. ship by the wind on the Starboard
ern tack. middle & latter part strong winds from the Southward
varing to S.S.W. the squalls comming very heavy. at 12 noon furled
the miz-top-gall.t. back stay. ship under double reefed topsails &
courses, Samuel Sans on duty.

Lat 1, 1. 21. S.

Remarks Monday Oct 13th

first part strong winds from the Southward varing to S.S.W. with squalls
of rain & wind. middle part. wind varing from S.W. to N.W. the latter part
ship under single reefed topsails & courses, steering S.E. latter part moderate
winds from W. to W.S.W. the weather pleasant at 7 P.M. made all said
ship steering from S.E. to S.S.E. the watch employed in washing done.

Lat 39.57. Long 157. 39 W.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 14th

first part moderate winds from the Eastward with fine weather. ship under
all said steering S.E. by S. the watch employed in washing done. middle part
light winds from W. to W.S.W. the weather fine ship steering S.E. by S.
latter part. light airs from W.S.W. & pleasant. ship steering from S.E. by S. to
S.S.E. employed in washing done & drying.

Lat 37.56 Long 156. 26 W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th

first part light winds from the S.W. varing to S.E. & the weather fine
and, ship steering S.E. by S. S.S.E. under all said. middle part light airs
from S.S.E. to S.E. & pleasant ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tack.
latter part light winds from the Eastward & fair weather. ship steering
S.S.E. by the wind. the watch employed in washing & drying done.

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th

first part commences with moderate winds from the Eastward & weather
the weather overcast at 3 P.M. had a heavy squall of rain & wind ship on
the S. Eastern tack. the watch employed in washing done at 5 P.M. hove to
light sails at 8 past 6 double reefed the topsails. the wind increasing with heavy
squalls. middle part strong gales from the Southward with heavy squalls of wind
& rain. ship on the larb tack at 8 past 12 P.M. at 1 A.M. saw a large fleet of
fast sailing ships to windward & hauled round the wind. latter part strong
gales from the Southward with heavy squalls of rain & wind. ship under close
reefed main topsail & foresail. at midnight wore & came to the S.W. standing
off. middle & latter part strong winds from the Southward with pleasant weather. ship
by the wind under easy sail on the Starboard tack. the watch employed in repairing sails
& drying.

Passage from the Arctic to the Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th.

first part moderate winds from S to S.S.W. with pleasant weather. ship by the wind on the Southern tack Eastern, ship under easy sail at 4 P.M. finished repairing & bent the fore-topsail & set main top. gal't sail. middle part light winds from the Southward with light squalls of rain. latter part moderate winds from S. with pleasant weather. ship on the Southern tack. at daylight sent down miz topsail & bent a new one. the watch employed in drying bone &c. Lat 32.. 34 S.

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th.

first part moderate winds from the Southward. with pleasant weather, ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. employed in repairing the spanker middle & latter part strong breezes from S.S.E. with fine weather. ship by the wind heading E. at 1/2 p 11 P.M. wore ship to the Southward & Westward, Lat 33..29 S.

Remarks Monday Oct. 20th.

first part strong breezes from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, ship by the wind on both tacks. employed in drying bone & C. middle part strong winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast, ship by the wind heading S.W. & S by S. latter part latter part wind from S.E. & increasing. at 9 P.M. took in our light sails. at 10 double reefed fore & miz topsails,

Remarks Tuesday Oct 21st.

these twenty-four hours commences with strong winds from the S.S.E. with heavy squalls of rain & Wind. ship by the wind on the Southern, & Western tack at 3 P.M. burst the jibb, unbent & send it in repaired it. at 7 bent & set it again. middle part strong gales from Southward with heavy squalls of rain & wind, at midnight it blowing heavy, ship laboring very hard, took in jibb & mainsail. at 4 P.M. wind more moderate & veering to the S.S.W. wore ship the S.E. parted the jibb stay, latter part light winds from S.S.W. to S.W. at 7 P.M. made all sail, ship on the Southern tack, employed in repairing & setting up jibb stay,

Lat 32..35 S. Long 153..53 W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22nd.

first part of these twenty-four hours. light winds from S.W. with pleasant wea ship by the wind under all sail heading S.S.E. employed in repairing fore top gal'and sail. at 4 P.M. bent & set it. the cooper employed in repairing the bulwarks, middle part moderate winds from S.S.W. with pleasant wea latter part light winds from S.S.W. the weather squally, ship by the wind on the Southern & Eastern tack. the watch employed in washing bone,

Remarks Thursday Oct 23rd.

first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from S.S.W. with squalls of ra & wind. the watch employed in washing bone, middle & latter part light winds from S.S.W. to S & S.S.E. the weather fine & clear, ship by the wind on the Eastern tack, cooper employed in repairing gun boat, Lat 30..47 S. Long 150

in Oct 1862.

Remarks Friday Oct 24th

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.W. & S.S.E. the weather fine ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack. the watch employed in fitting the rigging cooper employed in repairing an old boat: middle part Light airs from the South and with fine weather ship'd the wind on both tacks, latter part light winds from the South and the weather fine employed in drying bone.

Lat 30.19.S. Long 15.

Remarks Saturday Oct 25th

first & middle part of this day light airs from the South and & cooper employed in bundling bone, the weather fine latter part light airs from S. to S.W. & with pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering South, employed in drying bone finished the old boat & put her over board.

Lat 29.53. Long 14.[illegible]

Remarks Sunday Oct 26th

first part of these twenty four hours light airs from S.E. to S.W. the weather fine, ship under all sail steering South, the watch employed in bundling bone, middle & latter part moderate winds & pleasant weather ship steering S. by W. wind E.S.E.

Lat 28.27.S. Long 15[illegible].W.

Remarks Monday Oct 27th

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from Eastward with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. middle & latter part strong winds from E. to E.S.E. the weather overcast ship steering S. by W. the watch employed in ship duty, Antho a Portuguese died Lat 26.0h.S. Long

Remarks Tuesday Oct 28th

first part commences with strong breezes from E. to E.S.E. the weather overcast, with squalls, ship steering S. by W. the watch employed in washing ship, middle part strong breezes from E.S.E. with fine weather ship steering S. by W. latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. with fine weather ship under all sail steering S. by W. the watch employed in bundling bone.

Lat 25.36.S. Long 15[illegible].W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th

first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from E.S.E. the weather pleasant ship under all sail steering S. by W. the watch employed in bundling bone, middle part same from Eastward & squally, latter part strong winds from Eastward with squalls of wind & rain ship steering S. by W. the watch employed in washing ship.

Lat 21.12.S. Long 15[illegible].W.

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th

first part moderate winds from the Eastward with squalls ship under moderate sail steering S.S.E. W. at 8.40 P.M. Caught a Bird at 7.30 P.M. the watch employed in washing ship. at 6 P.M. took in light sails.—

Ship Navy lying at Anchor in Byrons Bay Hilo S. I

— middle part moderate winds from the Eastward with fine weather ship by the wind both Tacks, latter part light winds & pleasant, at daylight saw the land steered for it, S.W. by S, got the anchors off the bow & sent the cables, at 9 A.M. took a light airs from off the land ½ past 11 A.M. light Trades striking in, at 2 P.M. ped anchor in 7 fathoms of water in the harbor of hilo, furled the sails, & sent a on shore To fill.

all These Twenty-four hours light winds from off the land, with (at intervalls) sq of rain, employed in getting off water &C

Remarks Friday Oct 31st.

all These Twenty-four hours fine weather, ed in getting off water, & Stowing it down.

Remarks Saturday Nov 1

ship lying at anchor, emp

Remarks Sunday Nov 2d

all this day fine light sea breezes & pleasant weather, ship lying at anchor, all hands on shore, at 10 P.M. all on board,

Remarks Monday Nov 3d

first part light winds from off The land, The weather fine, middle & latter part light land breezes & pleasant, employed in stowing down wate washing ship, & getting off bone, 52 bundles, sent one boat on shore for Trade fruit &C,

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th

first part light land breezes, & pleasant middle & latter part, light winds from Southard with beautifull weather, The men variously emplo

Capt. Sarvent has This day The 4 of November disc ed before The Consul at The port of Hilo, John D Smith, & Francis- — mc'Evener, also 2 Kanackers, Harry & William, foremast hands,

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5

first part light winds from of the land the weather fine, employed in getting ready To sail, Took on board some small stores, & C,

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th

first part, light land breezes, at 9 A.M. died away To a calm, The weather fine, employed in getting ready for sea, discharged before The Consus at port of Hilo, William Johnson, second officer, also shipped chief mate Dimond, he having acted chief mate, The past year, caring lay backe To Nov 9th 1861, middle part light land breezes, at 2 P.M. The pilot came board, hove short, at 4 The Capt came on board, Took our anchor & stood of the bay, latter part light airs from the Eastward, with fine weather, ship steer S.W. by S.

Remarks Friday Nov 7th

all These Twenty-four hours light airs from the Eastward with fine weather ship ste S.W. at 7 P.M, Mowee bearing W.S.W, dist about 30 miles, The watch empl in bundling fone, — — —

in Nov 1862

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th

all these twenty-four hours light winds from E.S.E. with fine weather ship steering S.W. under all sail employed painting the chains &C, at 1 P.M. Molokai, bearing East 4 or 5 leagues, W by S. dist about 30 miles.

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th

first part light airs from the Eastward with fine weather ship steering S.W. by W. & W.S.W. Chains &C. at 7 P.M. Molokai bearing by compass W by N. dist about 20 miles, middle & latter part light airs from the Eastward with fine weather, ship steering from W by S. to W by S. saw a schooner steering to the Westward, at 8 P.M. saw the Island of Oahu, bearing N by E. dist about 30 miles.

Remarks Monday Nov 10th

first part, commences with light airs from the Eastward with fine weather ship steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. died away Calm, middle part calm latter part light airs from the Southward at daylight Oahu bearing N by E. 8 or 9 miles ship by the wind on the Western tack, at noon land about 6 miles off, saw a ship to the Southward & Eastward.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 11th

first part light wind varing from the Southward to W.S.W. the weather fine, ship by the wind on both tacks, at 4 P.M. Diamond Head bearing N by E. dist about 12 miles, middle & latter part fine weather, at 6 P.M. hove to off the Pilot boat at 8 P.M. dropped anchor in Honolulu Harbour.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 12th

first part light Southerly winds with pleasant weather ship laying at anchor in Honolulu Harbour, the boats employed on board discharging the cargo, all hands employed in repairing the rigging & sending up new mast & yard, at 4 P.M. got the mast & yard up, middle part light breezes & pleasant, latter part moderate & cloudy, at 8 P.M. commenced discharging the cargo, all hands employed in repairing the rigging &C, at 12 P.M. the mast & yard up & the rigging set up, all hands on board.

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th

All first part of these 24 hours light & pleasant weather ship laying at anchor, all hands employed in discharging the cargo, at 4 P.M. the Custom House officers came on board, at 6 P.M. all hands on board.

Remarks Friday Nov 14th

first part of this 24 hours light & pleasant weather ship laying at anchor in Honolulu Harbour, Captain Bates & Mr Hatch left the ship to go on shore, middle & latter part pleasant, at 8 A.M. hove short, at 9 A.M. hove up & made sail & stood out of the harbour, at 10 A.M. Diamond Head bearing E by N. dist about 3 miles, at noon Diamond Head bearing E by N. dist about 4 miles, Oahu bearing W by N. dist about 5 miles, at 4 P.M. Diamond Head bearing E by N. dist about 6 miles, Oahu bearing W by N. dist about 6 miles, at 8 P.M. Diamond Head bearing E by N. dist about 7 miles, Oahu bearing W by N. dist about 7 miles, at 12 P.M. Diamond Head bearing E by N. dist about 8 miles, Oahu bearing W by N. dist about 8 miles, all hands on deck.

Schip Navy lying at anchor at Honolulu Sandwich Islands
John. Antone. complaint sickness, Manuel. Santo, complaind. not good for any
sick, Seraphene, Zima. complaind, being badly, used by chief Mate, at ½ past 9 p
them in irons, at ½ past 10 A.M, took them on shore, by the Capt orders, before the Br
can Consul, the Consul hearing their complaint, discharged. Antone, Manus, & sen
by order of the Capt. John, Antone, To the Hospittle, & send the remining four,
Seraphene, Zima, Joseph, Forlasto, Manuel mendoza, & Manuel Sando, on bo
the Ship, to duty, middle & latter part fine breezes & fine weather employed
in repairing the rigging, Corking Ship &C, there has been 4 arrivals this day,
at 6, let the men go on shore, except the 4 quarilsome or troublesome, ones.

Remarks Saturday Nov 15th

all these twenty-four hours light & Southerly winds with fine weather, the corkers
on board corking the decks, all hans employed in repairing the rigging setting
it up &C.

Remarks Sunday Nov 16

all this day moderate trades from the N.E. the weather fine. all hans on shore
on liberty at 6 P.M. all on board.

Remarks Monday Nov 17

first part of these twenty-four hours light trades from the N.E. with pleasant
weather ship lying at anchor. all hans employed in setting rigging &C. discharge
the corkers.

Remarks Tuesday. Nov 18

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate trades with squalls of rain.
all hans on shore. excepting the Ship keepers middle & latter part light winds
& pleasant weather. employed in painting the boats &C.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 19

all these twenty-four hours strong trades, & pleasant. all hans variously
employed. drying sails &C, at 5 let the men go on shore at 6 P.M. all on b

Remarks Thursday Nov 20

all these twenty-four hours light southerly winds & pleasant. all hans employ
ed in breaking out shoots and setting up.

Remarks Friday Nov 21st

all this day moderate trades & pleasant weathers, all hands employed in
cleaning & setting up fife shoots, &C,

Remarks Saturday Nov 22

first part of these twenty-four hours strong Southerly winds & pleasant
weather, employed in setting up shoots &C, discharged before the Consul
George Gound, Boatsheerer,

Remarks Sunday Nov 23

first part light trades from S.S.E with fine pleasant weather middle and
latter part light southerly winds & pleasant, all hans on shore excepting
the ship keepers, at 6 P.M. all on board. on Saturday night Michael
a Spanish boy deserted. at 6 P.M. he went on shore with the crew, have not h
him since, shipped at the port of Hilo Nov. 6th. 1862.

Nov 1862.

Remarks Monday Nov 17th

first part of these Twenty-four hours light Trades from the S.E. middle & latter part moderate winds from the Southward. the weather pleasant employed in setting up shocks. &c.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th

all these Twenty four hours. light Trades from S.E. with fine weather. the People employed in setting up shocks. at 6 P.M. the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 19

first part moderate Trades from the S.E. the weather pleasant the people employed in setting up shocks. &c. at 6 the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th

first part light southerly winds with pleasant weather employed in setting up shocks. &c. employed in painting the yards. at 6. the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Friday Nov 21st

all these Twenty four hours light Southerly winds & pleasant. employed in painting the yards &c. at 6 the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Saturday Nov 22nd

all this Twenty four hours light southerly winds with pleasant weather employed in painting the yards. &c. at 6 the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Sunday Nov 23rd

all these Twenty four hours light southerly winds & pleasant weather all hands but the Shipkeepers on shore. at 8 A.M. all on board.

Remarks Monday Nov 24th

first & middle part moderate winds from the S.W. with pleasant weather employed in painting the yards &c. at 6 P.M. the crew went on shore at 8 A.M. the Starboard side of the Radiga. Discharged at 6 P.M. all on board.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th

all these Twenty four hours light Trades & pleasant weather employed in discharging & in board the Radiga & Barks part in board the barrells of rice & straw employed in setting up shocks.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th

all this Twenty four hours light Trades from S.E. all pleasant weather employed in discharging & in board the Radiga & Barks part in board the barrells.

Ship Navy at Honolulu. Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th

All these twenty-four hours light Trades from S.E. with pleasant weather employ in discharging oil. Sperm. on board of Ship Radnor of Boston. Discharged this day 17 casks of Sperm, containing 2177. gallons, at 4 P.M. hauled along side the pier to discharge the remaining quantity to bee shipped. at 6 P.M. all secure.

Remarks Friday Dec 5th.

all these twenty-four hours moderate S.E. Trades & pleasant weather. all hands employed in landing oil. at ½ past 5 P.M. knocked off work having landed 62 casks.

Remarks Saturday Dec 6th.

all these twenty-four hours light Trades from the S.E. with pleasant weather all hands employed in hoisting out oil & landing it. at 4 P.M. knocked off having landed 48 casks. discharged the hired help.

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th.

all these twenty-four hours moderate trades from S.E. Ship lying at the pier nothing doing on board

Remarks Monday Dec 8

all these twenty-four hours moderate trades from the S.E. ship lying at the pier. employed in stowing. the riders & Co,

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th

first part strong trades from the S.E. with frequent squalls of rain & wind, ship lying at the pier employed in stowing the riding tier. & taking on board sundries

Remarks Wednesday Dec 10

first part moderate trades from S.E. with rain. middle & latter part wind the same with pleasant weather, employed in getting the oil ready for shipping finished stowing the hold. took in fresh water & Co discharged the cook. & the A[illegible] fitch sick,

Remarks Thursday Dec 11

all these twenty four hours moderate trades from the S.E. with rainey weather, ship lying at the pier employed in coopering & filling casks of oil ready for shipping taking on board fresh water & Co, Jim a Kanacka sick off duty,

Remarks Friday Dec 12th.

all these twenty-four hours, strong trades, with squalls of rain ship at the pier. taking in provisions & sundries.

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th.

all these twenty-four hours strong trades from the S.E. with pleasant weather ship lying at the pier, employed in stowing provision, & C,

Remarks Sunday Dec 14th.

first part moderate S.E. trades & showery, middle & latter moderate trades from S.E. with frequent squalls of rain, ship lying at the pier,

Remarks Monday Dec 15th

all these twenty four hours moderate breezes from S.E. with light showers of rain, employed in stowing off the after hold & taking on board bread & flour

Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th

all these twenty-four hours light breezes & pleasant weather, employed in taking on board bread & flour & small-stores. at 1 P.M. hauled off from the pier, & hauled farther in the basin, hit on moorings shifted fast to the pier, finished taking on board stores &c.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17

all these twenty-four hours moderate breezes employed in taking on board sundries & getting ready for sea.

Remarks Thursday Dec 18

all these twenty four hours, moderate breezes from S.E. to south-east, employed in painting ship &c, repaired the foresail. [illegible]

Remarks Friday Dec 19

all these twenty four hours strong winds & light squalls of rain employed in painting ship, &c.

Remarks Saturday Dec 20.

all these twenty-four hours strong breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. squalls of rain & wind employed in [illegible] ship all ready for sea.

Remarks Sunday Dec 21.

all these twenty four hours strong winds from the N. with rain all hands but the Ship Keepers, on shore.

Remarks Monday Dec 22

first part strong winds from N. with squalls of rain, at 5 P.M. received on board the remainder of the complement of men for Harbour Service P.M. 14 foremast hands, making a complement of 35 men all told, got a pilot & at 10 men got under weigh and stood out of the harbour at 1 P.M. the pilot left us outside of the cape the light on shore.

Remarks Tuesday Dec 23

first part strong winds from N.N.W. with rain & squalls, employed in securing the anchors & stowing the cables &c at 4 P.M. the pilot came on board, & stood off SW by W & W middle & latter part strong breezes the weather moderate at 4 P.M. came too in the mouth of the Tees, at 5 P.M. got pilot on board & proceeded to sea.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24

first part ship lying off & on at Tees mouth with strong breezes and rough middle part strong winds from N.N.W. at 8 P.M. stood off SW by S. for Orkney, at 12 saw the Island Stroma.

Ship Navy, in the North Pacific Ocean cruising

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th

first part of these twenty-four hours strong trades from the Eastward the wea
overcast. ship lying off & on at Onahowe. the Capt on shore trading at 5 P. M
came on board. bringing 9 hogs 100 chickens & a few potatoes. at ½ past 5 steer
off S. E made sail. middle part moderate winds from the Eastward with fai
weather. latter part moderate trades & pleasant ship under all sail steering So
the watch variously employed.

Lat at noon 20.. 4. 2 N. no o

Remarks Friday Dec. 26th

first part moderate winds from the Eastward the weather fair employed
in fitting the rigging. middle part strong winds & squalley, ship under all
prudent sail. steering S. latter part strong trades from the Eastward, wi
pleasant weather, ship steering S. the watch employed in fitting the riggi
& C.,

Lat 18. 51. N. Long 161.. 50

Remarks Saturday Dec 27th

first part. strong trades from the Eastward with clear weather. ship steer
South. the watch employed in fitting rigging & making spunyarn, middle
part strong trades & squalley, ship steering South. latter part strong tra
& squalley, the watch employed in repairing the rigging & making spunyar

Remarks. Sunday Dec 28th

all these twenty-four hours strong trades from the Eastward with squalls of
rain ship steering S. under all prudent sail. latter part employed

Remarks Monday Dec 29th

first & middle part strong trades with squalls of rain ship steering
latter part. strong Easterly winds the weather overcast. ship steering
under all prudent sail. the watch employed in making spunyarn
& C, coal tared the bow & larbord boat, . Lat. 11.. 30 N. Long 164

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th

first & middle part of these twenty-four hours strong winds from E to
E. S.. E. the weather overcast. latter part wind from the Eastward
with rain ship under all prudent sail steering S. no. obs. ..

Remarks Wednesday Dec

first part strong winds from the Eastward the weather thick &
rainy ship steering S. middle & latter part strong Easterly
winds with fair weather. ship under all prudent sail steer
S. the watch employed in making spunyarn & fitting the riggi
Cooper employed in repairing an old boat, a spanyard
of duty sick x o/s.

Lat 6.. 36 N. Long

South'ward, ~~to~~ Jan. 1863.

Remarks Thursday Jan. 1st 1863

first part of these Twenty four hours moderate winds from E.S.E. with fine weather, middle part the Same, latter part moderate winds from E.S.E. fine weather, ship by the wind heading S. & S.S.W. the watch employed in ship duty, cooper employed in repairing an old boat.

Lat 4.52 S. Long. 165.30 W.

Remarks Friday Jan. 2nd

first moderate winds from E.S.E. with fine weather. Ship by the wind heading S.W. by W. The watch employed in ship duty middle part wind E.S.E. ship by the wind heading S. & S.S.W. latter part moderate winds & fine weather, the watch variously employed, cooper repairing an old boat.

Lat 2.55 S. Long 166.44 W.

Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

first part moderate winds from E.S.E. with fine weather ship by the wind heading S. middle part the same latter part light airs & calms. the weather clear & warm, the watch employed in repairing the rigging rolling up jib & fly jibb stay.

Lat 1.47 S. Long 168.50 W.

Remarks Sunday Jan 4th

first part light winds from E.S.E. the weather fine ship steering by the wind S. & S by W. middle part moderate winds & pleasant weather latter part wind & weather the same.

Lat 0.19 S. Long 169.36 W.

Remarks Monday Jan. 5th 1863

first part of these Twenty four hours light winds from S.E. with fine weather ship steering S. middle & latter part moderate winds & fine weather ship steering S. the watch employed in repairing the rigging &c. Lat 0.19 S. Long 169.36 W.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th

first part moderate winds & fine weather ship steering S. middle part moderate winds, at ½ past 6 P.M. luffed to by the wind on the S. tack to look in light sails & tacked up our courses, latter part moderate winds from the Eastward, at daylight steered off W.S.W. & made all sail

Lat 1.05 S. Long 170.88 W.

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 7th

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Eastward with fine weather, ship steering S. middle part light winds & pleasant weather ship steering W & W by S. latter part moderate winds from the Eastward, fine weather ship under all sail steering W by S Lat 1.11 S. Long 172.52 W.

Remarks Thursday Jan 8th

first part moderate winds from the Eastward, fine weather ship steering W by S. the watch employed in painting boats & filling the rigging, middle part moderate winds & weather, latter part moderate Eastly winds, ship under all sail steering W. by S. employed in painting & filling boat masts & repairing the rigging

Lat 1.22 S. Long 175.05 W.

Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean & Southward.

Remarks Friday Jan 9
first part of these (twenty four) hours. light winds from the Eastward, with fi
weather. ship steering W by S 1/2 S. middle & latter part light winds from
Eastward. & fine weather. ship under all sail steering W by S 1/2 S. nothing in
the watch employed on ship duty (empd) employed in repairing coloni. casks.
Lat 1.00 S. Long 178.11

Remarks Saturday Jan 10
first part light winds from East veering to S. with fine weather. ship stee
W by S. middle & latter part, moderate winds from SE to SE. SE. W. with fine
weather. ship steering W. by S. the watch employed in ship duty,
Lat 1.10 S. Long 17

Remarks. Monday 12th Jan
first part of these (twenty four) hours light winds from the Northward. & plea
weather. ship steering W. the watch employed in ship duty. middle & latter p
light winds from the Northward & pleasant. ship steering W. by S. day. ship c
the meridian from E. to W. & lost a day. we therefore change the day, making
monday, gaining one day.
Lat 1.22 S. Long 177.35 E

Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th
first part light winds from the S. & Eastward with pleasant weather ship
ing W. at 6 P.M. saw ship to the E.S.E. middle part light winds
from the S.S.W. ship by the wind on both tacks, latter part light w
the weather fair. wind from S.S.W. to S.S.W. at 1/2 past 11 P.M. saw
Rivers Island. (one of the Kingsmill group) 4 points on our weather bow
about 15 miles.
Lat 1.25 S. Long 176.39 E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 14th
first part of these twenty four hours light winds from the S & E and wi
fair weather ship by the wind on both tacks. at 1/2 past 6 P.M. steered
S.E. middle part light winds & pleasant ship steering S.E. latter part
winds from the S & E and fine weather. at 11 A.M. saw Hope Island
3 points on our lee or starboard bow. steered off for it. Lat 2.13 S. Long 17

Remarks Thursday Jan 15th
first part light winds & pleasant weather. ship under all sail steering
E. & S. at 1/2 past 6 P.M. came too by the wind on the Eastern tack. mid
part light wind & pleasant. ship by the wind on both tacks. under easy sa
latter part wind from the S & E and fine. at daylight. steered off fo
Hope Island. at 9 A.M. the Natives came on board. had 2 natives o
that has been in the ship one the past year. & one the passage from Honolul
Lat 2.40 S. Long 176.62 E

in Jan 1863.

Remarks Friday Jan 16th 1863.

first part of these Twenty four hours light winds from the Northward with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. left Hope Island & steered by the wind W by S & W. under easy sail. middle part light winds & weather ship by the wind on the Western tack latter part light winds from the Northward. at daylight saw Roaches Island 11/2 points on our weather bow. latter part light winds & fine weather at 7 A.M. the natives came on board. at 10 A.M. bailed aback within 4 miles of the Island.

no obs.

first part of these Twenty four hours Remarks Saturday Jan 17th moderate winds from the Northward & N.N.W. with fine weather. Ship laying off Roaches Island. at 4 P.M. steered for Hope Island with about 150. one hundred & fifty natives on board. they the natives being in a starving condition middle part moderate winds & pleasant. ship by the wind heading from E to S.E. latter part light winds from the Northward with fine weather at daylight saw Hope Island 11/2 points on our weather bow ship heading by the wind S.E. at 11 A.M. commenced landing our passengers. saw a Bogue off the Island took her to be the Pagoda.

Lat 2.41 S. Long 176. 56 E.

Remarks Sunday Jan. 18th

first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from S.S.W. with fair weather employed in landing passengers at 4 P.M. having landed all commenced washing ship. at ½ past 5 finished steered by the wind to the Westward took Two Natives, belonging to Hope Island off their canoes to join the ship. middle part light winds & fine weather ship by the wind on the Western tack. latter part moderate winds from S.S.W. at daylight saw Roaches Island on our weather bow. also saw an English brig a head from Sydney spoke & gamed with her.

no obs.

Remarks Monday Jan 19th

first part light winds from S.S.W. fine weather ship by the wind heading W.by N. & N. middle part the same. latter part light winds from the Southward. with fine weather. ship by the wind heading W.1 N.S.W. the watch employed in ship duty.

Lat 1.5 S. Long 173. 36 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 20th

first part moderate winds & pleasant weather ship by the wind on the Western tack. middle part the Same. latter part wind light from the Southward. & pleasant ship by the wind heading from W.S.W. to S.W. the watch employed in ship duty. Peter employed in repairing the boats sails

X has this day gone off duty sick with the scurvial, having purchased it in Honolulu

Ship Navy cruicing near the Line & Westward

Remarks Wednesday Jan
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the SS.SE. ship by
wind on the Northern & Western tack, the weather overcast, middle part comm
with light winds from SS.W. ship by the wind heading SS.W. at ½ past 1
PM. a heavy squall of wind & rain came from the Westward catching the sails a
took in our light sails as soon as possible kept the ship before the wind, clewed
down & double reefed fore & mizen topsails it blowing heavy, at midnight it being litt
moderate kept the ship by the wind on the Northern tack, latter part strong winds f
the Westward with violent squalls of wind & rain at 9 mins PM. took in fore &
mizen topsails & courses, double reefed the main topsails & took in the jibs, ship l
to under double reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail, no obs during th

Remarks Thursday Jan 22d
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Westward, the weat
overcast, ship by the wind heading S.E.S.W. under double reefed main topsail &
topmast staysail, middle part commences with moderate winds from the Westward
at 1 PM. had a very heavy squall of wind & rain, ship on the starboard tack, close
reefed the main topsail, latter part strong wind with drenching rain.

Lat Obs. 26 S. Long 171. 38 E.

Remarks Friday Jan 23rd . . .
first part moderate winds from W to W.S.W. the weather overcast ship under
close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail, & on the Southern tacks, middle
part the same, latter part moderate winds from the Westward with at in-
tervals squalls of wind & rain, ship by the wind on the Northern tack under
double reefed topsails,

no obs . . . . . .

Remarks Saturday Jan 24th
first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from the Westward with squalls f
rain, ship under easy sail on the Northern tack, middle part moderate winds fro
the Westward, with fine weather, latter part light winds from the N.W. fine a
ther, ship by the wind on the Northern tack at daylight made all sail.

Lat 1. 10 S. L

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th . . .
first & middle part of these twenty-four hours light winds from SS.W. fine wea
ship by the wind on the Western tack, latter part light winds from S.S.W. w
fine weather, ship by the wind on both tacks, about ½ past 11 AM saw a schoo
of sperm whales on our lee beam, ship on the Northern & Eastern tack, at ½ past
12 got dinner, ship running off for the whales, Lat 1. 33 S. Long 171. 31 E

Remarks Monday Jan 26th . . .
first part commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. the weather quite fin
at ½ past 12 hauled aback main yard, & lowered down the starboard boat st
& waist boat, the lee boat struck & the other lowered down, at ½ past 1 PM
to the ship, at 5 commenced cutting, at 7 finished, middle part strong
gs from SS.W, with heavy rains, ship under easy sail on the S.E. tack,

— latter part moderate winds from S.W. to W.S.W. employed as before steady, at 6 A.M. cleared off, commenced boiling. ship under double reefed t'gs sails. on the Northern tack. Bob. a kanaka off duty sick all

Remarks Tuesday Jan 27th

first & middle part of these twenty four hours moderate from S.W. to W.S.W. the middle & latter part cloudy with heavy squalls. at 1 P.M. the first watch set all sail & at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the Northern tack, at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails & set the courses

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th

first part of these twenty four hours light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Northern tack at 6 P.M. took in sails, middle & latter part light winds from S.S.E. to S.S.W. at daylight made all sail. latter part light winds from S.S.E. to S.S.W. at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward. employed repairing an old foretopsail.

Remarks Thursday Jan 29th

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the Eastward & clear. ship steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail & reefed topsails, middle & latter part moderate & clear. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward

Remarks Friday Jan 30th

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the Eastward & clear. ship steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail & reefed topsails, middle & latter part moderate & clear. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward

Remarks Saturday Jan 31st

first part moderate & clear. ship steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail & reefed topsails, middle & latter part moderate & clear. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward

Remarks Sunday Feb 1st 1863

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the Eastward & clear. ship steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail & reefed topsails, middle & latter part moderate & clear. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward

Cruising on the line & Westward,

about 10 miles, middle part moderate trades & fine weather, ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tack, at daylight made all sail, saw on our lee bearing S.S.W. dist about 12 miles, at ½ past 6 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales, ahead dist about 1½ mile going to windward, wore the ship to windward in chace, but could not overhaul them, at 11 A.M. lowered 3 boats, & pulled to windward about 3 miles could not overhaul them, so gave up & came on board,

Remarks Monday Feb. 2nd

first part moderate winds from E.S.E. fine weather ship on the S Eastern tack at 2 P.M. saw a school of whales ahead lowered 4 boats, about 5 P.M. the larboard boat struck, the whales making no stop going quick to leward could not overtake, but one at ½ P.M. took the whale along side and made all secure, at 11 middle part light wind from E.S.E. ship on the S. Eastern tack, with whale along side, the watch employed in getting ready to cut, latter part moderate winds & pleasant, at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at ½ past 7 finished cutting, saw a school of whales lowered 4 boats in them saw nothing of them after the boats lowered, at 11 A.M. came on board, & stood ship along on the Eastern tack, at noon Ocean Island, bearing E by S.

Lat. 00. 48 S. Long 169. 25 E.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 3rd.

first part strong trades from S.S.E. fine weather ship by the wind on the Eastern tack employed in boiling, middle part strong trades & fine weather, ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tacks, latter part strong trades, at ½ past 6 A.M. had a strong squall from the S.S.E. ship under moderate sail & by the wind on the S.E. employed in boiling, Ocean Island on our weather beam dist. about 12 miles.

Lat. 00. 44 S. Long 169. 12

Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th

first part moderate winds from S.S.E. fine weather ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tack, at 2 P.M. finished boiling. Weighed up the ks, middle part fine trades, & pleasant weather, at 7 A.M. Ocean Island, on our weather beam, latter part moderate winds from S.E. by S. to S.S.E. ship by the wind on the S. Eastern tack, employed in stowing down, oil in the main hatch,

Lat. 45. S. Long 169. 24 E.

Remarks Thursday Feb. 5th.

first part moderate winds from E.S.E. fine weather, ship by the wind on the S.Eastern tack, at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward, middle part light winds from E.S.E. ship by the wind on the Northern tack, latter part wind & weather the same, at daylight stood off S.W. the watch employed in setting up the fore rigging

Lat 44. S. Long 168. 40 E.

Remarks Friday Feb. 6th

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate trades & pleasant weather, ship steering various courses, middle part light winds, ship by the wind on the Northern tack, latter part moderate trades from S.E. fine weather ship steering by the wind on the Southern tack, the watch employed in ship duty, &c.

in Feb 1863.

Remarks Saturday Feb 7th

first part light & baffling from the S.E. with fine weather & ship various courses, middle part light airs from S.E. to S. & S.W. with fair sailing, latter part moderate winds from S. to S.E. fine weather & ship to the wind on the Northern tack, at 12 O'clock noon. Steered off S.E.

Remarks Sunday Feb 8th

first part moderate winds from the S.E. ship Saving Island S.W. & W. at 4 P.M. saw the land. Pleasant Island bearing S.W. by W. ½ W. at 6 P.M. the natives came on board, at 6 P.M. shew squalls of rain & wind from the S.E. & coming in dark lost sight of the land. with 7 canoes & natives, & Europeans, on board, at ½ past 6 sent the natives down the main hatch to sleep, middle part strong breezes from S.E. by E. to S.S.E. fine weather ship to the wind on the Northern tacks, at daylight saw the land on our weather bow 3 points distant about 8 miles, latter part light airs from the Eastward fine weather sold the natives a whale boat & sent them off for the land.

Remarks Monday Feb 9th

first part of these twenty four hours steering Leades from S.S.E. to S.E. fine weather, ship by the wind on both tacks middle part the same latter part fine Leades from S.E. fine weather ship to the wind on the Eastern tack at daylight. the land on our weather bow bearing S.E. by E. distant about 25 miles, at 10 A.M. the natives came on board about 6 canoes (Pleasant Island.)

Remarks Tuesday Feb 10th

first part of these twenty four hours, steering Leades from S.S.E. to S.E. pleasant weather, ship by the wind on both tacks. at 10 A.M. ship being off Pleasant Island, at 5 P.M. the natives went on shore, ship steering off & on S.E. Eastern tacks, middle part strong Leades & pleasant, at daylight stood to the Northward, latter part strong Leades & pleasant, at daylight saw the land on our lee bow, at 8 A.M. steered off for Strong Island, at 12 O'clock noon canoes came onboard, also 2 white men, & Trade.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 11th

first part moderate Leades & pleasant, ship being off Pleasant Island sending with the natives, & white men, left onboard to the Leeward of cocoanut Island, from Pleasant Island, at 6 P.M. ship off & on at 6 P.M. the Leades off for shore, ship on the Eastern tack with strong Leades from S.S.E. to S.E. fine & pleasant weather, ship on the Northern tack at 2 A.M. hauled ship to the S.W. latter part steering & Pleasant ship on the N.E. tack with the Island on our lee bow.

Ship Navy Cruizing Westward

Remarks Thursday Feb
first part of these twenty four hours moderate trades from the S.E. fi
weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack. about 2 P.M. the land
ahead dist about 5 miles. steered off. & clear'd, at 4 P.M. steered off S
middle part strong trades & pleasant ship under modrate sail stoking
latter part strong trades from S.E. ship steering S.W. & W.by S. the wate
variously employed. (1 Two men sent off duty sick. on the 20th of Janu
have returned to duty again.) +
Lat 1.10 S. Long. 165.20 E

Remarks Friday Feb 18th
first part strong trades from S.E. & E.S.E. fine weather. ship steeri
from W.S.W. & S.W. middle & latter part wind & weather fine. ship
steering S.W. under all sail. nothing in sight the watch employed in
repairing the foresail. &c. .
Lat 1.34 S. Long 168.

Remarks Saturday Feb 19
first part of these twenty four hours strong trades from the S.E. fine wea
ship steering S.W. the watch employed in repairing the foresail at 1, 8 b
kent i' middle part strong trades & pleasant ship steering S.W. latter
part strong winds from S.S.E. with squalls of wind & rain ship under
all sail steering S.W. at ½ past 11 A.M. parted the fore top gal.nt fore
rope. clewed up & furled the sail.
Lat 4.50 S. Long 161.30 E

Remarks Sunday Feb 15th
first part of these twenty four hours strong trades from S.S.E. the weat
cleard, ship steering S.W. sent down fore top gallant sail, middle part
strong trades. ship steering S.W. latter part wind S.S.E. weather fine
at 5 P.M. double reefed fore & main topsails & took in main top gal-sail
luffed too by the wind on the Northerd tack. at ½ past 7 P.M. set main to
gal sail & fly jibb. at ½ past 11 A.M. saw the land Wellington Island
on our lee beam, bearing W. steered off for it.
Lat 6.46 S Long 160.

Remarks Monday Feb 16th
first & middle part of these twenty four hours strong trades from S.E
at 2 P.M. hailed aback off South side Wellingtons Island. were
boarded by a european. at 3 P.M. the capt went on shore, ~~middle~~
stopped all night ship lying off & on. latter part moderate winds fr
E.S.E. with at intervalls squalls of rain & winds. ship lying off & on the
Capt on shore trading. 14 pigs. 6 Turtle 1000 thousand. Cocoanuts. taro
& Co.
Remarks Tuesday Feb 17th
first part string trades & squally. ship lying off & on at Wellingto
Island. at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board. at 5 P.M. steered
off S.S.W. middle part moderate winds from S.E. fine weather ship
under easy sail steering S. by S. latter part moderate trades with syp
of wind & rain ship steering W by S. at 8 A.M. saw Assension Island
bearing W.by S. steered for it. at ½ past 11 A.M. luffed too by the

– wind on the S. Eastern Sack. within ½ mile off the reef. on the weath. side of the Island.

Lat 6.. 56 S. Long 155.. 22 E.

Remarks. Wednesday Feb 18th

first part of these twenty four hours light Airs from S.S.E. fine weath. at ½ past 12 noon were boarded by the Pilot, at 1 P.M. the Pilot went on shore again. did not want him. ship steering off along the land. at 3 P.M. the Capt. went on shore. middle part moderate breezes & fine weather. ship lying off & on. latter part the same.

Lat 6.. 45 S. Long 155.. 25 E.

Remarks Thursday Feb 19th

first part moderate breezes & fine weather. at 1 P.M. the Captain came on board. & steered ship off along the land. at 5 P.M. was boarded by the natives. & 1 white man. at ½ P.M. the Capt went on shore on the lee end of the Island. middle part moderate winds & fine weather ship lying off. & on. the Capt on shore. latter part moderate winds & pleasant. ship lying off & on at 12. M. the white man came on board accompanied by the King. Chief & followers, to trade.

Lat 6.. 42 S. Long 155.. 09 E.

Remarks Friday Feb 20th

first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the S.S.E. with squally weather. ship lying off & on. with the Canoes on board trading. Sundry shell for tobacco. at 4 P.M. finished trading steered off S.W. by W. middle part fine breezes & pleasant. ship under easy sail steering S.W. & by W. latter part moderate breezes from N.E. & fine weather squalley. ship under all sail steering various courses from S. by W. to W.S.W.

Lat 7.. 36 S. Long 157.. 6 E.

Remarks Saturday Feb 21st

first part strong S.E. breezes fine weather. ship steering N.W. by W. at 9 A.M. saw breakers ahead. middle part moderate breezes from E. ship steering S.W. by W. under double reefed sail. at ½ P.M. saw breakers ahead. on our lee bow. ship heading S.W. by S. distance about ½ mile. luffed to on the Starboard tack & made all sail. at ½ P.M. saw land 3 points on our lee bow. steered off for it. at 11 P.M. stood by with the head of the land bore from S.W. to W.

Lat 8.. 11 S. Long 158.. 11 E.

Remarks Sunday Feb 22nd

first part strong breezes from the S.E. fine weather. ship steering N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. took in sail. at 10 P.M. luffed to on the Starboard tack at ½ past 12 midnight saw breakers ahead close on board were up helm as soon as possible. hauled clearing the reef. within 20 feet of the rocks. a long & dangerous reef not laid down in the chart could see no land this is one of the Kus Bermers reefes among the group of Marshalline Islands. latter part strong breezes from N.E. at daylight made sail steered off N.W. by W.

Lat 9.. 41 N. Long 158.. 11 E.

Ship Navy at anchor at Guam,

Remarks Monday Feb. 23d

all these twenty-four hours strong Trades from S.E. & S.E. by S. fine weath
ship under all sail steering S.S.W. by W. nothing in sight. the watch employ
in repairing the rigging making spunyarn &c. Lat 10.46 N. Long 150.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 24

first & middle part of these twenty-four hours strong Trades from S.E. fin
weather. ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. latter part, moderate
veering to the Eastward, ship steering S.W. by W. the watch variously emp
nothing in sight

Lat 12.24 N. Long

Remarks Wednesday Feb 25

first part of the twenty-four hours moderate Trades from the S.E. ship
steering S.W. by W. about 6 P.M. saw land on our Starboard bow 3 points
the Island of Rota, middle part moderate Trades & pleasant. ship steering
S.W. by W. at 11 P.M. luffed to by the wind on the Northern tack, latter
part moderate & fair fine weather. at daylight steered off S.W. by W. Rota
on our Starboard beam, Guaam in sight ahead, ship steering for the North
point, employed in restowing the Larboard anchor. Lat 13.42 N. Long 146.0

Remarks Thursday Feb 26

first part light Trades & pleasant ship steering S.W. by W. at 5 P.M.
saw the Island of Rota 3 points on our Starboard bow, middle part moderate
Trades from S.E. at 11 P.M. luffed to by the wind on the Northern tack
the latter part light winds & weather, at daylight saw the Island of Guaam
bearing (N point) N.N.E. by E. steered for it & made all sail, at 12 noon
luffed to off the Town of Guaam, with main yard aback, about ½ past 12
noon, the Capt. of the port came on board, sent signal for a pilot about
two P.M. pilot came on board, & steered ship for the harbor, at ½ past
4 P.M. dropped anchor in 20 fathoms of water in the harbour of Guaam
furled sails & made all snug.

Remarks Friday Feb 27th

all these twenty four hours strong trades from the S.E. fine weather ship
lying at anchor all hands employed in getting off wood & taking down the
rigging, had some trouble with a Spanish boy belonging to the ship named
Benjamin, punished him for disobeying orders, & using insolent language
to the Chief officer, tied him in the mizzen rigging for punishment.

Remarks Saturday Feb 28th

all these twenty four hours strong Trades from the S.E. ship lying at anch
in harbor of Guaam employed in taking the rigging & getting off wood. sent
natives of the Island, on shore to see their friends & relatives.

Remarks Sunday Feb 29th

all these Twenty-four hours, moderate Trades from S.E. fine weather, were v
ited by the Padre & gentlemen from the Town, &c.

March 1863.

Remarks Monday March 2d.
all these Twenty four hours, strong breezes from the Eastward fine weather all hands employed in painting the boats & ships bulwarks &c. &c. on board 16 sixteen barrells of potatoes more, but barrells of coals & 24 Twenty four bunches bananas, & of the new sail & stay sail not came off.

Remarks Tuesday March 3d.
all these Twenty four hours strong breezes from the Eastward fine weather ship at anchor took on board 46 bbls potatoes employed in painting &c & blacksmithing painted the bowsprit & jibboom, mainmast &c.

Remarks Wednesday March 4th
all these Twenty four hours moderate breezes & fine weather ship at anchor. employed in blacksmithing &c.

Remarks Thursday March 5th
all this day had fine breezes fine weather, ship at anchor employed in getting ready for sea. at 6 P.M. the pilot came aboard.

Remarks Friday March 6th.
all these Twenty four hours moderate breezes from the Eastward, at 1 P.M. all hands on board, the pilot left the Port, set the sail made sail & stood out of the harbour, about 2 past 2 the pilot went on shore, then ship by the wind on the Northern Tack.

Remarks Saturday March 7th
first part of these Twenty four hours moderate breezes from E. ship by the wind on the Northern Tack. middle part and strong gales ship on the Northern tack. latter part wind S.S.E. at 4 past 7 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. employed in pumping ship & repairing the Starboard boat.

Lat 15.58 N. Long 14.38 W.

Remarks Sunday March 8th.
first part moderate breezes & cloudy by the wind on the starboard tack about 4 past 6 P.M. saw the Island of Mayo ahead on our lee bow, at 8 past 8 saw the Island of Fogo right to the wind on the Starboard tack latter part moderate breezes & cloudy by the wind on the Starboard tack saw the Island of Brava ahead on our weather bow.

Remarks Monday March 9th
first & middle part fresh breezes & cloudy by the wind on the Starboard tack at 4 past 8 A.M. tacked ship by the wind on the Port tack at 10 past 10 A.M. let go anchor in the Town of Porto Praya in the Island of St Jago furled the sails & moored ship.

Lat 14.54 N. Long 23.31 W.

Cruicing from Saypan. Northward

Remarks Tuesday 10th

all. These twenty-four hours light S.E. trades. pleasant weather. ship lying anchor at Saypan. at daylight lowered 3 boats for whales. at sundown ca on board.

Remarks Wednesday March

all. These twenty four hours light S.E. trades. pleasant weather ship at anchor. 3 boats. whaling. the Capt on shore trading. at sundown came on bo having seen as fiew whales. could not get near them.

Remarks Thursday March

first part light trades & pleasant. middle part light trades. lowered 3 boats for whales. at noon came on board. at 1 P.M. got the sh under weigh. & stood off to the Northard.

Lat 15.. 42 S Long 145.. 2, 7E

Remarks Friday March

middle & latter part of these twenty four hours light trade from S.S fine weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack at daylight saw the I of Annatahan, bearing S.S.E. at 11. A.M. land about 7 miles off. lowe 3 boats & pulled in to look for whales.

Remarks Saturday March

first part of these twenty-four hours light S.E trades. with fine weather. ship by the wind on both tack. Annatahan. on our weather beam. dist ab 8 miles. 3 boats in under the land chasing humpbacks. at sundown ca on board. the whales shy. steered ship off on the northern tack. middle p light winds & fine weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack. latter part light winds & weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack. employ in repairing the fore Topsail & painting the bulworks.

Remarks Sunday March 16th

first part of these twenty-four hours light airs from the N.E. & S.S.E fine weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack. the watch emplo in repairing. fore topsail &c. middle part. wind varing to the Northe at 3 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward. latter part. light winds & pleasant weather from the S.S.E. ship by the wind on the Eastern tac

Lat 17.. 31 S Long 146.. 50 E

Remarks Monday March 16th

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. fine weather. ship by the wind on the Northern tack. middle part moderate winds. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter par strong wind from N.E. to E. N.E. & S.S.E. with squalley weather. sh the wind on the Eastern tack.

Lat .. 18.. 00 .. N. Long 145 .. 0

Remarks Tuesday March 17th

first part strong winds from S.S.E to E. & E. the weather squalley. ship by the wind on both tacks. middle part strong winds from S.E to E.& ship by the wind on both tacks. latter part strong winds from S.E. E. squal at daylight saw the Island of Sregan. on our weather beam. dist about 15 miles

Lat 19.. 28 N Long 144.. 49 E.

in March, 1863.

Remarks Wednesday March 18th ...
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. moderate weather, ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. middle part the same, latter part moderate winds varing from S.S.E. to E. fine weather. ship steering S. at ½ past 6 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales, on our lee bow. 8 miles off. steered for them. at 9 A.M. lowered four boats & took five out of the school. Lat 21.22. Long 144.2.0 E.

Remarks Thursday March 19th
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds varing from E.S.E. to E.S.E. fine weather. employed in tacking whales to the ship at ½ past four P.M. commenced cutting. at 6. P.M. knocked off for the night middle part moderate winds & fine weather. ship lying clewed down with three whales along side, latter part light winds & weather ship lying clewed down. at daylight commenced cutting ½ past 11 A.M. finished & got dinner.
Lat 21.05 S. Long 144.33 E.

Remarks Friday March 20th ...
all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.E. to E. fine weather ship by the wind on the Larboard tack under double reefed topsails employed in trying out. nothing in sight. Lat 22.17 S. Long 145.54 E

Remarks Saturday March 21st
first part of these twenty-four hours light winds from the S.W. & S. fine weather. middle part moderate winds [illegible] & S.E. with squalls of rain. latter part moderate winds varing to S.S.E. fine weather. ship under easy sail on the larboard tack. employed in trying out.
Lat. 22.12 S. no Lon.

Remarks Sunday March 22nd ...
first part [illegible]
and heading [illegible]

Leaving from Syphan. Northward.

Remarks Tuesday Mar
first part of these twenty four hours strong gales from S.E. by E
the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under d
reefed topsails & courses. middle part strong gales from E.S.E. the we
overcast ship by the Cable & let under easy sail, latter part, wi
veering S. past 5 P.M. took in mizen sail & jibb. at 8 past 9
fore & courses & fore sail & commenced storing down oil, main
Lad. 24.36 N. Long 143.3

Remarks Wednesday
first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from E.S.E. th
weather overcast. ship by the wind under double reefed topsails
least E.S.E. took in foresail & close reefed the foretopsail it
very fresh, middle part strong gales veering to E. the weather overca
ship by the wind heading N. & E. N.E. Lad 25.47 N. Long 143.

Remarks Thursday March 2
first part of these twenty-four hours strong gales from E. to E.S.E. the wea
overcast ship by the wind heading N. at 8 P.M. steered off S.W. about
11 P.M. one off the Islands belonging to Penys group. luffed to by the
on the S Eastern Tack, ship under double reefed fore & main topsail. it blow
fresh, middle part wind veering to the S.E. thick hazy weather. at daylight
bore off N.W. set main top gal sail. latter part strong gales from S.E.
thick weather ship steering N.W. the watch employed in repairing the mainsail
Lat 27.50 N. Long 142.07 E.

Remarks Friday March 27th
first part of these twenty four hours strong gales from S.E. gradually veer
to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in topgal sail & double reefed main topsail
ship laboring very hard shipping considerable water on deck. the watch employ
repairing the mainsail & rebending it. middle part fresh gales from S
with rain ship under double reefed fore & main topsail. steering S.W. latt
part strong winds from S.W. veering to the Westward. ship under all pru
said heading N.W. the weather thick & rainy. Lad 29.30 N. Long 139.5

Remarks Saturday March 2
first part strong winds from the Westward veering to S.W. the weat
ship under all prudent sail on the Starboard tack middle part strong
from S.W. clear weather. at daylight saw the Island of St Peter. o
our lee quarter. at 4 P.M. saw a sail on our weather bow steering
supposed her English latter part strong winds & clear weather.
under double reefed fore & main topsails, jibb & foresail. Lad 31.13 N. Long

Remarks Sunday March 2
first part strong winds from N.W. fine weather ship by the wind on the
Eastern Tack, at 4 past 4 P.M. set the courses, middle part moderate
& pleasant, latter part light winds from S.S.W. fine weather
ship by the wind under all sail on both tacks. Lad 32.28 N. Long 141.16

in March 1869.

Remarks Monday March 30th

First part light variable winds, fine weather, middle part light airs from the S.ward & Westward the middle part of it we tacked ship, latter part light winds from S.E. having Eastward on the Northern Tack, all hands employed in stowing sails &c.

Remarks Tuesday March 31st

First part light winds from S.E. & S.S.E. fine weather employed in washing ship & stowing sails, ship heading W.N.W. middle part light winds veering from E. to S.E. & S. fine weather ship steering S.S.W. latter part fine weather from S.E. & E.S.E. fine weather, ship steering S.S.W. under all sail & employed as

Island on our Larboard beam, passed in sight of Low Islands, & the Westward.

Remarks Wednesday April 1st

First part of this day strong squally winds from the South and the weather overcast ship steering S. by W. at 5 P.M. Eimeo Island 4 points on the Larboard bow, at 6 P.M. handed sail middle part strong winds from the Southward with squalls at midnight hove to by the wind Larboard tack saw the Island of Tetiaroa. latter part strong wind from the South with squalls of rain the wind Veering at daylight stood off for the land at 8 A.M. passed Point Venus, ship steering S. by W. & S.S.W. employed in getting the anchors off the bow & landing the cables, at 10 came to anchor off the Town of Papeete Harbour in 7 fathoms water ship lying with her Larboard anchor ahead & braced the yards.

Ship Navy in Port. at Yokohama, Japan

Remarks Sunday April 5th
... twenty-four hours light airs from the Eastward pleasant
... ther ship lying at anchor. one watch ... D. ...

Remarks Monday April ...
... twenty-four hours light airs & fine ... fine ...
lying at anchor, at 7 A.M. all hands mustered, at 8 A.M. one ma...
...shore,

Remarks Tuesday April
all these Twenty four hours moderate winds, the weather overcast & Cold,
all hands on board liberty stopped, several on the sick list, complaint.
cold & pains.

Remarks Wednesday April
first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the Southward & Eastward.
weather overcast. middle & latter part light airs & fine weather. all hands on
... employed ... ship ... topmast backstays ...

Remarks Thursday April ... 9
... these ... light ... winds ... moderating ...
... ng on board.

Remarks Friday April ...
... these ... fine ... moderate ... a ...
... ship ... fitting ... ing, ... up, put the second mate ...
... time of duty for discharging ...

Remarks Saturday April ...
... these twenty-four hours, light Southerly winds, & fine weather ... ha...
on board. getting ready for sea, second officer on duty again.

Remarks Sunday April 12
... these Twenty four hours Fine winds from the South-E. weather ... cool
& cold. sent one watch on liberty to be off at sundown; sent a mat ... at
sundown. found that two men had escaped (Bill a native of Savage Island, &
O. Jno. Brown.)

Remarks Monday April 13
... these ... four hours strong Southerly winds the weather raining, about 10
... last took ... on ... ing, ... ship ... Collins
... town, got helplessly intoxicated, giveng the Capt insolent language, ...
... on board & put him in irons, with one of the deserters, brought on board by
United States officer, the were put down in the after hold, with bread & water
1/3 of the ... of the former ... a native of Ocean Island, name Thomas, ...
... very suddenly, having been sick only a few days, taught him ... and ...
... at the ... making a coffin,

Remarks Tuesday April 14th
... these ... four hours moderate winds from the S.E. with fine weather ... my
... on sick duty, about ½ past 9 A.M. took the remains of the deceased on ...
... with them. In the charge of the American Consul. took the men ... on
... deck for airing.

Remarks Wednesday April 15th
... these twenty-four hours light airs & calms, ship ready for sea waiting for
favorable wind, about ½ past 1 P.M. the mate had an attack of the colic
... sudden & severe pain in the stomach,

in April 1863.

Passage from Japan To the Artic Ocean.

Remarks Thursday April
first part of these Twenty four hours light winds from the S.E. ship by
wind on the Northern tack, middle & latter part moderate winds varing
E & E.S.E. the weather overcast. ship steering S.E. by E. the watch empl
in various jobs.
Lat 39.11 N. no long.

Remarks Friday April
first part moderate winds from S.E. the weather overcast, ship steering S
by E. middle & latter part moderate winds from S.E. ship by the wind, sta
S.E. by E. under all sail, the weather fine. the watch variously employ
Lat 40.37 N. Long 145.

Remarks Saturday Apri
first & middle part of these Twenty-four hours moderate winds from
N.E.S.E. with fine weather. ship steering S.E. by E. latter part wind
Southward. the weather hazy, ship steering S.E by E. the watch v
variously employed,
Lat 41.20 N. Long 147.

Remarks Sunday April
first & middle part moderate winds from the Southward fine weather, ship
steering S.E. by E. latter part moderate winds from S.E. by E. S.E. with
fog. ship steering S.E. by E.
Lat 42.26 N. Long 150.

Remarks Monday April 2
first part moderate winds from the Southward, the weather overcast, s
steering S.E. by E. middle part moderate winds varing from the Sou
ard to W. by N. the weather rainy ship steering S.E. by E. latter
part moderate winds from N.W. by N. the weather overcast ship steering S.E. by
saw a white whale, going to windward, did not lower, no obs during
Remarks Tuesday April 2

first part of these hours these hours commences with light winds from S
S.W. gradually dying away to calm, at ½ past 6 P.M. light airs from
Southward & Eastward, ship steering S.E. by E. middle part moderate wind
from S.E. varing to the Eastward the weather thick, latter part moderate wi
from the Eastward with thick snow storms ship by the wind steering S.E
S. by S. S.E.
no obs. during the day,

Remarks Wednesday April
first part light airs from the Eastward gradually dying away to calm a
½ past 4 P.M. the wind sprung up from the S.W. gradually veering to
Eastward, the weather overcast. ship steering S.E. by E. middle part m
-erate winds from the Westward to W.S.W. ship steering S.E. by E. latter
part moderate winds from the S.W. the weather overcast with squalls of
snow. about 9 A.M. Spoke Barque Florence. Capt Spencer. bound to
Ochotsk, gamed.
Lat 45.44 N. no obs

in April 1663.

first part of these hours, fair, wind veering S.W. the weather -ern tack in company with S.E. by S. middle part steering S.E. by S. in sight.

May the 1st 1663.

first part wind [illegible] steering S.E. by S. middle part. moderate winds [illegible] sheering S.E. by S. the weather [illegible]

first part strong winds [illegible] steering S.E. and S.E. by S. middle part. moderate winds [illegible] S.E. by S. [illegible]

first part light winds [illegible] by S. middle part. moderate winds [illegible] weather overcast [illegible] S.E. by S. [illegible]

first part strong winds [illegible] thick snowshowers [illegible]

Passage from Japan. To the Artic Ocean

Remarks Wednesday May the

first part moderate winds from the Southward & Westward the weather
-ast ship under easy sail steering S.E. by S. middle part light airs from the
-ard veering to the Eastward the weather overcast, ship steering N.E by N. & N.E.
the last moderate winds from the Eastward & S.S.E. with a in the
of day at 5 A.M. saw a whale close on our weather quarter going to windward
ate sail in chase of it letting in fowing. lost sun of him the whale ship to the
lowing N.E.E.

Lat 53.29 N. Long at 9 A.M. 161

Remarks Thursday May the 7th

first part strong winds from E.S.E. with thick weather ship to
wind heading from S.E. to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sails & double
the topsails the wind increasing, middle part strong gales from E.S.E. with thick
ther. about 1 A.M. took in the mainsail, at 3 A.M. took in mizy topsail. ship in the
lack, latter part strong gales from E.S.E. with thick snow-storm, at 7 A.M. took in
foresail, & past 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. no obs during the day,

Remarks Friday May the 8th

first part strong winds from E.S.E. gradually dying away to calm, about 5 P.M.
cleared up a little, set foretopsail doublereefed, at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S.W
-ard & Eastward, light airs from E.S.E. & S.E. middle hard calm. latter hard
gales from N.E. Thick weather. ship by the wind under easy sail on the Eastern

Lat 54.38 S. Long 168.

Remarks Saturday May the 9th

first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from the S.E. gradually dying
away to moderate winds & veering to S.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Copper Island
on our weather beam, bearing S.W. by W. dist about 12 miles, wore ship to
Eastward, ship under easy sail, middle part light winds from S.S.E. the we
overcast. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack, under easy sail, latter part light
winds from S.S.E. to E.S.E. the weather overcast. at 6 A.M. wore ship to
the Northward & Westward, & made sail, Copper Island in sight dist about
leaving W.

Lat 45.36 S. Long 168.58

Remarks Sunday May the 10th

first part light winds from E.S.E. The weather overcast. ship in the wore
on the Southern tack, Copper Island in sight, middle part moderate
from E.S.E. the weather overcast. ship steering S. by E. latter part light airs
the Eastward veering to S.E. & E. with fine weather, ship steering
Lat overcast

Lat 55.33 S. Long. 169.

Remarks Monday May the 11th

first part light winds from E.S.W. & W. fine weather, ship steering S. by E.
nothing in sight, middle part light breezes from the S.W. with squalls of snow, at
hard light winds from S.W.B.S. fine weather ship steering S. by E.

Lat 56.24 S. Long 169.36

in May 1863.

first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from S.W. S.S.E. with squalls of snow, ship steering from S. by E. to S.S.E. middle part moderate winds from S.S.W. to S.W. by S. & S.S.W. the weather overcast with squalls of snow, set the Mizen Top Mast Studding Sail to the Westward Tack, latter hard moderate winds from S.S.W. to S.W. by S. the weather overcast with the wind on the Eastern Tack, at 4 P.M. Set the Fore Top Mast Studding Sail to the

first part light winds from S.S.W. to S.W. the weather Tacks, middle part moderate winds from S.W. by S. to S. ding S. latter part strong breezes from S.S.W. the weather put out the reefing Sails.

Lat 5.. 05 S. Long 10.. 46 W.

Remarks Thursday May 14th

first part strong winds from S.W. by S. to S.S.W. the weather course S. at ½ past 5 P.M. saw the land at 8 P.M. shortened sail, land bore about 8 miles, middle part light winds to the Westward fine weather ship steering S. about 10 miles per hour at 9 A.M. steered off along the land bore about 5 miles latter part fine breezes from W. to Westward fine weather

Remarks Friday May 15th

first part light winds from W.S.W. to W. fine weather ship steering along the land, middle part light winds from W. by S. to S.S.E. the weather by the wind on the Eastern Tack, latter part strong winds from W.N.W. to W. the weather thick, with squalls of snow at 7 P.M. took in the reefed at 11 A.M. double reefed foresail at 2 P.M. handed foresail and

Remarks Saturday May 16th

first part strong winds from the W.N.W. to W. by S. ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack at 4 P.M. took in reefed foresail at 6 P.M. hove to at 8 P.M. set foresail, at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 11 P.M. set Fore Top Mast Studding Sail to the Eastward, at 12 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, latter part strong winds from W.N.W. to W. by S. the weather with squalls of snow at 1 A.M. set reefed foresail, at 2 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 3 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 4 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 5 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 8 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 9 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 10 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 11 A.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 12 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 3 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 4 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 7 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 8 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 9 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 11 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, at 12 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, at 1 A.M. wore ship to the Westward

cruicing among the Ice.

Remarks Monday May the 18th ...

first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the Northward & S.SE. fine weath
ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack, middle part light airs from the Northward & Eastw
with ... ship on the Northern Tack, latter part light winds from N.NE. & ship ... the
on the Northern tack, at 7 A.M. had a heavy ... ice, a ship ... at 10 A.M.
saw the ice on our weather bow. & the SE.

Lat 61.02 S Long 177.46 E.

Remarks Tuesday May the 19th ...

first part of these Twenty-four hours light winds from E.SE. fine weather. ship ...
... the ice. at ½ past 2 P.M. saw two sail of ... at ½ past 8 A.M. saw
3 sail ... middle part light breezes from E.NE. fine weather. ship by the wind ...
both tacks working To the Eastward along the ice, latter part light winds from the E ...
fine weather. ship steering various courses along the ice, three sail of ... in sight

Remarks Wednesday May 20th ...

first part light airs from the Eastward & E.SE. the weather overcast. ship
steering to the Southward along the edge of the ice, middle part light airs from the S
& Eastward. with fine weather. ship steering to the Southward along the Edge of
the ice, latter part light airs from various points fine weather ship steering
to the Eastward along the ice. .

Lat 61.11 S. Long 177.59 E.

Remarks Thursday May 21st

first part light airs from various points. at 4 P.M. a moderate breeze spru
up from the Southward. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both tacks,
working off the ice, middle part moderate winds from the Southward the weather o
cast. with squalls of snow; ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack latter part mo
rate & winds from the Southward veering to S.S.E. with thick snow storm, at
7 A.M. steered off S.SE. & at 10 A.M. saw ice were ship to the Southwa

Remarks Friday May 22nd ...

first part moderate winds from S.S.E & E. with thick snow Storm s
under easy sail on the Southern Tack, middle part moderate winds from E.
thick dence fog. ship on the S. Eastern tack. latter part moderate winds from
E.S.E. at 6 A.M. the fog cleared off. made sail at ½ past 6 A.M. wore ship
To the Northward. at 10 A.M. saw the ice on our lee bow.

Remarks Saturday May 23rd ...

first part light winds from E.SE. with fine weather. ship by the wind
on both tacks. the ice in sight. at ½ past 4 P.M. saw a whale Bow Head on
our lee bow close to the ice, did not lower, at 8 P.M. saw a sail on our lee
bow, middle part light winds from the S.E. fine weather ship lying off the ice. on
tacks. latter part light winds from S.E. to S.SE. fine weather. at ½ past 7 A.M.
saw a whale lowered 4 boats, struck one to the Starboard boat. clear of the ice, the w
went down. & the line parted. lost him, struck one to the waist boat, & cut the wh
... under ... ice, lanced one to the inboard boat but it not parted. to him. to near

Lat 61.28 S

in May 1863.

Remarks Sunday May 24th

first part light winds from W to N.W. and fine weather. ship steering along the ice, 2 boats among the ice looking for seals at 4 P.M. came on board at 6 P.M. saw a whale going to windward among the ice did not strike. two ships in sight N. middle & latter light airs veering from S. to W. fine weather gamed with ship Euphrates of N.B. bt H. Howes. ship steering among the ice. Cape Thadeus in sight bearing S.S.E. dist about 30 miles.

Remarks Monday May 25th

first part light airs from West to S.W. & S. ship steering N. among the ice. one whale lowered struck but without success. two ships in sight. Cape Navarain bearing S.E. by E. dist about 25 miles. the weather fine. saw seals on the ice. N. & E. middle & latter part light airs from S.W. to S. with thick fog & snow.

Remarks Tuesday May 26th.

first part light airs from the S.W. & calms, with thick fog ship lying on both tacks with main yard aback. at 6 P.M. the fog left us. saw 2 ships. gamed with Ship Henry, Rowland, of N. Bedford. bt 2 pds middle part light airs from S. & fine weather. ship on both tacks. saw the ice, latter part light airs from Eastward veering to the Southward. fine weather ship on both tacks & the wind veering to the Northward. ships Navarain bearing S.S.E. dist about 40 miles.

Lat 61.32 N. Long 175.46 E.

Remarks Wednesday May 27th

first part light winds from the Southward fine weather. ship steering to the Northward. saw many pieces of ice. 3 sail in sight. middle part moderate winds from the Southward & Westward ship steering to the Northward. latter part moderate winds from the Southward & Eastward the weather overcast ship steering through the ice at 6 P.M. got into open water. between the ice & land. ship steering to the Northward.

Remarks Thursday May 28th.

first part Strong winds from W.S.W. to W.N.W. ship steering to the Northward at 5 P.M. spoke Rogue Nauset of Honolulu, 2 days from Navarain gamed. middle part strong winds from W.N.W. to W. ship steering to the N.E. by E. wind on both tacks under easy sail. latter part moderate winds from W.N.W. with thick snow. ship by the wind on both tacks.

Remarks Friday May 29th

first part light airs from S.W. veering to the Westward fine weather ship steering to the Southward. middle & latter part moderate winds from W.N.W. to W. fine weather ship steering to the Southward & Westward. saw the land saw one whale, going to the Eastward. saw two ships steering to the Eastward 4 points dist about 10 miles.

Cruicing among the ice

Remarks Saturday May 30th
first part moderate winds from N.W. & N. the weather fine ship steering vari
courses. spoke Brig Victoria of Honolulu, Capt Fish. middle part light winds
from the Northward & Westward fine weather ship steering to the Southward lat
part light winds from the N.W. fine Weather ship by the wind on both tacks.

Remarks Sunday May 31st
first part light winds from the Northward fine weather ship by the wind o
both tacks, spoke Barque Martha of St Bedford, Capt middle pa
latter part calm, plenty of heavy ice to the Westward

Remarks June the 1st.
first part light winds from the Westward fine weather. spoke Ship Euphr
of N.B. Capt Hathaway. gamed, middle part light winds from the Eastward
veering to the Southward. at 1 P.M. the a thick dence fog set in ship lying abac
close to the ice. latter part moderate wind & foggy. from the Southward. ship on b
tacks with main yard abacks.
Lat 62.48.

Remarks Monday June the 2d
first part moderate winds from the Southward & S.W. with thick fog. ship
on both tacks with main topsail abacks, middle & latter part light winds
from S.S.W. with thick dence fog. ship by the wind on both tacks lying
abacks. spoke ship Euphrates Capt Hathaway gamed.

Remarks Tuesday June the 8th
first part light winds from S.S.W. thick dence fog, ship by the wind on both
Tacks. lying abacks. on Two hour tacks plenty of ice on both tacks. gaming with
Euphrates. middle part calm with thick fog. latter part light airs from the S
at 3 P.M. fog cleared off. saw Two sails of vessell. also surrounded by ic
ship by the wind on the Northern Tack.
Lat 62.46 S.

Remarks Wednesday June 4th.
first part light winds from N.E. by E. with fine weather. ship on the
Southern tack working out from among the ice. middle part moderate winds
from E by S.E. the weather overcast. ship steering S. by E. along the edge of the ice.
latter part strong winds from S.E. veering to S. with thick snow at 7 P.M. came
by the wind on the Western tack. double reefed the topsails. middle
Remarks Thursday June the 5th
first part of these twenty four hours strong winds from E & S.E. veering
to Northward with thick weather. at 5 P.M. cleared a little. saw five sail
to N. middle part moderate winds veering to N.W. with fine weather ship
working along the edge of the ice. latter part light winds from N.W. fine w
ship by the wind on both tacks, heavy packed ice extending from E.N.E. to E
& N.
Lat 63.59 S.

in June 1863.

Remarks Friday June 5th

first part light airs from the Southward with fine weather ship to the wind on both tacks, middle part calm about 2 P.M. a breeze springs up from the Southward. the weather overcast ship steering to the Eastward along the ice. latter part strong winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast ship by the wind on both tacks at 8 P.M. double reefed topsails & under courses. twelve sail in sight

Lat 64.23 N. Long

Remarks Saturday June 6th

first part strong gale from from S.S.E. veering to S.S.W. the weather overcast ship by the wind on both tacks at 4 P.M. saw ice to the Westward, middle part moderate winds from S.S.W. ship to the wind on both tacks under short sail. the weather thick. latter part moderate winds from S.S.W. with fine weather. ship under easy sail. steering various courses. spoke Ship Fabius of New-Bedford. bound West. gammed. at 9 P.M. saw a whale lowered boats in company with Fabius boats. Fabius had luck.

Lat 64.36 N.

Remarks Sunday June 7th

first part strong winds from S.S.W. close reefed ship to the wind on both tacks spoke ship Champion of Edgartown. bound to the ice. gammed. she reported with the Corinthian of N.B. saw 2 whales lowered boats & Fast to the ice. middle part strong winds from W.S.W. fine weather. ship to the wind on both tacks under easy sail both. latter part moderate winds from the Westward fine weather ship steering various courses, working to the Southward. lowered at 10 P.M. saw 6 ships fast to the ice & boiling.

Lat 63.58 S. Long 176.03 W.

Remarks Monday June 8th

first part strong winds from the Westward fine weather ship steering off from the ice. spoke Bruce Bailey of N.B. at 8 past 8 P.M. saw a whale lowered boats but without success. latter part moderate winds from the Westward fine weather ship to the tacks lying off the ice. middle part moderate winds from the Westward fine weather ship to the tacks lying off the ice. latter part light airs from the Westward with calms, ship lying about 2 miles from the ice.

Lat 63.57 S. Long 175.57 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 9th

first part light airs & calm ship fast to the ice, sent boats in chase of whales to look for whales. saw us chased until 8 P.M. without success. saw whales middle part strong winds from S.S.E with thick snow storm latter part moderate wind from S.S.E. to S & S.S.W. thick weather ship by the wind on the tacks S W & W.N.W. saw the ice.

no obs

Remarks Wednesday June 10th.

first part moderate winds from S.S.W with thick weather ship under short sail on the tacks, middle part light winds varying to the Eastward & S.E. with fog latter part light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. fine weather ship to the tacks working ship to the ice. spoke Barque Comerford of N.B. bound Home.

Lat 64. 55 S. Long 175. 57 W.

Ship Navy cruicing along the Ice. off Cape Bhering.

Remarks Thursday June the
first part of these twenty-four hours light winds veering from N.E.N. to S. at
P.M. thick dence fog set in. ship by the wind on the Western tack, middle part
moderate winds from S.S.E. with thick dence fog. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter
moderate winds from S.S.E about 11 A.M. fog cleared off, saw the ice to the Eastward
on the Northern & Eastern tack.

Lat 63.29 N.

Remarks Friday June the 13th
first part moderate winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast ship working along the
edge of the ice. middle part the same with snow. latter part wind from S.S.E. to E.
at 4 P.M. cleared off saw 10 sail of vessell. spoke Ship Henry Kealand. Capt Soule
gamed ship. both tacks, with head yards aback under lea of the ice, months.

Remarks Saturday June 13th
first part moderate winds from E.S.E. to S.E. the weather overcast ship on both tacks
head yards aback. gaming. middle part strong winds from the N.E. with thick
ship lying aback on both tacks, under lea of the ice. latter part strong winds with
snow from N.E. ship under easy sail lying aback under lea of the ice gamed with
Fabius, left Ld. Henry Kealand. Capt Soule. & Barque Jamestane, months.

Remarks Sunday June 14th
first part strong winds from N.E. thick snow storm ship lying with head yards
aback. gaming. middle part moderate winds from S.E. with thick fog. ship under
short sail on both tacks. head yards aback. latter part light airs from S.E to S.S.
P.M. fog cleared up saw 16 sail of vessell 4 boiling. at 10 A.M. made sail.

Remarks Monday June 15th
first part light airs from various points the weather fine. ship steering various
courses. letting no ice. Cape Bhering bearing S.E. dist about 45 miles. middle
part light airs from S.E. the weather overcast. latter part light winds from E.S.
thick weather ship working to the S.E.

Lat 64.16 N. Long 175.42

Remarks Tuesday June 16th
first part moderate breezes from E.S.E. the weather hazy. ship working to
the Westward along the ice. spoke Barque Jamestane of N.B. gamed middle
part light winds from E.S.E. the weather overcast ship by the wind on both
latter part light winds E.S.E. ship on both tacks among the scattering ice. spoke
Barque Barnstable of N. Bedford. Capt Mr Brownson, gamed, months

Remarks Wednesday June 17th
first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from E.S.E. thick
hazy weather ship lying aback on both tacks, gaming. middle part light
winds from S.E. thick weather. ship by the wind on the S.W. tack. latter
part light airs from the S.E. at 9 A.M. the fog cleared off saw the ice to the East
& along the land. at 11 A.M. saw the land off Plover bay.

Lat 64.05 N. Long 174.3

Remarks Thursday June the 1st

first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the S.E. ship to the wind on the Eastern tack. pleasant weather. middle part light airs from S.S.E. ship steered off To the Westward & S.W. along the ice latter light airs from S.S.E. with fog. at 5 P.M. came too by the wind on the Eastern tack. Lat 63.

Remarks Friday June the 2nd.

first part light airs from S.S.E. fine weather. ship to the wind on the Eastern tack. plenty of ice to the S.E. miles. middle part light winds from the S.E. varing Easterly. with snow. ship steering To the Southward along the edge of the ice. latter part light winds from the Eastward. the weather overcast. ship steering to the Southward among the broken ice.

Lat 63.48 N. Lon

Remarks Saturday June the 3rd

first part light airs from the Eastward the weather overcast with at intervals fog. ship steering To the Southward among the broken ice. middle part strong winds from S.E. thick weather ship steering to the Southward & Eastward among the broken ice. double reefed the topsails. latter part. strong winds from S.E. to S.S.E. the weather overcast. ship on the Northern & Eastern tack working out the ice.

Lat 63.45 N.

Remarks Sunday June the 4th.

first part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from the Eastward the weather overcast. ship by the wind on both tacks under short sail. middle & latter part strong gales from E.S.E. thick weather ship by the wind on both tacks at 2 P.M. saw the land. bearing N.E. by N.

Lat 63.44 N. Lon 175.29 W.

Remarks Monday June the 5th

first part strong gales from E.S.E. clear weather. ship to the wind on the Northern tack. at 8 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. at 12 the wind veered S.E. middle & latter part moderate winds from S.E. thick weather ship steering to the Southward & Eastward among the broken ice. middle part strong winds from S.E. thick weather ship steering to the Southward & Eastward among the broken ice. double reefed the topsails. latter part. strong winds from S.E. to S.S.E. the weather overcast. ship on the Northern & Eastern tack working out the ice.

Lat 63.07 N. Lon 174.58 W.

Remarks Tuesday June the 8th

first part light winds from the Eastward the weather overcast ship to the wind on the Southern tack. at 3 P.M. came to the ice. at 4 P.M. tacked from latter part fore yard. at 8 past 8 P.M. tacked ship. at 12 stood ship off N.E. by N. middle part light winds from the Eastward. thick foggy. ship steering to the S.S.W. & W. latter part moderate winds from the S.E. fine weather ship steering

Lat 63.04. Lon 177.2 W.

Remarks Wednesday June the 9th

first part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from the Eastward at 8 P.M. a thick haze for sail. ship steering N.N.E. middle part moderate winds veering from S.E. to S.S.E. ship to the wind on the Eastern tack. latter part moderate winds from S.S.E. the weather overcast. ship to the wind on the Eastern tack. at 8 P.M. saw the land. bearing N.E. by E. at 12 stood ship off E.N.E. latter part moderate winds from the Eastward.

Lat 63.35 N. Lon

Cruicing along the Ice off Cape Bhering.

Remarks Thursday June the

first part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from S.S.W. to S. fine wea
ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack saw a sail on our weather beam, middle
moderate winds from S. B S.E. the weather overcast ship by the wind on the Sou
tack, latter part strong winds from the Eastward. thick weather. at 5 P.M. Tacked
to the Southard. at 7 P.M. Tacked to the Northard. Lat 64.36 N. Long 177.2

Remarks Friday June the 26

first part strong winds from S.E. to S.S.E & S.W. fine weather. ship by the wind o
the Eastern Tack. the land in sight. & ice. saw two sail of vessell. middle part stro
winds from the S.S.W. the weather overcast ship by the wind on the Eastern tack wind
to the N.E. latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the North a
the land in sight.

Lat 64.41 N. Long 174.5

Remarks Saturday June the 2

first part light airs from the Eastward fine weather spoke Barque Martha of St
Bedford, Capt Bailey, ship lying aback gaming. gamed with ship Brunswick. Cap
Potter. Cape Bhering bearing W.S.W. middle part calm. latter part light airs fro
various yarters the land in sight dist about 20 miles. Lat 64.15 N Long 175.30

Remarks Sunday June the 28th

first part. light airs from the Southard. fine. weather. ship by the wind on both
tacks working to the Eastward, middle part light airs from Southard with thick fo
ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. latter part light airs from the S.E. wit
calms. ship by the wind. on the S.Eastern tack. pleasant weather. plenty of
along the land extending seaward about 10 miles at noon. Plover bay bore S
E.

Lat 63.57 N. Long

Remarks Monday June 29th.

first part light airs and calms. ship lying off Plover Bay. land dist ab
10 miles. fine weather. 11 sail of vessell in sight, gamed with Barque Martha
middle part light winds from N.N.W. B W. & S.S.E. the weather overcast ship
the wind on the S.Eastern tack. latter part light airs from S.S.E. fine wea
ship by the wind on both tacks. steering among the broken ice. St. Lawrance Islan
bearing E.N.E. dist about 30 miles.

Lat 63.30 N.

Remarks Tuesday June 30th.

first part light winds from various quarters. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack.
steering among the broken ice. at 1 past 4 P.M. thick dence fog set in, Tacked ship
to the Eastward, middle part calm. with thick fog. latter part light airs from
various quarters. at 10 A.M. fog cleared off saw St Lawrance Island bearing E. go
with ship Henry. Kealand. of N B Capt Soule, heavy ice in the South & S E.

Lat 63.24 N.

Remarks Wednesday July 1st 18

first part calm. at 6 P.M. light breeze springing up from the Northward, fine weather, s
the Southern tack. middle part strong winds from W.S.W. the weather overcast ship on the North
ing out of the ice. latter part strong winds from W.S.W. to S.W. fine weather,

in July 1863.

— ship by the wind heading S.W. & W.S.W. under double reefed topsails & courses at 12 A.M. Tacked ship N. the Southland. Lat 63.45 S. Long 172. W.

Remarks Thursday July 2nd.

first part of these Twenty four hours stony winds from S.W. to W.S.W. veered at 6 P.M. thick dense fog set in. ship by the wind on both tacks under double reefed topsails & courses, at 9 P.M. N. end of N.E. Lawrance Island bearing E. by S. distant 10 miles, middle part stony winds from S.W. to S. thick fog ship by the wind on the Western tack. at 1 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward latter part moderate winds from S to S.S.E. thick fog. Ship by the wind on the Eastern tack at 7 A.M. saw the land through the fog. dist about 2 miles were ship to the Northward &c &c

Remarks Friday July 3rd.

first part light airs from S.S.E. thick fog ship by the wind on the Eastern tack at 6 P.M. wind veered to the Southward. steered off S.W. St. Lawrance Island dist about 4 miles. bearing E. middle part moderate winds from the Northward clear weather. ship by the wind on both tacks latter part moderate winds from N.E. to N.N.E. fine weather. ship steering to the Southward along the East side of St. Lawrance Island.

Lat 63.19 Long 171.41 W

Remarks Saturday July 4th 1863.

first part light airs & variable weather. ship working to the Southward close in by the land. middle part calm latter part light airs from Eastward & Northward ship being off W. side of St Lawrance Island. Latter part sent the Boats off looking for whales!

Remarks Sunday July 5th.

first part calm & pleasant. ship being off St Lawrance Island boats off looking for whales. 2 boats off looking for whales at 4 P.M. came on board. saw one whale. middle part light airs from the S.E. the weather overcast & thick latter part moderate winds from S.E. thick fog. ship steering to the

Remarks Monday July 6th.

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. to W. by S. to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. came too by the wind with best bower anchor in the Southern tack. middle part moderate winds from S.S.E. thick fog ship lying to in the Southern tack latter part light airs from S.S.E. with thick foggy weather. spoke Ship Europa of Edgartown. Capt Hamby master

Remarks Tuesday July 7th

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. to S.E. by E. weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. at 4 A.M. saw St Lawrance Island ahead, at 7 A.M. West end bearing S. by E. dist about 3 miles. middle part light & calm. with rain latter part light airs from Eastward pleasant weather ship lying to

off S.T Lawrance Island.

at 8 A.M. saw a dead whale on our weather bow. sent a boat to him. did not take him the whale being to far gone to make any oil. got a small quantity of bone from the head.

Remarks Wednesday July 8th.

first part of these Twenty four hours light airs from the Northard fine weather. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Westward, thick fog setting in. bent new foresail. & old fore topsail. middle part light winds from the Northard with intervalls thick fog. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter part moderate winds from the Northard fine weather. ship by the wind on both tacks. saw a body of ice to the Northward gamed with ship Europa.

no obs during the day

Remarks Thursday July 9th.

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.E. S.S.E. with fog. ship by the wind on the Starbord tack heading S.W. in company with Ship Europa. spoke Barque Braganza. Capt. Filber. plenty of ice to the Northard. at 8 P.M. wore ship. heading to the Eastward. with head yards aback. thick dence fog. middle part light winds from S.E. thick dence fog. ship lying with head yards aback on the Starbord tack. latter part fine weather. spoke Barque Barnstable gamed.

Lat 64.40 S.

Remarks Friday July 10th.

first part moderate winds from the Northard the weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Starbord tack. gaming with the Barnstable. middle part moderate winds from the S.S.E. & E. veering Easterly. ship by the wind on the Starbord Tack heading S.E. latter part light winds from S.E. & E. fine weather. ship by the wind heading E. & E by S. plenty of ice to the S.E. & E.

Lat 64.17 S.

Remarks Saturday July 11th.

first part light winds from E to S.W. & W. ship by the wind on the South tack. saw heavy bodies of ice to the Eastward. middle part. thick fog. wind from W.S.W. latter part foggy. wind from W.S.W. to W. ship by the wind on both tacks. at ½ past 10 A.M. fog cleared off.

Lat 64.09 S.

Remarks Sunday July 12th.

first part. moderate winds from W.S.W. fine weather ship by the wind on both tacks. working to the Northard & Westward along the Southern edge of the ice. one sail in sight. middle part. light winds from the Northard. the weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Western tack. latter part. light winds from S.E to S.S.E. thick weather. ship by the wind on both tacks among the broken ice working to the S.E. & W.

no obs.

Remarks Monday July 13th.

first part. light airs from S.E. thick fog. ship heading to the Northard. middle part moderate winds from N.E. & E. thick fog. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter part moderate. winds varing from E.N.E & S.E. at 4 P.M. fog cleared off. saw the Diamedes Islands bearing N. by. E. & N.N.E. dist about 40 miles. Cape Prince of Wales. bearing N.E. ship steering N. by. E. & N.N.E. large bodies of ice to the Southard & Westward.

Lat 65.42 S.

in July 1863.

Remarks Tuesday July 14th 1863.

first part moderate winds from S.E. to S.E. fine weather about 10 A.M. passed close to the Diamedes. the natives came on board. at 1 P.M. part 2 steered to N.N.E. for East Cape. at 8 P.M. came too with head yards aback. off the village North of East cape. middle part light winds from the S.E. at 11 P.M. wind on the Larboard tack. about midnight the fog set in. at 2 A.M. bore up for the ship standing to the Eastward. latter part wind S.E. weather thick. at 7 A.M. the fog cleared off. saw the land East Cape bearing S. by E. steered off N. made all sail. lat a obs 66. 10 Long 181. 44 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 15th

first part light winds from S.E. to E. fine weather ship standing for N.E. & N.E. the land in sight to the Southward & Eastward saw plenty of whales. middle part light winds from S.E. fine weather ship standing N.E. & E. latter part light airs from the East & Eastward. fine weather. about 9 A.M. saw two Berkouts. lowered 2 boats could not get near them. about 2 P.M. came on board. Lat 67.33 N. Long 169.26 W

Remarks Thursday July 16th

first part light airs from Northward with all intervalls thick fog saw whales lowered 2 boats. got one to the Larboard. boat. got the head to be in striking. distance of the ship & commenced cutting at 12 midnight. at 6 A.M. finished. boats not employed in cutting. latter part finished & cleared up decks. took in the boats & got out ahead.

Lat 67.12 N. Long 167.47 W.

Remarks Friday July 17th.

first part light airs from the Northward fine weather until 6 P.M. then commenced raining ship by the wind on the starboard tack boiling. middle part light winds from S.E. fine weather ship by the wind on both tacks boiling. latter part moderate & winds thick weather. saw whales lowered but not fishing with us.

Remarks Saturday July 18th.

first part strong breezes from S.E. thick weather about 2 P.M. fog cleared off saw whales. lowered. got one to the main boat. towed them up to the ship. middle part moderate winds & fine weather employed in cutting. latter part strong breezes from S.S.E. fine weather at 6 P.M. finished cutting & cleared up decks.

Remarks Sunday July 19th.

first part strong winds from S.S.E. weather stormy ship by the wind on the starboard tack boiling saw whales lowered 2 boats could not get near one. middle & latter part stormy ship by the wind on both tacks saw whales lowered could not get near one. employed in stowing down.

Remarks Monday July 20th

first part strong winds from S.E with rain saw whales lowered 2 boats could not strike. middle & latter part thick fog with rain employed in boiling

cruising in the Arctic Ocean.

Remarks Tuesday July the 21st

first part light winds from the S.W. & S. thick weather about 8 P.M. fog cleared off. saw the ice to the Eastward. spoke Barque Zagoda. Capt. Perce. ship on the starboard tack. mid & latter part strong winds from Southward & Eastward. clear & fine ship by the wind on both t all hands employed in boiling & stowing down. 9 ships in sight. Lad 68 .. 10 S. Long 170 .. 4

Remarks Wednesday July the 22

first part moderate winds from S.W. & S. fine weather. ship working to the Westward. em in boiling. about 11 A.M. cooled down. out of Bluber. middle part light airs from the S & E. fine weather ship working to the Westward. latter part light winds & fine weath from S & W.W. ship on the Western tack saw siew Whales did not lower.

Lad 68 .. 25 S. Long 172 .. 49 W.

Remarks Thursday July 23rd

first part moderate winds from the S.W. & S.S.E. fine weather ship steering to the Westward. about 3 raised whales at 4 P.M. lowered three boats. struck & got on to the bow boat. to him along side & commenced cutting. middle part moderate winds. & fine weather. employed in cutting about, midnight finished cutting & cleared up decks. about 1 A.M. lowered 2 boats for whales. struck one to the waist by the whale. knocked the line out of the chocks. in getting fowl took the boat und water & the line parted. lost him & the whale. after chasing him a long time. can on board.

Lad. 68 .. 9. Long 173 .. 44 W.

Remarks Friday July 24th ..

first part of these twenty-four hours strong winds from the S.E. & stormy weather. ship by the wind on both tacks. under all prudent sail. middle part strong gales from S.E. to E. & S.E. stormy weather. ship by the wind on both tacks under double reefed topsails a to P.M. took in the jibb. latter part strong winds from S.E. & S. ship by the wind on t Western tack under easy sail. employed in trying out. started the works about 7 P

Remarks Saturday July 25th ..

first part light winds from the Southward to S.S.W. thick fog. at 6 P.M. fog clea off. made sail. ship by the wind on the Western tack. middle part light winds from S. & Eastward fine weather. ship by the wind on the S Eastern tack. latter part li moderate winds. the weather overcast. ship on the S Eastern tack. employed in tryi out.

Remarks Sunday July 26th ..

first part of these twenty-four hours. calm. with thick fog. middle part light airs fr the Southward & Eastward. ship by the wind on the Southern tack. boiling. latter p light airs from E to S & S.W. ship by the wind on both tacks. thick fog. employed stowing down. about 5 A.M. cooled down the works.

in July 1863.

Remarks Monday July 27th.

First part of these Twenty four hours commences with thick foggy wind from the N. at 8 P.M. fog cleared off saw a sail on our lee beam, shifted on the Starboard tack at ½ past 6 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. middle part moderate winds from N.E. to S.W. fine weather ship by the wind heading S.E. by E. latter part light winds & pleasant weather wind varing from S.W. to S.S.E. S.E. ship by the wind on both tacks working to the Northward about 5 P.M. saw the ice ½ point on our weather bow. plenty of whales. Sent a Spaniard off duty sick.

Lat 65.33 S. Long 175.06 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 28th

first part of these twenty four hours light winds S.E. S.S.E. the middle and latter part varying various courses working to the Northward & Westward. middle part light winds fine weather. ship steering various courses. latter part calm, saw the ice to the S.W. & S.W.

Lat 69.07 S. Long 175 0

Remarks Wednesday July 29th

first part of these twenty-four hours light airs from the Eastward [illegible] steering various courses. middle part moderate winds from the Eastward [illegible] by the wind Southerly & Eastern tack. latter part moderate winds from the Eastward [illegible] ship by the wind on the Starboard tack

Remarks Thursd[illegible]

first part moderate winds from S.E. fine weather, ship on both tacks [illegible] wind S.E. weather fine ship on the Starbord tack. latter part [illegible] fine weather saw several [illegible] of [illegible] P.M.

Lat 68.56 S. [illegible]

[illegible]

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the S.S.E. and fine weather by the wind on the Eastern tack. middle [illegible] tacks. ship by the wind under all prudent sail on the eastern tack

[illegible]

first part light winds from the Eastward [illegible] E. by E. and E.S.E. saw the ice to the S.W. wore ship to the Westward. sounded. found 25 fathoms of water. found by ship 40 miles N.W. of Cape Lisburne. at 6 P.M. [illegible] saw [illegible] N.E. Cape. Latter part light [illegible] by the N.E. Latter part light [illegible]

Remarks Sunday [illegible]

first part light winds from Eastward [illegible] Lead in 7 fathoms water, at 8 P.M. saw land ahead bearing [illegible] at noon came on board, middle part light winds from the Eastward [illegible] and ship [illegible] to the Northward & Westward. latter part light [illegible] ice [illegible]

Ship Bay cruising in the Arctic Ocean -

Remarks Aug the 3rd Monday.

first part moderate winds from the Northward. the weather overcast with at intervalls fog. ship steering various courses working to the Westward. at 8 P.M. saw a whale to windward lowered & the boats pulled after 2 miles to windward & gave up the chase & came on board. middle part moderate winds from the Northward thick weather. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter part moderate winds from Northward thick weather ship by the wind on both tacks. several sail of vessells in sight during the day.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 4th ..

first part of these twenty four hours moderate winds from the Northward. thick weather ship by the wind on the Western tack. middle part light winds & thick weather. ship by the wind on both tacks under short sail. latter part light winds from various quarters. at 4 PM saw the ice ahead & on the weather bow, bearing W.S.W. W.S.W.

Remarks Wednesday Aug 5th

first part light winds & calms with thick weather. ship working to the Westward, middle part moderate winds from the S.W. & S.W. thick fog. ship by the wind on the starboard tack. at 3 A.M. wore ship to the Northward & lay with head yards aback. latter part light winds from the S.E. & S.W. thick fog. ship by the wind heading W. & W.S.W. at 4 PM saw 10 A.M. saw & heared ice. saw sail of vessell in sight. supposed Lat 69.00. Long 176.

Remarks Thursday Aug 6th ..

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Northward thick weather ship by the wind on both tacks. middle & latter part thick fog with rain. ship by the wind on both tacks wind from the Northward.

Remarks Friday Aug 7th ..

first part of these twenty-four hours moderate winds from S.S.E. thick weather. ship by the wind on both tacks. at 1 P.M. spoke Barque Martha, New Bedford. gamed. middle part. thick fog. at 8 P.M. steered off E.S.E. wind from the Northward. at 10 P.M. came to by the wind on the Eastern tack latter part. commences with thick fog. ship by the wind on the Larboard tack at 12 A.M. fog cleared off. steered off E.S.W. by compass. Lat 67.19. Long 173.16 W.

Remarks Saturday Aug 8th

first part of these twenty four hours light winds from Northward. with thick fog. ship by the wind on the Western tack. middle part clear weather with light airs from the Northward. ship by the wind on both tacks. latter part. fine weather. light wind from the Eastward. the land in sight. saw plenty of devil fish. Lat 67.17.55. Long 17

Remarks Sunday Aug 9th ..

first & middle part moderate winds from the Eastward & S.E. ship steering various courses. working to the Northward. saw plenty of ice to the Westward along the land. latter part. thick fog. ship under Easy sail on both tacks.

Lat 68.02.8.

in Aug 1863.

Remarks Monday Aug. 10th

first part moderate winds from Eastward fine weather ship steering S. by E. ½ E. middle part moderate winds from the Eastward with thick fog, ship steering S. by E. ½ E. at 10 P.M. came to by the wind on the Starboard tack the first part moderate winds from the Eastward with thick foggy weather ship by the wind on the Starboard tack employed in sounding as before

Lat 71 S. Lon 176.00 W.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11th

first part moderate winds from E. by S. to E.S.E. with thick foggy weather at 4 P.M. Clerke Island bearing S.W. by S. distant about 15 miles. middle & latter part light winds from E.S.E. to S.S.E. fine weather ship steering various courses. saw ice to the Westward.

" " " "

Thursday Aug 12th

first part moderate winds from S.S.E. to E.S.E. the weather overcast ship steering various courses. middle part strong breezes from S.S.E. the weather overcast. ship steering S.S.W. latter part strong winds from S.S.E. the weather foggy & squally. at 4 P.M. came to by the wind on the Starboard tack.

Lat 70 44 S. Long 176 32 W.

Remarks Friday Aug 13th

first & middle part of the twenty-four hours strong winds from the S.S.E. with squalls of sleet & fog, at 4 P.M. was obliged to heave to under close reefed main topsail & fore sail. at five P.M. without success came on board. latter part from the S.S.E. with fog & sleet. ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under reefed topsails & jibb.

Lat 71 S. Lon 175 07 W.

Remarks Saturday Aug 14th

first part strong winds from the S.S.E. with occasionally very thick foggy weather at 4 P.M. saw land bearing S.W. by S. distant 20 miles. which proved to be Clerke Island. at 5 P.M. saw land bearing S.W. by S. distant 8 miles. at 6 P.M. saw land bearing S.S.W. distant 5 miles. middle part strong winds from the Eastward & Eastward. middle part strong winds from the Eastward with thick foggy weather. ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. latter part moderate winds from the Eastward & Eastward. ship by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat 71 S. Lon 175 34

Remarks Sunday Aug 16th

all these twenty-four hours moderate winds from the Southward & Eastward. ship by the wind on the Starboard tack

Ship Savy cruizing in the Arctic Ocean

Remarks Monday Aug 17th

first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the Northard with at intervals squalls of fog, ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. at ½ past 2 P.M. saw a dead whale on our weather bow. at 6 P.M. sent a boat to him & took him along side & commenced cutting middle part wind from N. thick weather employed in cutting. about 1 A.M. finished & set the watch, latter part strong winds from the Northard the weather overcast. ship by the wind on the Eastern tack, under easy sail. employed in boiling

Lat 71.11 N

Remarks Tuesday Aug 18th 17

first part strong winds from the N.E. clear weather ship by the wind on both tacks, saw plenty of whales going to the windward quick, lowered. could not get near one, middle part strong winds, increasing into strong gales with thick weather took in fore & main topsails fore sail, latter part strong gales from N.E. thick weather with rain ship by the wind on both tacks biding. at 8 A.M. close reefed main topsail, one ship in sight, saw scattering pieces of

Lat 70.11 N. Long 179.33 W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 19th

first part of these twenty-four hours strong winds from the S.E. thick & rainy weather ship by the wind on the Eastern tack. employed in boiling. ship under close reefed main topsail & staysail. middle & latter part strong gales from the S.E. increasing. Tackle heavy gale & veering S. E. & S.E. thick smoaky weather. ship by the wind on both tacks, about 10 P.M. finished boiling at 6 A.M. set close reefed fore topsail. it blowing heavy. no obs " "

Remarks Thursday Aug 20th " "

first & middle part strong gales from S.E. clear weather. ship by the wind on both tacks under easy sail. latter part strong winds from S.E. ship by the wind on both tacks. at 2 P.M. commenced stowing down oil in the after hold. at 7 A.M. finished stowing down. saw plenty of whales. lowered 3 boats. chased but could not get near enough to strike one it being very rugged. could not keep sun of them. " no obs " "

Remarks Friday Aug 21st " "

first part of these Twenty four hours strong winds from S.E. vering to the Southard. & two boats for whales. but without success. came on board. middle part wind veering to the Westward & more moderate. at 9 P.M. cutted all han's & lowered 3 three boats for whales, struck one to the larboard boat. at 11 P.M. took him along side. & commenced cutting, latter part moderate winds from the Westward & W.N.W. employed in cutting about ½ past 6 A.M. finished. lowered twice boat for whales. did not strike.

Lat 70,,44 S Long 170,,44 W.

Remarks Saturday Aug 22 (2nd

first part strong winds from S.E. clear weather ship by the wind on both tacks saw whales, lowered 2 boats. did not see them after lowering. about 1 P.M. commenced middle part strong winds from S.E. clear weather. ship by the wind on both tacks, latter ½ P. strong wind from S.E. at 2 A.M. a thick fog set in, ship by the wind under easy sail on the Eastern tack. boiling & stowing down. ——— Lat 70 [illegible] S " "

first & middle part strong winds from both tacks, employed in boiling, latter part moderate winds from S.E. clear weather. at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats, struck one B the waist boat, about 12 oclock him, his side commenced cutting.

Lat 70°56 S, no Long

Remarks Monday Aug 24th

first part strong winds from S.E. thick weather, ship employed in cutting & boiling, finished, at 8 P.M. hove to the watch, the watch on deck employed in clearing away the decks, middle part moderate winds the weather overcast, latter part fresh gales, wind from the S.E. with rain employed in boiling & clearing decks,

Remarks Tuesday Aug 25th

first part moderate winds from S.E. thick fog, with rain about 2 P.M. fog lifted a little, saw whales lowered 3 boats struck one B the Bow boat, at 5 P.M. hoisted in along side & commenced cutting about 10 P.M. finished, middle part fresh gales & heavy rain ship under double reefed fore & main topsails employed boiling & clearing up decks, latter part strong winds thick weather ship to the west on the larbord tack boiling

Remarks Wednesday Aug 26th

first part strong winds from S.E. thick weather, at 3 P.M. saw whales, lowered two boats, for them, did not get near them, middle part strong winds from S.E. thick weather overcast, latter part fresh gales & more moderate employed in boiling

Lat 71°24 S - Long 169°02 W.

Remarks Thursday Aug 27th

first part moderate winds from S.E. thick fog, middle part moderate weather overcast, latter part light winds from N.E. to S.E. thick weather employed in boiling & clearing down, ship under

Lat 71°26 S, Long 169°08 W.

Remarks Friday Aug 28th

first part of this twenty four hours moderate winds from S.E. thick weather ship to the west middle part the same, latter part moderate winds from S.E. to E.S.E. the first part saw whales lowered 4 boats, the two boat went on to one & brought to the two boat, the other two boats did not get near them, latter part employed in boiling

Remarks Saturday Aug 29th

all these twenty four hours fresh gales with rain ship to the west employed in boiling, all hands employed clearing up decks, and boiling up remainder of oil,

Remarks Sunday Aug 30th

first part thick foggy with rain wind from S.E. to E.S.E. middle part ship to the west employed boiling & clearing up decks, latter part fresh gales & thick weather ship to the west on the larbord tack boiling up remainder of oil,

Lat 71°34 S, Long 170°22 W.

Beef and		Pork, lbs per month,		Bread,		Flour, lbs	
August,	3½	August	2'	cask, gage	217	August	2
September	4½	September	2½	September, 18	158	September	2
October	3½	Oct "	3½	Oct "	204	Oct	2
November	4½	Nov "	2½	Nov "	135	Nov "	3
					174		
December	4½	Dec "	2½	Dec "	155	Dec "	3
January 1860	20½	20½ of beef & 14 of Pork	14	1083 gal of bread	1083	12 bbls of Flour	12
" "	5½	" " Pork "	2	Old bread	21	Jan	0
February	3	" " Pork	0	Fresh	177	February	1
March	4½	" "	2½	" "	140	March	3
April	3	" "	1	" "	118	April	3
May	4½	" "	2½	" "	180	May	0
June	4½	" "	2	" "	172	June	2
July	4½	" "	2	" "	162	July	3
August	3	" "	1½	" "	29	August	3
September	3	" "	1½	" "	197	September	3
October			0				
November	1½	— —	2	— —	172		
December			1				

bbls - Beef		bbls - Pork,		bbls - Flour,		Gall's Bread	
January,	3½ - bbls	— — —	1½ - bbls	"	3¼		1
February,	3 - "	— — —	1½ - "	one cask, con	11 bgs	—	1
March,	4 - "	— — —	3 - "	—			1
April,	1 - "	— — —	0 - "	—		—	2
May,	4 - "	— — —	2 - "	— "	3¾	—	
June,	4 - "	— — —	2 - "	— "	4	—	2
July,	3½ - "	— — —	1½ - "	— "	4	—	3
August,	4 - "	— — —	1½ - "	—	4	—	
September,	5 - "	— — —	3 - "	—		—	2
October,	3 -	— — —	1	—		—	3
November,	0	— — —	0	—			
December,	2	— — —	1½ bbl	— "	3¼		
Beef	36½ bbls	Pork	17 bbls,	bbls,	19 - Flour		18

Provision used monthly in 1863.

	Beef		Pork		Bread	
January,	4	bbls	1½	bbls,	1 pipe Honolulu Bread,	3
February,	5½	"	1½	"	" 177 gall, "	3
March,	6	"	0	"	1 pipe Honolulu Bread,	3
April,	3½	"	1½	"	one cask gone	1
May,	6½	"	1½	"	" 257 "	0
June,	5	"	2½	"	" " "	1
July,	3½	"	1	"	1 pipe Honolulu Bread	
Aug,	6	"	3	"	" 920 "	
Sept	5	"	1	"	" 912 "	
Oct	4½	"	1½	"		

	Beef		Pork.		Bread 0		Flour 0.
November,	00	bbls	00	"	0		0.
December.	5	"	2½	"	0	on voyage	15. bags.

Beef consumed 5 4½ bbls. Pork consumed 1 3½ bbls. 8 pipes of Bread. " 9¾ bbls. " 33 bgs.

Provisions consumed on board from Dec 1st April, 1864

	Beef bbls	Bork bbls	Bread	Flour
January,	2.	1½	six pipes on 25th got 1 sack or 24 bgs.	
Febuary,	2.	2½	0	
March,	2.	1	0	
April,	1.	1½	1	24 bgs
	7.	7	25 pipes	